
Logtalk APIs

Release v3.90.1

Paulo Moura

Mar 27, 2025

CONTENTS

1	Libraries	1
1.1	arbitrary	1
1.1.1	arbitrary	1
1.2	assertions	7
1.2.1	assertions	8
1.2.2	assertions(Mode)	9
1.2.3	assertions_messages	11
1.3	assignvars	12
1.3.1	assignvars	12
1.3.2	assignvarsp	13
1.4	base64	17
1.4.1	base64	17
1.4.2	base64url	19
1.5	cbor	21
1.5.1	cbor	21
1.5.2	cbor(StringRepresentation)	22
1.6	code_metrics	24
1.6.1	cc_metric	24
1.6.2	code_metric	26
1.6.3	code_metrics	39
1.6.4	code_metrics_messages	40
1.6.5	code_metrics_utilities	41
1.6.6	coupling_metric	46
1.6.7	dit_metric	48
1.6.8	doc_metric	49
1.6.9	halstead_metric	54
1.6.10	halstead_metric(Stroud)	55
1.6.11	noc_metric	57
1.6.12	nor_metric	58
1.6.13	size_metric	60
1.6.14	upn_metric	61
1.7	core	63
1.7.1	core_messages	63
1.7.2	expanding	64
1.7.3	forwarding	66
1.7.4	logtalk	67
1.7.5	monitoring	82
1.7.6	user	84
1.8	coroutining	85
1.8.1	coroutining	85

1.9	csv	88
1.9.1	csv	89
1.9.2	csv(Header,Separator,IgnoreQuotes)	90
1.9.3	csv_guess_questions	91
1.9.4	csv_protocol	93
1.10	dates	103
1.10.1	date	103
1.10.2	datep	104
1.10.3	time	108
1.10.4	timep	109
1.11	dead_code_scanner	111
1.11.1	dead_code_scanner	112
1.11.2	dead_code_scanner_messages	119
1.12	debug_messages	120
1.12.1	debug_messages	120
1.13	debugger	125
1.13.1	debugger	125
1.13.2	debugger_messages	133
1.13.3	debuggerp	134
1.13.4	dump_trace	146
1.14	dependents	148
1.14.1	observer	148
1.14.2	subject	150
1.15	diagrams	153
1.15.1	d2_graph_language	153
1.15.2	diagram(Format)	155
1.15.3	diagrams	178
1.15.4	diagrams(Format)	179
1.15.5	directory_dependency_diagram	189
1.15.6	directory_dependency_diagram(Format)	191
1.15.7	directory_diagram(Format)	192
1.15.8	directory_load_diagram	196
1.15.9	directory_load_diagram(Format)	197
1.15.10	dot_graph_language	199
1.15.11	entity_diagram	201
1.15.12	entity_diagram(Format)	202
1.15.13	file_dependency_diagram	206
1.15.14	file_dependency_diagram(Format)	207
1.15.15	file_diagram(Format)	209
1.15.16	file_load_diagram	213
1.15.17	file_load_diagram(Format)	214
1.15.18	graph_language_protocol	216
1.15.19	graph_language_registry	220
1.15.20	inheritance_diagram	221
1.15.21	inheritance_diagram(Format)	223
1.15.22	library_dependency_diagram	224
1.15.23	library_dependency_diagram(Format)	226
1.15.24	library_diagram(Format)	227
1.15.25	library_load_diagram	232
1.15.26	library_load_diagram(Format)	233
1.15.27	modules_diagram_support	235
1.15.28	uses_diagram	237
1.15.29	uses_diagram(Format)	239
1.15.30	xref_diagram	240

1.15.31	xref_diagram(Format)	241
1.16	dictionaries	245
1.16.1	avltree	245
1.16.2	bintree	246
1.16.3	dictionaryp	249
1.16.4	rbtree	261
1.17	dif	263
1.17.1	dif	263
1.18	doclet	265
1.18.1	doclet	265
1.19	edcg	267
1.19.1	edcg	268
1.20	events	271
1.20.1	after_event_registry	271
1.20.2	before_event_registry	272
1.20.3	event_registry	274
1.20.4	event_registryp	275
1.20.5	monitor	279
1.20.6	monitorp	280
1.21	expand_library_alias_paths	284
1.21.1	expand_library_alias_paths	284
1.22	expecteds	285
1.22.1	either	285
1.22.2	expected	288
1.22.3	expected(Expected)	293
1.23	fcube	301
1.23.1	fcube	301
1.24	flags	305
1.24.1	flags	305
1.24.2	flags_validator	312
1.25	format	314
1.25.1	format	314
1.26	genint	316
1.26.1	genint	316
1.26.2	genint_core	318
1.27	gensym	320
1.27.1	gensym	320
1.27.2	gensym_core	321
1.28	git	324
1.28.1	git	324
1.28.2	git_protocol	325
1.29	grammars	329
1.29.1	blank_grammars(Format)	329
1.29.2	ip_grammars(Format)	336
1.29.3	number_grammars(Format)	337
1.29.4	sequence_grammars	343
1.30	heaps	347
1.30.1	heap(Order)	347
1.30.2	heapp	348
1.30.3	maxheap	354
1.30.4	minheap	355
1.31	help	356
1.31.1	help	356
1.31.2	help_info_support	363

1.32	hierarchies	366
1.32.1	class_hierarchy	366
1.32.2	class_hierarchyp	367
1.32.3	hierarchyp	374
1.32.4	proto_hierarchy	377
1.32.5	proto_hierarchyp	379
1.33	hook_flows	381
1.33.1	hook_pipeline(Pipeline)	382
1.33.2	hook_set(Set)	383
1.34	hook_objects	384
1.34.1	backend_adapter_hook	385
1.34.2	default_workflow_hook	386
1.34.3	grammar_rules_hook	387
1.34.4	identity_hook	389
1.34.5	object_wrapper_hook	390
1.34.6	object_wrapper_hook(Protocol)	391
1.34.7	object_wrapper_hook(Name,Relations)	393
1.34.8	print_goal_hook	394
1.34.9	prolog_module_hook(Module)	396
1.34.10	suppress_goal_hook	397
1.34.11	write_to_file_hook(File)	398
1.34.12	write_to_file_hook(File,Options)	400
1.34.13	write_to_stream_hook(Stream)	401
1.34.14	write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options)	403
1.35	html	404
1.35.1	html	404
1.35.2	html5	407
1.35.3	xhtml11	408
1.36	ids	409
1.36.1	ids	409
1.36.2	ids(Representation,Bytes)	411
1.37	intervals	412
1.37.1	interval	413
1.37.2	intervalp	414
1.38	iso8601	421
1.38.1	iso8601	421
1.39	issue_creator	432
1.39.1	issue_creator	432
1.40	java	434
1.40.1	java	434
1.40.2	java(Reference)	435
1.40.3	java(Reference,ReturnValue)	437
1.40.4	java_access_protocol	438
1.40.5	java_hook	441
1.40.6	java_utils_protocol	443
1.41	json	452
1.41.1	json	452
1.41.2	json(StringRepresentation)	453
1.41.3	json(ObjectRepresentation,PairRepresentation,StringRepresentation)	454
1.41.4	json_protocol	456
1.42	lgtdoc	458
1.42.1	lgtdoc	458
1.42.2	lgtdoc_messages	461
1.42.3	lgtdocp	462

1.43	lgtunit	474
1.43.1	automation_report	474
1.43.2	coverage_report	475
1.43.3	lgtunit	477
1.43.4	lgtunit_messages	526
1.43.5	minimal_output	527
1.43.6	tap_output	529
1.43.7	tap_report	531
1.43.8	xunit_net_v2_output	533
1.43.9	xunit_net_v2_report	535
1.43.10	xunit_output	536
1.43.11	xunit_report	538
1.44	library	540
1.44.1	cloning	540
1.44.2	counters	541
1.44.3	streamvars	545
1.45	listing	548
1.45.1	listing	548
1.46	logging	551
1.46.1	logger	551
1.46.2	logging	553
1.46.3	loggingp	555
1.47	loops	559
1.47.1	loop	559
1.47.2	loopp	560
1.48	meta	566
1.48.1	meta	566
1.48.2	metap	567
1.49	meta_compiler	578
1.49.1	meta_compiler	578
1.50	metagol	580
1.50.1	metagol	580
1.50.2	metagol_example_protocol	587
1.51	mutations	589
1.51.1	default_atom_mutations	589
1.51.2	default_compound_mutations	591
1.51.3	default_float_mutations	592
1.51.4	default_integer_mutations	593
1.51.5	default_list_mutations	595
1.51.6	mutations	596
1.51.7	mutations_store	598
1.52	nested_dictionaries	601
1.52.1	navltree	601
1.52.2	nbintree	602
1.52.3	nested_dictionary_protocol	604
1.52.4	nrbtree	608
1.53	optionals	610
1.53.1	maybe	610
1.53.2	optional	612
1.53.3	optional(Optional)	616
1.54	options	624
1.54.1	options	624
1.54.2	options_protocol	625
1.55	os	631

1.55.1	os	632
1.55.2	os_types	633
1.55.3	osp	635
1.56	packs	654
1.56.1	pack_protocol	654
1.56.2	packs	658
1.56.3	packs_common	684
1.56.4	packs_messages	696
1.56.5	packs_specs_hook	697
1.56.6	registries	699
1.56.7	registry_loader_hook	710
1.56.8	registry_protocol	712
1.57	pddl_parser	715
1.57.1	pddl	715
1.57.2	read_file	718
1.58	ports_profiler	720
1.58.1	ports_profiler	720
1.59	queues	726
1.59.1	queue	726
1.59.2	queup	727
1.60	random	734
1.60.1	backend_random	734
1.60.2	fast_random	736
1.60.3	pseudo_random_protocol	738
1.60.4	random	740
1.60.5	random_protocol	743
1.60.6	sampling_protocol	752
1.61	reader	765
1.61.1	reader	765
1.62	recorded_database	774
1.62.1	recorded_database	774
1.62.2	recorded_database_core	775
1.63	redis	781
1.63.1	redis	781
1.64	sets	784
1.64.1	set	784
1.64.2	set(Type)	786
1.64.3	setp	788
1.65	statistics	798
1.65.1	population	798
1.65.2	sample	799
1.65.3	statistics	801
1.65.4	statisticsp	803
1.66	term_io	814
1.66.1	term_io	814
1.66.2	term_io_protocol	816
1.67	timeout	826
1.67.1	timeout	826
1.68	toychr	828
1.68.1	toychrdb	829
1.69	tsv	834
1.69.1	tsv	834
1.69.2	tsv(Header)	835
1.69.3	tsv_protocol	837

1.70	tutor	846
1.70.1	tutor	846
1.71	types	848
1.71.1	atom	848
1.71.2	atomic	850
1.71.3	callable	851
1.71.4	character	852
1.71.5	characterp	854
1.71.6	comparingp	863
1.71.7	compound	866
1.71.8	difflist	867
1.71.9	float	870
1.71.10	integer	872
1.71.11	list	875
1.71.12	list(Type)	877
1.71.13	listp	879
1.71.14	natural	902
1.71.15	number	903
1.71.16	numberlist	907
1.71.17	numberlistp	908
1.71.18	pairs	919
1.71.19	term	924
1.71.20	termp	926
1.71.21	type	933
1.71.22	varlist	938
1.71.23	varlistp	939
1.72	ulid	949
1.72.1	ulid	950
1.72.2	ulid(Representation)	951
1.72.3	ulid_protocol	952
1.72.4	ulid_types	955
1.73	union_find	957
1.73.1	union_find	957
1.73.2	union_find_protocol	958
1.74	uuid	962
1.74.1	uuid	962
1.74.2	uuid(Representation)	964
1.74.3	uuid_protocol	965
1.75	verdi_neruda	968
1.75.1	a_star_interpreter(W)	968
1.75.2	benchmark_generators	969
1.75.3	best_first	971
1.75.4	bfs_interpreter	972
1.75.5	bup_interpreter	974
1.75.6	counter	975
1.75.7	databasep	978
1.75.8	debug_expansion(Mode)	981
1.75.9	demodb	982
1.75.10	dfs_interpreter	983
1.75.11	flatting	984
1.75.12	heuristic_expansion(Mode)	986
1.75.13	iddfs_interpreter(Increment)	987
1.75.14	interpreterp	988
1.75.15	magic	990

1.75.16	magic_expansion(Mode)	992
1.75.17	rule_expansion(Mode)	994
1.75.18	shell	995
1.75.19	shell(Interpreters)	997
1.75.20	shell_expansion(Mode)	998
1.76	wrapper	999
1.76.1	wrapper	999
1.77	xml_parser	1012
1.77.1	xml	1012
1.78	zippers	1019
1.78.1	zipperp	1020
1.78.2	zlist	1030
2	Directories	1033
2.1	contributions/flags/	1035
2.2	contributions/iso8601/	1035
2.3	contributions/pddl_parser/	1035
2.4	contributions/verdi_neruda/	1035
2.5	contributions/xml_parser/	1035
2.6	core/	1035
2.7	library/	1035
2.8	library/arbitrary/	1035
2.9	library/assignvars/	1035
2.10	library/base64/	1035
2.11	library/cbor/	1035
2.12	library/coroutining/	1035
2.13	library/csv/	1035
2.14	library/dates/	1035
2.15	library/dependents/	1035
2.16	library/dictionaries/	1035
2.17	library/dif/	1035
2.18	library/edcg/	1035
2.19	library/events/	1035
2.20	library/expand_library_alias_paths/	1035
2.21	library/expecteds/	1035
2.22	library/format/	1035
2.23	library/genint/	1035
2.24	library/gensym/	1035
2.25	library/git/	1035
2.26	library/grammars/	1035
2.27	library/heaps/	1035
2.28	library/hierarchies/	1035
2.29	library/hook_flows/	1035
2.30	library/hook_objects/	1035
2.31	library/html/	1035
2.32	library/ids/	1035
2.33	library/intervals/	1035
2.34	library/java/	1035
2.35	library/json/	1035
2.36	library/listing/	1035
2.37	library/logging/	1035
2.38	library/loops/	1035
2.39	library/meta/	1035
2.40	library/meta_compiler/	1035

2.41	library/mutations/	1035
2.42	library/nested_dictionaries/	1035
2.43	library/optionals/	1035
2.44	library/options/	1035
2.45	library/os/	1035
2.46	library/queues/	1035
2.47	library/random/	1035
2.48	library/reader/	1035
2.49	library/recorded_database/	1035
2.50	library/redis/	1035
2.51	library/sets/	1035
2.52	library/statistics/	1035
2.53	library/term_io/	1035
2.54	library/timeout/	1035
2.55	library/tsv/	1035
2.56	library/types/	1035
2.57	library/ulid/	1035
2.58	library/union_find/	1035
2.59	library/uuid/	1035
2.60	library/zippers/	1035
2.61	ports/fcube/	1035
2.62	ports/metagol/	1035
2.63	ports/toychr/	1035
2.64	tools/assertions/	1035
2.65	tools/code_metrics/	1035
2.66	tools/dead_code_scanner/	1035
2.67	tools/debug_messages/	1035
2.68	tools/debugger/	1035
2.69	tools/diagrams/	1035
2.70	tools/doclet/	1035
2.71	tools/help/	1035
2.72	tools/issue_creator/	1035
2.73	tools/lgtdoc/	1035
2.74	tools/lgtunit/	1035
2.75	tools/packs/	1035
2.76	tools/ports_profiler/	1035
2.77	tools/tutor/	1035
2.78	tools/wrapper/	1035
3	Entities	1037
3.1	Categories	1037
3.2	Objects	1037
3.3	Protocols	1037
4	Predicates	1039
4.1	(/)/2	1039
4.2	(//)/2	1039
4.3	(<)/2	1039
4.4	(<=)/2	1039
4.5	(=:=)/2	1039
4.6	(=<)/2	1040
4.7	(=>)/2	1040
4.8	(=\=)/2	1040
4.9	==~/2	1040

4.10	(>)/2	1040
4.11	(>=)/2	1040
4.12	absolute_file_name/2	1040
4.13	activate_debug_handler/1	1040
4.14	activate_monitor/0	1041
4.15	active_debug_handler/1	1041
4.16	add/1	1041
4.17	add/2	1041
4.18	add/3	1041
4.19	addDependent/1	1041
4.20	after/2	1041
4.21	after/3	1041
4.22	all/0	1042
4.23	all/1	1042
4.24	all_files/0	1042
4.25	all_files/1	1042
4.26	all_libraries/0	1042
4.27	all_libraries/1	1042
4.28	all_score/1	1043
4.29	ancestor/1	1043
4.30	ancestors/1	1043
4.31	apis/0	1043
4.32	apis/1	1043
4.33	append/2	1043
4.34	append/3	1043
4.35	apply/2	1043
4.36	apply/4	1044
4.37	approximately_equal/2	1044
4.38	approximately_equal/3	1044
4.39	arbitrary/1	1044
4.40	arbitrary/2	1044
4.41	archive/1	1044
4.42	arithmetic_mean/2	1044
4.43	array_list/2	1044
4.44	array_to_list/2	1045
4.45	array_to_terms/2	1045
4.46	array_to_terms/3	1045
4.47	as_curly_bracketed/2	1045
4.48	as_dictionary/2	1045
4.49	as_difflist/2	1045
4.50	as_heap/2	1045
4.51	as_list/2	1045
4.52	as_nested_dictionary/2	1046
4.53	as_set/2	1046
4.54	ask_question/5	1046
4.55	assertion/1	1046
4.56	assertion/2	1046
4.57	assignable/1	1046
4.58	assignable/2	1046
4.59	available/0	1046
4.60	available/1	1047
4.61	available/2	1047
4.62	average/2	1047
4.63	average_deviation/3	1047

4.64	before/2	1047
4.65	before/3	1047
4.66	bench_goal/1	1047
4.67	benchmark/2	1047
4.68	benchmark/3	1048
4.69	benchmark/4	1048
4.70	benchmark_reified/3	1048
4.71	bernoulli/2	1048
4.72	beta/3	1048
4.73	between/3	1048
4.74	between/4	1048
4.75	binomial/3	1048
4.76	bit//1	1049
4.77	bits//1	1049
4.78	blank//0	1049
4.79	blanks//0	1049
4.80	body_pred/1	1049
4.81	branch/2	1049
4.82	built_in_directive/4	1049
4.83	built_in_flag/2	1049
4.84	built_in_method/4	1050
4.85	built_in_non_terminal/4	1050
4.86	built_in_predicate/4	1050
4.87	calendar_month/3	1050
4.88	call_with_timeout/2	1050
4.89	call_with_timeout/3	1050
4.90	cat/2	1050
4.91	change_directory/1	1050
4.92	changed/0	1051
4.93	changed/1	1051
4.94	chebyshev_distance/3	1051
4.95	chebyshev_norm/2	1051
4.96	check/1	1051
4.97	check/2	1051
4.98	check/3	1051
4.99	check_option/1	1051
4.100	check_options/1	1052
4.101	chi_squared/2	1052
4.102	chr_is/2	1052
4.103	chr_no_spy/1	1052
4.104	chr_nospy/0	1052
4.105	chr_notrace/0	1052
4.106	chr_option/2	1052
4.107	chr_spy/1	1052
4.108	chr_trace/0	1053
4.109	circular_uniform_cartesian/3	1053
4.110	circular_uniform_polar/3	1053
4.111	class/1	1053
4.112	classes/1	1053
4.113	clause/5	1053
4.114	clause_location/6	1053
4.115	clean/0	1053
4.116	clean/1	1054
4.117	clean/2	1054

4.118 clone/1	1054
4.119 clone/3	1054
4.120 clone/4	1054
4.121 coefficient_of_variation/2	1054
4.122 command_line_arguments/1	1054
4.123 commit_author/2	1054
4.124 commit_date/2	1055
4.125 commit_hash/2	1055
4.126 commit_hash_abbreviated/2	1055
4.127 commit_log/3	1055
4.128 commit_message/2	1055
4.129 compile_aux_clauses/1	1055
4.130 compile_predicate_heads/4	1055
4.131 compile_predicate_indicators/3	1055
4.132 completion/2	1056
4.133 completions/2	1056
4.134 connect/1	1056
4.135 connect/3	1056
4.136 console/1	1056
4.137 contains/2	1056
4.138 control//0	1056
4.139 control_construct/4	1056
4.140 controls//0	1057
4.141 copy_file/2	1057
4.142 counter/2	1057
4.143 cover/1	1057
4.144 cpu_time/1	1057
4.145 current/2	1057
4.146 data/0	1057
4.147 data/1	1057
4.148 data/2	1058
4.149 date/4	1058
4.150 date/5	1058
4.151 date/6	1058
4.152 date/7	1058
4.153 date_string/3	1058
4.154 date_time/7	1058
4.155 days_in_month/3	1058
4.156 deactivate_debug_handler/0	1059
4.157 debug/0	1059
4.158 debug_handler/1	1059
4.159 debug_handler/3	1059
4.160 debugging/0	1059
4.161 debugging/1	1059
4.162 decide/1	1059
4.163 decide/2	1059
4.164 decode_exception/2	1060
4.165 decode_exception/3	1060
4.166 decompile_predicate_heads/4	1060
4.167 decompile_predicate_indicators/4	1060
4.168 decompose_file_name/3	1060
4.169 decompose_file_name/4	1060
4.170 decrement_counter/1	1060
4.171 default_option/1	1060

4.172 default_options/1	1061
4.173 define_log_file/2	1061
4.174 defined/4	1061
4.175 defined_flag/6	1061
4.176 del_monitors/0	1061
4.177 del_monitors/4	1061
4.178 del_spy_points/4	1061
4.179 delete/0	1061
4.180 delete/1	1062
4.181 delete/2	1062
4.182 delete/3	1062
4.183 delete/4	1062
4.184 delete_all_after/2	1062
4.185 delete_all_after_and_unzip/2	1062
4.186 delete_all_before/2	1062
4.187 delete_all_before_and_unzip/2	1062
4.188 delete_and_next/2	1063
4.189 delete_and_previous/2	1063
4.190 delete_and_unzip/2	1063
4.191 delete_directory/1	1063
4.192 delete_directory_and_contents/1	1063
4.193 delete_directory_contents/1	1063
4.194 delete_file/1	1063
4.195 delete_in/4	1063
4.196 delete_matches/3	1064
4.197 delete_max/4	1064
4.198 delete_min/4	1064
4.199 dependents/1	1064
4.200 dependents/2	1064
4.201 dependents/3	1064
4.202 depth/2	1064
4.203 descendant/1	1064
4.204 descendant_class/1	1065
4.205 descendant_classes/1	1065
4.206 descendant_instance/1	1065
4.207 descendant_instances/1	1065
4.208 descendants/1	1065
4.209 describe/1	1065
4.210 describe/2	1065
4.211 description/1	1065
4.212 deterministic/1	1066
4.213 deterministic/2	1066
4.214 diagram_description/1	1066
4.215 diagram_name_suffix/1	1066
4.216 dif/1	1066
4.217 dif/2	1066
4.218 digit//1	1066
4.219 digits//1	1066
4.220 directories/1	1067
4.221 directories/2	1067
4.222 directories/3	1067
4.223 directory/1	1067
4.224 directory/2	1067
4.225 directory/3	1068

4.226	directory_exists/1	1068
4.227	directory_files/2	1068
4.228	directory_files/3	1068
4.229	directory_score/2	1068
4.230	dirichlet/2	1068
4.231	disable/1	1068
4.232	disable/2	1068
4.233	disable_logging/1	1069
4.234	disconnect/1	1069
4.235	disjoint/2	1069
4.236	disjoint_sets/2	1069
4.237	doc_goal/1	1069
4.238	dot//1	1069
4.239	dowhile/2	1069
4.240	drop/3	1069
4.241	during/2	1070
4.242	easter_day/3	1070
4.243	edge/6	1070
4.244	edge_case/2	1070
4.245	either/3	1070
4.246	empty/1	1070
4.247	enable/1	1071
4.248	enable/2	1071
4.249	enable_logging/1	1071
4.250	enabled/1	1071
4.251	enabled/2	1071
4.252	ensure_directory/1	1071
4.253	ensure_file/1	1071
4.254	entity/1	1071
4.255	entity/2	1072
4.256	entity_info_pair_score_hook/3	1072
4.257	entity_info_score_hook/2	1072
4.258	entity_predicates_weights_hook/2	1072
4.259	entity_prefix/2	1072
4.260	entity_score/2	1072
4.261	enumerate/2	1072
4.262	environment_variable/2	1072
4.263	epsilon/1	1073
4.264	equal/2	1073
4.265	erase/1	1073
4.266	essentially_equal/3	1073
4.267	euclidean_distance/3	1073
4.268	euclidean_norm/2	1073
4.269	exclude/3	1073
4.270	execution_context/7	1073
4.271	expand_library_path/2	1074
4.272	expected/1	1074
4.273	expecteds/2	1074
4.274	explain//1	1074
4.275	exponential/2	1074
4.276	extension/1	1074
4.277	extensions/1	1074
4.278	false/1	1074
4.279	fcube/0	1075

4.280	file/1	1075
4.281	file/2	1075
4.282	file_exists/1	1075
4.283	file_footer/3	1075
4.284	file_header/3	1075
4.285	file_modification_time/2	1076
4.286	file_permission/2	1076
4.287	file_score/2	1076
4.288	file_size/2	1076
4.289	file_to_bytes/2	1076
4.290	file_to_bytes/3	1076
4.291	file_to_chars/2	1076
4.292	file_to_chars/3	1076
4.293	file_to_codes/2	1077
4.294	file_to_codes/3	1077
4.295	file_to_terms/2	1077
4.296	file_to_terms/3	1077
4.297	file_type_extension/2	1077
4.298	files/1	1077
4.299	files/2	1077
4.300	files/3	1078
4.301	filter/2	1078
4.302	find/4	1078
4.303	find/5	1078
4.304	findall_member/4	1078
4.305	findall_member/5	1078
4.306	finished_by/2	1078
4.307	finishes/2	1078
4.308	fisher/3	1079
4.309	flag_group_chk/1	1079
4.310	flag_groups/1	1079
4.311	flat_map/2	1079
4.312	flatten/2	1079
4.313	float//1	1079
4.314	fold_left/4	1079
4.315	fold_left_1/3	1079
4.316	fold_right/4	1080
4.317	fold_right_1/3	1080
4.318	fordownto/3	1080
4.319	fordownto/4	1080
4.320	fordownto/5	1080
4.321	foreach/3	1080
4.322	foreach/4	1080
4.323	format/2	1080
4.324	format/3	1081
4.325	format_entity_score//2	1081
4.326	format_object/1	1081
4.327	format_to_atom/3	1081
4.328	format_to_chars/3	1081
4.329	format_to_chars/4	1081
4.330	format_to_codes/3	1081
4.331	format_to_codes/4	1081
4.332	forto/3	1082
4.333	forto/4	1082

4.334	forto/5	1082
4.335	forward/1	1082
4.336	forward/2	1082
4.337	forward/3	1082
4.338	fractile/3	1082
4.339	freeze/2	1082
4.340	from_generator/2	1083
4.341	from_generator/3	1083
4.342	from_generator/4	1083
4.343	from_goal/2	1083
4.344	from_goal/3	1083
4.345	from_goal/4	1083
4.346	frozen/2	1083
4.347	full_device_path/1	1084
4.348	func_test/3	1084
4.349	functional/0	1084
4.350	gamma/3	1084
4.351	generate/1	1084
4.352	generate/2	1084
4.353	generate/8	1084
4.354	genint/2	1085
4.355	gensym/2	1085
4.356	geometric/2	1085
4.357	geometric_mean/2	1085
4.358	get/1	1085
4.359	get_field/2	1085
4.360	get_flag_value/2	1085
4.361	get_seed/1	1085
4.362	gnu/0	1086
4.363	goal_expansion/2	1086
4.364	graph_footer/5	1086
4.365	graph_header/5	1086
4.366	ground/1	1086
4.367	group_by_key/2	1086
4.368	group_consecutive_by_key/2	1086
4.369	group_sorted_by_key/2	1086
4.370	guess_arity/2	1087
4.371	guess_separator/2	1087
4.372	gumbel/3	1087
4.373	hamming_distance/3	1087
4.374	handbook/0	1087
4.375	handbook/1	1087
4.376	harmonic_mean/2	1087
4.377	head/2	1087
4.378	head_pred/1	1088
4.379	help/0	1088
4.380	hex_digit//1	1088
4.381	hex_digits//1	1088
4.382	home/1	1088
4.383	hypergeometric/4	1088
4.384	ibk/3	1088
4.385	if_empty/1	1088
4.386	if_expected/1	1089
4.387	if_expected_or_else/2	1089

4.388	if_present/1	1089
4.389	if_present_or_else/2	1089
4.390	if_unexpected/1	1089
4.391	include/3	1089
4.392	increase/1	1089
4.393	increment/0	1089
4.394	increment_counter/1	1090
4.395	init/0	1090
4.396	init_log_file/2	1090
4.397	inorder/2	1090
4.398	insert/3	1090
4.399	insert/4	1090
4.400	insert_after/3	1090
4.401	insert_all/3	1090
4.402	insert_before/3	1091
4.403	insert_in/4	1091
4.404	install/1	1091
4.405	install/2	1091
4.406	install/3	1091
4.407	install/4	1091
4.408	installed/0	1091
4.409	installed/1	1091
4.410	installed/3	1092
4.411	installed/4	1092
4.412	instance/1	1092
4.413	instance/2	1092
4.414	instances/1	1092
4.415	integer//1	1092
4.416	internal_os_path/2	1092
4.417	intersect/2	1092
4.418	intersection/2	1093
4.419	intersection/3	1093
4.420	intersection/4	1093
4.421	invoke/1	1093
4.422	invoke/2	1093
4.423	ipv4//1	1093
4.424	ipv6//1	1093
4.425	is_absolute_file_name/1	1093
4.426	is_alpha/1	1094
4.427	is_alphanumeric/1	1094
4.428	is_ascii/1	1094
4.429	is_bin_digit/1	1094
4.430	is_control/1	1094
4.431	is_dec_digit/1	1094
4.432	is_empty/0	1094
4.433	is_end_of_line/1	1094
4.434	is_expected/0	1095
4.435	is_false/1	1095
4.436	is_hex_digit/1	1095
4.437	is_layout/1	1095
4.438	is_letter/1	1095
4.439	is_lower_case/1	1095
4.440	is_newline/1	1095
4.441	is_null/1	1095

4.442	is_object/1	1096
4.443	is_octal_digit/1	1096
4.444	is_period/1	1096
4.445	is_present/0	1096
4.446	is_punctuation/1	1096
4.447	is_quote/1	1096
4.448	is_true/1	1096
4.449	is_unexpected/0	1096
4.450	is_upper_case/1	1097
4.451	is_void/1	1097
4.452	is_vowel/1	1097
4.453	is_white_space/1	1097
4.454	iterator_element/2	1097
4.455	join/3	1097
4.456	join_all/3	1097
4.457	jump/3	1097
4.458	jump_all/3	1098
4.459	jump_all_block/3	1098
4.460	key/2	1098
4.461	keys/2	1098
4.462	keys_values/3	1098
4.463	keysort/2	1098
4.464	kurtosis/2	1098
4.465	language_object/2	1098
4.466	last/2	1099
4.467	leaf/1	1099
4.468	leaf_class/1	1099
4.469	leaf_classes/1	1099
4.470	leaf_instance/1	1099
4.471	leaf_instances/1	1099
4.472	leap_year/1	1099
4.473	learn/0	1099
4.474	learn/1	1100
4.475	learn/2	1100
4.476	learn/3	1100
4.477	learn_seq/2	1100
4.478	learn_with_timeout/4	1100
4.479	leash/1	1100
4.480	leashing/1	1100
4.481	least_common_multiple/2	1100
4.482	leaves/1	1101
4.483	length/2	1101
4.484	libraries/1	1101
4.485	libraries/2	1101
4.486	libraries/3	1101
4.487	library/0	1101
4.488	library/1	1102
4.489	library/2	1102
4.490	library_score/2	1102
4.491	license/1	1102
4.492	line_to_chars/2	1102
4.493	line_to_chars/3	1102
4.494	line_to_codes/2	1103
4.495	line_to_codes/3	1103

4.496	lint/0	1103
4.497	lint/1	1103
4.498	lint/2	1103
4.499	list/0	1103
4.500	list_to_array/2	1103
4.501	listing/0	1103
4.502	listing/1	1104
4.503	loaded_file/1	1104
4.504	loaded_file_property/2	1104
4.505	log/3	1104
4.506	log_event/2	1104
4.507	log_file/2	1104
4.508	logging/1	1104
4.509	logging/3	1104
4.510	logistic/3	1105
4.511	lognormal/3	1105
4.512	logseries/2	1105
4.513	logtalk_packs/0	1105
4.514	logtalk_packs/1	1105
4.515	lookup/2	1105
4.516	lookup/3	1105
4.517	lookup_in/3	1105
4.518	lower_upper/2	1106
4.519	magic/2	1106
4.520	magicise/4	1106
4.521	make_directory/1	1106
4.522	make_directory_path/1	1106
4.523	make_set/3	1106
4.524	man/1	1106
4.525	manhattan_distance/3	1106
4.526	manhattan_norm/2	1107
4.527	manuals/0	1107
4.528	map/2	1107
4.529	map/3	1107
4.530	map/4	1107
4.531	map/5	1107
4.532	map/6	1108
4.533	map/7	1108
4.534	map/8	1108
4.535	map_element/2	1108
4.536	map_reduce/5	1108
4.537	max/2	1108
4.538	max/3	1108
4.539	max_clauses/1	1108
4.540	max_inv_preds/1	1109
4.541	max_size/1	1109
4.542	maybe/0	1109
4.543	maybe/1	1109
4.544	maybe/2	1109
4.545	maybe_call/1	1109
4.546	maybe_call/2	1109
4.547	mean_deviation/2	1109
4.548	median/2	1110
4.549	median_deviation/2	1110

4.550	meets/2	1110
4.551	member/2	1110
4.552	memberchk/2	1110
4.553	merge/3	1110
4.554	message_hook/4	1110
4.555	message_prefix_file/6	1111
4.556	message_prefix_stream/4	1111
4.557	message_tokens//2	1111
4.558	met_by/2	1111
4.559	meta_type/3	1111
4.560	metarule/6	1111
4.561	metarule_next_id/1	1111
4.562	min/2	1111
4.563	min/3	1112
4.564	min_clauses/1	1112
4.565	min_max/3	1112
4.566	modes/2	1112
4.567	module_property/2	1112
4.568	monitor/1	1112
4.569	monitor/4	1112
4.570	monitor_activated/0	1112
4.571	monitored/1	1113
4.572	monitors/1	1113
4.573	msort/2	1113
4.574	msort/3	1113
4.575	mutation/3	1113
4.576	name/1	1113
4.577	name_of_day/3	1113
4.578	name_of_month/3	1113
4.579	natural//1	1114
4.580	new/1	1114
4.581	new/2	1114
4.582	new/3	1114
4.583	new_line//0	1114
4.584	new_lines//0	1114
4.585	next/2	1114
4.586	next/3	1115
4.587	next/4	1115
4.588	nextto/3	1115
4.589	node/7	1115
4.590	nodebug/0	1115
4.591	nolog/3	1115
4.592	nologall/0	1115
4.593	non_blank//1	1115
4.594	non_blanks//1	1116
4.595	normal/3	1116
4.596	normal_element/2	1116
4.597	normalize_range/2	1116
4.598	normalize_range/4	1116
4.599	normalize_scalar/2	1116
4.600	normalize_unit/2	1116
4.601	nospy/1	1116
4.602	nospy/3	1117
4.603	nospy/4	1117

4.604	nospysall/0	1117
4.605	note/2	1117
4.606	note/3	1117
4.607	notrace/0	1117
4.608	now/3	1117
4.609	nth0/3	1117
4.610	nth0/4	1118
4.611	nth1/3	1118
4.612	nth1/4	1118
4.613	null/1	1118
4.614	null_device_path/1	1118
4.615	number//1	1118
4.616	number_of_tests/1	1118
4.617	numbervars/1	1119
4.618	numbervars/3	1119
4.619	occurrences/2	1119
4.620	occurrences/3	1119
4.621	occurs/2	1119
4.622	of/2	1119
4.623	of_expected/2	1119
4.624	of_unexpected/2	1119
4.625	one_or_more//0	1120
4.626	one_or_more//1	1120
4.627	one_or_more//2	1120
4.628	operating_system_machine/1	1120
4.629	operating_system_name/1	1120
4.630	operating_system_release/1	1120
4.631	operating_system_type/1	1120
4.632	option/2	1120
4.633	option/3	1121
4.634	or/2	1121
4.635	or_else/2	1121
4.636	or_else_call/2	1121
4.637	or_else_fail/1	1121
4.638	or_else_get/2	1121
4.639	or_else_throw/1	1121
4.640	or_else_throw/2	1122
4.641	orphaned/0	1122
4.642	orphaned/2	1122
4.643	outdated/0	1122
4.644	outdated/1	1122
4.645	outdated/4	1122
4.646	output_file_name/2	1122
4.647	overlapped_by/2	1122
4.648	overlaps/2	1123
4.649	parent/1	1123
4.650	parenthesis/2	1123
4.651	parents/1	1123
4.652	parse/2	1123
4.653	parse/3	1123
4.654	parse_domain/2	1123
4.655	parse_domain/3	1124
4.656	parse_problem/2	1124
4.657	parse_problem/3	1124

4.658	partial_map/4	1124
4.659	partition/3	1124
4.660	partition/4	1124
4.661	partition/5	1124
4.662	partition/6	1124
4.663	path_concat/3	1125
4.664	permutation/2	1125
4.665	pid/1	1125
4.666	pin/0	1125
4.667	pin/1	1125
4.668	pinned/1	1125
4.669	plus/3	1125
4.670	poisson/2	1125
4.671	port/5	1126
4.672	portray_clause/1	1126
4.673	postorder/2	1126
4.674	power/2	1126
4.675	powerset/2	1126
4.676	pp/1	1126
4.677	pprint/1	1126
4.678	predicate/2	1126
4.679	predicate_info_pair_score_hook/4	1127
4.680	predicate_info_score_hook/3	1127
4.681	predicate_mode_score_hook/3	1127
4.682	predicate_mode_score_hook/5	1127
4.683	predicates/2	1127
4.684	prefix/0	1127
4.685	prefix/1	1127
4.686	prefix/2	1127
4.687	prefix/3	1128
4.688	preorder/2	1128
4.689	previous/2	1128
4.690	previous/3	1128
4.691	previous/4	1128
4.692	print_flags/0	1128
4.693	print_flags/1	1128
4.694	print_message/3	1128
4.695	print_message_token/4	1129
4.696	print_message_tokens/3	1129
4.697	product/2	1129
4.698	product/3	1129
4.699	program_to_clauses/2	1129
4.700	proper_prefix/2	1129
4.701	proper_prefix/3	1129
4.702	proper_suffix/2	1129
4.703	proper_suffix/3	1130
4.704	prove/2	1130
4.705	prove/3	1130
4.706	provides/2	1130
4.707	question_hook/6	1130
4.708	question_prompt_stream/4	1130
4.709	quick_check/1	1130
4.710	quick_check/2	1130
4.711	quick_check/3	1131

4.712 random/1	1131
4.713 random/3	1131
4.714 random_node/1	1131
4.715 random_tree/1	1131
4.716 randomize/1	1131
4.717 randseq/4	1131
4.718 randset/4	1131
4.719 range/2	1132
4.720 rdirectories/1	1132
4.721 rdirectories/2	1132
4.722 rdirectory/1	1132
4.723 rdirectory/2	1132
4.724 rdirectory/3	1132
4.725 rdirectory_score/2	1133
4.726 read_file/2	1133
4.727 read_file/3	1133
4.728 read_file_by_line/2	1133
4.729 read_file_by_line/3	1133
4.730 read_from_atom/2	1133
4.731 read_from_chars/2	1133
4.732 read_from_codes/2	1134
4.733 read_only_device_path/1	1134
4.734 read_stream/2	1134
4.735 read_stream/3	1134
4.736 read_stream_by_line/2	1134
4.737 read_stream_by_line/3	1134
4.738 read_term_from_atom/3	1134
4.739 read_term_from_chars/3	1135
4.740 read_term_from_chars/4	1135
4.741 read_term_from_codes/3	1135
4.742 read_term_from_codes/4	1135
4.743 readme/1	1135
4.744 readme/2	1135
4.745 recorda/2	1135
4.746 recorda/3	1135
4.747 recorded/2	1136
4.748 recorded/3	1136
4.749 recordz/2	1136
4.750 recordz/3	1136
4.751 relative_standard_deviation/2	1136
4.752 removeDependent/1	1136
4.753 remove_duplicates/2	1136
4.754 rename_file/2	1136
4.755 replace/3	1137
4.756 replace_sub_atom/4	1137
4.757 rescale/3	1137
4.758 reset/0	1137
4.759 reset/1	1137
4.760 reset_counter/1	1137
4.761 reset_counters/0	1137
4.762 reset_flags/0	1137
4.763 reset_flags/1	1138
4.764 reset_genint/0	1138
4.765 reset_genint/1	1138

4.766	reset_gensym/0	1138
4.767	reset_gensym/1	1138
4.768	reset_monitor/0	1138
4.769	reset_seed/0	1138
4.770	restore/1	1138
4.771	restore/2	1139
4.772	reverse/2	1139
4.773	rewind/2	1139
4.774	rewind/3	1139
4.775	rlibraries/1	1139
4.776	rlibraries/2	1139
4.777	rlibrary/1	1139
4.778	rlibrary/2	1140
4.779	rlibrary_score/2	1140
4.780	rule/2	1140
4.781	rule/3	1140
4.782	rule/4	1140
4.783	run/0	1140
4.784	run/1	1140
4.785	run/2	1141
4.786	run_test_sets/1	1141
4.787	same_length/2	1141
4.788	same_length/3	1141
4.789	save/0	1141
4.790	save/1	1141
4.791	save/2	1141
4.792	scalar_product/3	1141
4.793	scan_left/4	1142
4.794	scan_left_1/3	1142
4.795	scan_right/4	1142
4.796	scan_right_1/3	1142
4.797	search/1	1142
4.798	select/3	1142
4.799	select/4	1142
4.800	selectchk/3	1143
4.801	selectchk/4	1143
4.802	send/3	1143
4.803	sequence/3	1143
4.804	sequence/4	1143
4.805	sequence/5	1143
4.806	sequential_occurrences/2	1143
4.807	sequential_occurrences/3	1144
4.808	serve/3	1144
4.809	set/1	1144
4.810	set/4	1144
4.811	set_element/2	1144
4.812	set_field/2	1144
4.813	set_flag_value/2	1144
4.814	set_flag_value/3	1144
4.815	set_monitor/4	1145
4.816	set_seed/1	1145
4.817	set_spy_point/4	1145
4.818	set_write_max_depth/1	1145
4.819	setup/0	1145

4.820 shell/1	1145
4.821 shell/2	1145
4.822 shell_command/1	1145
4.823 shrink/3	1146
4.824 shrink_sequence/3	1146
4.825 shrinker/1	1146
4.826 sign//1	1146
4.827 singletons/2	1146
4.828 size/2	1146
4.829 skewness/2	1146
4.830 sleep/1	1146
4.831 softmax/2	1147
4.832 softmax/3	1147
4.833 sort/2	1147
4.834 sort/3	1147
4.835 sort/4	1147
4.836 source_file_extension/1	1147
4.837 space//0	1147
4.838 spaces//0	1147
4.839 split/3	1148
4.840 split/4	1148
4.841 spy/1	1148
4.842 spy/3	1148
4.843 spy/4	1148
4.844 spy_point/4	1148
4.845 spying/1	1148
4.846 spying/3	1148
4.847 spying/4	1149
4.848 standard_cauchy/3	1149
4.849 standard_deviation/2	1149
4.850 standard_exponential/1	1149
4.851 standard_gamma/2	1149
4.852 standard_normal/1	1149
4.853 standard_t/2	1149
4.854 start/0	1149
4.855 start_redirect_to_file/2	1150
4.856 started_by/2	1150
4.857 starts/2	1150
4.858 stop/0	1150
4.859 stop_redirect_to_file/0	1150
4.860 stream_to_bytes/2	1150
4.861 stream_to_bytes/3	1150
4.862 stream_to_chars/2	1150
4.863 stream_to_chars/3	1151
4.864 stream_to_codes/2	1151
4.865 stream_to_codes/3	1151
4.866 stream_to_terms/2	1151
4.867 stream_to_terms/3	1151
4.868 subclass/1	1151
4.869 subclasses/1	1151
4.870 sublist/2	1151
4.871 subsequence/3	1152
4.872 subsequence/4	1152
4.873 subset/2	1152

4.874 substitute/4	1152
4.875 subsumes/2	1152
4.876 subterm/2	1152
4.877 subtract/3	1152
4.878 succ/2	1152
4.879 suffix/2	1153
4.880 suffix/3	1153
4.881 sum/2	1153
4.882 superclass/1	1153
4.883 superclasses/1	1153
4.884 suspend_monitor/0	1153
4.885 swap/2	1153
4.886 swap_consecutive/2	1153
4.887 symdiff/3	1154
4.888 tab/0	1154
4.889 tabs/0	1154
4.890 take/3	1154
4.891 temporary_directory/1	1154
4.892 term_expansion/2	1154
4.893 terms_to_array/2	1154
4.894 test/1	1154
4.895 time_stamp/1	1155
4.896 timeout/1	1155
4.897 timestamp/2	1155
4.898 timestamp/8	1155
4.899 today/3	1155
4.900 tolerance_equal/4	1155
4.901 top/3	1155
4.902 top_next/5	1155
4.903 trace/0	1156
4.904 trace_event/2	1156
4.905 transpose/2	1156
4.906 triangular/4	1156
4.907 true/1	1156
4.908 type/1	1156
4.909 unexpected/1	1156
4.910 unexpecteds/2	1156
4.911 uniform/1	1157
4.912 uniform/3	1157
4.913 uninstall/0	1157
4.914 uninstall/1	1157
4.915 uninstall/2	1157
4.916 union/3	1157
4.917 union/4	1157
4.918 union_all/3	1157
4.919 unpin/0	1158
4.920 unpin/1	1158
4.921 unzip/2	1158
4.922 update/0	1158
4.923 update/1	1158
4.924 update/2	1158
4.925 update/3	1158
4.926 update/4	1159
4.927 update/5	1159

4.928	update_in/4	1159
4.929	update_in/5	1159
4.930	uuid_null/1	1159
4.931	uuid_v1/2	1159
4.932	uuid_v4/1	1159
4.933	valid/1	1159
4.934	valid/2	1160
4.935	valid/3	1160
4.936	valid_date/3	1160
4.937	valid_option/1	1160
4.938	valid_options/1	1160
4.939	validate/1	1160
4.940	value/1	1160
4.941	value/3	1160
4.942	value_reference/2	1161
4.943	values/2	1161
4.944	variables/2	1161
4.945	variance/2	1161
4.946	variant/2	1161
4.947	varnumbers/2	1161
4.948	varnumbers/3	1161
4.949	verify_commands_availability/0	1161
4.950	version/6	1162
4.951	versions/3	1162
4.952	void/1	1162
4.953	void_element/1	1162
4.954	von_mises/3	1162
4.955	wald/3	1162
4.956	wall_time/1	1162
4.957	weibull/3	1162
4.958	weighted_mean/3	1163
4.959	welcome/0	1163
4.960	when/2	1163
4.961	whiledo/2	1163
4.962	white_space//0	1163
4.963	white_spaces//0	1163
4.964	with_output_to/2	1163
4.965	without//2	1163
4.966	working_directory/1	1164
4.967	write_file/3	1164
4.968	write_max_depth/1	1164
4.969	write_stream/3	1164
4.970	write_term_to_atom/3	1164
4.971	write_term_to_chars/3	1164
4.972	write_term_to_chars/4	1164
4.973	write_term_to_codes/3	1164
4.974	write_term_to_codes/4	1165
4.975	write_to_atom/2	1165
4.976	write_to_chars/2	1165
4.977	write_to_codes/2	1165
4.978	z_normalization/2	1165
4.979	zero_or_more//0	1165
4.980	zero_or_more//1	1165
4.981	zero_or_more//2	1165

4.982 zip/2	1166
4.983 zip/3	1166
4.984 zip_at_index/4	1166
5 Indices and tables	1167
Index	1169

LIBRARIES

To load any library (including developer tools, ports, and contributions), use the goal `logtalk_load(library_name(loader))`. To run the library tests, use the goal `logtalk_load(library_name(tester))`. To load an entity, always load the loader file of the library that includes it to ensure that all required dependencies are also loaded and that any required flags are used. The loading goal can be found in the entity documentation.

1.1 arbitrary

category

1.1.1 arbitrary

Adds predicates for generating and shrinking random values for selected types to the library type object. User extensible.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(arbitrary(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:35:1

Date: 2024-08-13

Compilation flags:

`static`

Complements:

`type`

Uses:

`fast_random`

`integer`

`list`

`type`

Remarks:

- Logtalk specific types: `entity`, `object`, `protocol`, `category`, `entity_identifier`, `object_identifier`, `protocol_identifier`, `category_identifier`, `event`, `predicate`.
- Prolog module related types (when the backend compiler supports modules): `module`, `module_identifier`, `qualified_callable`.
- Prolog base types: `term`, `var`, `nonvar`, `atomic`, `atom`, `number`, `integer`, `float`, `compound`, `callable`, `ground`.
- Atom derived types: `non_quoted_atom`, `non_empty_atom`, `non_empty_atom(CharSet)`, `boolean`, `character`, `in_character`, `char`, `operator_specifier`, `hex_char`.
- Atom derived parametric types: `atom(CharSet)`, `atom(CharSet,Length)`, `non_empty_atom(CharSet)`, `character(CharSet)`, `in_character(CharSet)`, `char(CharSet)`.
- Number derived types: `positive_number`, `negative_number`, `non_positive_number`, `non_negative_number`.
- Float derived types: `positive_float`, `negative_float`, `non_positive_float`, `non_negative_float`, `probability`.
- Integer derived types: `positive_integer`, `negative_integer`, `non_positive_integer`, `non_negative_integer`, `byte`, `in_byte`, `character_code`, `in_character_code`, `code`, `operator_priority`, `hex_code`.
- Integer derived parametric types: `character_code(CharSet)`, `in_character_code(CharSet)`, `code(CharSet)`.
- List types (compound derived types): `list`, `non_empty_list`, `partial_list`, `list_or_partial_list`, `list(Type)`, `list(Type,Length)`, `list(Type,Min,Max)`, `list(Type,Length,Min,Max)`, `non_empty_list(Type)`, `codes`, `chars`.
- Difference list types (compound derived types): `difference_list`, `difference_list(Type)`.
- List and difference list types length: The types that do not take a fixed length generate lists with a length in the `[0,MaxSize]` interval (`[1,MaxSize]` for non-empty list types).
- Predicate and non-terminal indicator types arity: These types generate indicators with an arity in the `[0,MaxSize]` interval.
- Other compound derived types: `compound(Name,Types)`, `predicate_indicator`, `non_terminal_indicator`, `predicate_or_non_terminal_indicator`, `clause`, `grammar_rule`, `pair`, `pair(KeyType,ValueType)`.
- Other types: `Object::Closure`, `between(Type,Lower,Upper)`, `property(Type,LambdaExpression)`, `one_of(Type,Set)`, `var_or(Type)`, `ground(Type)`, `types(Types)`, `types_frequency(Pairs)`, `transform(Type,Closure)`, `constrain(Type,Closure)`.
- Type `Object::Closure` notes: Allows calling public object predicates as generators and shrinkers. The `Closure` closure is extended with either a single argument, the generated arbitrary value, or with two arguments, when shrinking a value.
- Type `compound(Name,Types)` notes: Generate a random compound term with the given name with a random argument for each type.
- Type `types_frequency(Pairs)` notes: Generate a random term for one of the types in a list of Type-Frequency pairs. The type is randomly selected taking into account the types frequency.
- Type `transform(Type,Closure)` notes: Generate a random term by transforming the term generated for the given type using the given closure.

- Type constrain(Type,Closure) notes: Generate a random term for the given type that satisfy the given closure.
- Registering new types: Add clauses for the arbitrary/1-2 multifile predicates and optionally for the shrinker/1 and shrink/3 multifile predicates. The clauses must have a bound first argument to avoid introducing spurious choice-points.
- Shrinking values: The shrink/3 should either succeed or fail but never throw an exception.
- Character sets: ascii_identifier, ascii_printable, ascii_full, byte, unicode_bmp, unicode_full.
- Default character sets: The default character set when using a parameterizable type that takes a character set parameter depends on the type.
- Default character sets: Entity, predicate, and non-terminal identifier types plus compound and callable types default to an ascii_identifier functor. Character and character code types default to ascii_full. Other types default to ascii_printable.
- Caveats: The type argument (and any type parameterization) to the predicates is not type-checked (or checked for consistency) for performance reasons.
- Unicode limitations: Currently, correct character/code generation is only ensured for XVM and SWI-Prolog as other backends do not provide support for querying a Unicode code point category.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - arbitrary/1
 - arbitrary/2
 - shrinker/1
 - shrink/3
 - shrink_sequence/3
 - edge_case/2
 - get_seed/1
 - set_seed/1
 - max_size/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

arbitrary/1

Table of defined types for which an arbitrary value can be generated. A new type can be registered by defining a clause for this predicate and adding a clause for the arbitrary/2 multifile predicate.

Compilation flags:
static, multifile

Template:
arbitrary(Type)
Mode and number of proofs:
arbitrary(?callable) - zero_or_more

arbitrary/2

Generates an arbitrary term of the specified type. Fails if the type is not supported. A new generator can be defined by adding a clause for this predicate and registering it via the arbitrary/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:
static, multifile

Template:
arbitrary(Type,Term)
Meta-predicate template:
arbitrary(:,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
arbitrary(@callable,-term) - zero_or_one

shrinker/1

Table of defined types for which a shrinker is provided. A new shrinker can be registered by defining a clause for this predicate and adding a definition for the shrink/3 multifile predicate.

Compilation flags:
static, multifile

Template:

shrinker(Type)

Mode and number of proofs:

shrinker(?callable) - zero_or_more

shrink/3

Shrinks a value to a smaller value if possible. Must generate a finite number of solutions. Fails if the type is not supported. A new shrinker can be defined by adding a clause for this predicate and registering it via the shrinker/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:

static, multifile

Template:

shrink(Type, Large, Small)

Mode and number of proofs:

shrink(@callable, @term, -term) - zero_or_more

shrink_sequence/3

Shrinks a value repeatedly until shrinking is no longer possible returning the sequence of values (ordered from larger to smaller value). Fails if the type is not supported.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

shrink_sequence(Type, Value, Sequence)

Mode and number of proofs:

shrink_sequence(@callable, @term, -list(term)) - zero_or_one

edge_case/2

Table of type edge cases. Fails if the given type have no defined edge cases. New edge cases for existing or new types can be added by defining a clause for this multifile predicate.

Compilation flags:

static, multifile

Template:

edge_case(Type,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

edge_case(?callable,?term) - zero_or_more

get_seed/1

Gets the current random generator seed. Seed should be regarded as an opaque ground term.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

get_seed(Seed)

Mode and number of proofs:

get_seed(-ground) - one

set_seed/1

Sets the random generator seed to a given value returned by calling the get_seed/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

set_seed(Seed)

Mode and number of proofs:

set_seed(+ground) - one

`max_size/1`

User defined maximum size for types where its meaningful and implicit. When not defined, defaults to 42. When multiple definitions exist, the first valid one found is used.

Compilation flags:
static, multifile

Template:

`max_size(Size)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`max_size(?positive_integer) - zero_or_one`

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[type](#)

1.2 assertions

object

1.2.1 assertions

Proxy object for simplifying the use of the assertion meta-predicates.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(assertions(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2014-04-03

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

```
public assertions(_)
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
assertion/1 assertion/2 goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.2.2 assertions(Mode)

A simple assertions framework. Can be used as a hook object for either suppressing assertions (production mode) or expanding them with file context information (debug mode).

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(assertions(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:2:2

Date: 2022-07-04

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Uses:

```
logtalk
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
 - assertion/1
 - assertion/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

assertion/1

Checks that an assertion is true. Uses the structured message printing mechanism for printing the results using a silent message for assertion success and a error message for assertion failure.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

assertion(Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

assertion(0)

Mode and number of proofs:

assertion(@callable) - one

assertion/2

Checks that an assertion is true. Uses the structured message printing mechanism for printing the results using a silent message for assertion success and a error message for assertion failure. The context argument can be used to e.g. pass location data.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

assertion(Context,Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

assertion(*,0)

Mode and number of proofs:

assertion(@term,@callable) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.2.3 assertions_messages

Assertions framework default message translations.

Availability:

logtalk_load(assertions(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:2:0

Date: 2018-02-20

Compilation flags:

static

Provides:

logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4

logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.3 assignvars

object

1.3.1 assignvars

Assignable variables (supporting backtracable assignment of non-variable terms).

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(assignvars(loader))
```

Author: Nobukuni Kino and Paulo Moura

Version: 1:7:0

Date: 2018-07-11

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

public assignvarsp

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<=)/2 (=)/2 assignable/1 assignable/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.3.2 assignvarsp

Assignable variables (supporting backtracable assignment of non-variable terms) protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(assignvars(loader))

Author: Nobukuni Kino and Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2019-06-10

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - assignable/1
 - assignable/2
 - (\leq)/2
 - (\Rightarrow)/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators
 - op(100,xfx, \leq)
 - op(100,xfx, \Rightarrow)

Public predicates

assignable/1

Makes Variable an assignable variable. Initial state will be empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

assignable(Variable)

Mode and number of proofs:

assignable(--assignvar) - one

Exceptions:

Variable is not a variable:
 `type_error(variable,Variable)`

`assignable/2`

Makes `Variable` an assignable variable and sets its initial state to `Value`.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`assignable(Variable,Value)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`assignable(--assignvar,@nonvar) - one`

Exceptions:

Variable is not a variable:
 `type_error(variable,Variable)`
Value is not instantiated:
 `instantiation_error`

`(<=)/2`

Sets the state of the assignable variable `Variable` to `Value` (initializing the variable if needed).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`Variable<=Value`

Mode and number of proofs:

`(?assignvar)<=(@nonvar) - one`

Exceptions:

Value is not instantiated:
 `instantiation_error`

$(=>)/2$

Unifies Value with the current state of the assignable variable Variable.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

Variable=>Value

Mode and number of proofs:

+assignvar=> ?nonvar - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Variable is not instantiated:

instantiation_error

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

op(100,xfx,<=)

Scope:

public

op(100,xfx,=>)

Scope:

public

 See also

[assignvars](#)

1.4 base64

object

1.4.1 base64

Base64 parser and generator.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(base64(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:10:0

Date: 2021-03-22

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Uses:

[reader](#)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - parse/2
 - generate/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parse/2

Parses the Base64 data from the given source (atom(Atom), chars(List), codes(List), stream(Stream), or file(Path) into a list of bytes.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

parse(Source,Bytes)

Mode and number of proofs:

parse(++compound,--list(byte)) - one_or_error

generate/2

Generates Base64 in the representation specified in the first argument (atom(Atom), chars(List), codes(List), stream(Stream), or file(Path) for the list of bytes in the second argument.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

generate(Sink,Bytes)

Mode and number of proofs:

generate(+compound,+list(byte)) - one_or_error

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.4.2 base64url

Base64URL parser and generator.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(base64(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:9:0

Date: 2021-03-10

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - parse/2
 - generate/2

- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parse/2

Parses the Base64URL data from the given source (`atom(Atom)`, `chars(List)`, or `codes(List)`) into a URL (using the same format as the source).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`parse(Source,URL)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`parse(++compound,--types([atom,chars,codes])) - one_or_error`

generate/2

Generates Base64URL data in the representation specified in the first argument (`atom(Atom)`, `chars(List)`, or `codes(List)`) for the given URL (given in the same format as the sink).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`generate(Sink,URL)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`generate(+compound,+types([atom,chars,codes])) - one_or_error`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.5 cbor

object

1.5.1 cbor

Concise Binary Object Representation (CBOR) format exporter and importer. Uses atoms to represent decoded CBOR strings.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(cbor(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2021-03-04

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

```
public cbor(atom)
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
generate/2 parse/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.5.2 cbor(StringRepresentation)

- StringRepresentation - Text representation to be used when decoding CBOR strings. Possible values are atom (default), chars, and codes.

Concise Binary Object Representation (CBOR) format exporter and importer.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(cbor(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:11:1

Date: 2021-12-06

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Uses:

```
list
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - parse/2
 - generate/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parse/2

Parses a list of bytes in the CBOR format returning the corresponding term representation. Throws an error when parsing is not possible (usually due to an invalid byte sequence).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

parse(Bytes,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

parse(@list(byte),-ground) - one_or_error

generate/2

Generates a list of bytes in the CBOR format representing the given term. Throws an error when generating is not possible (usually due to a term that have no CBOR corresponding representation).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

```
generate(Term,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
generate(@ground,-list(byte)) - one_or_error
```

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.6 code_metrics

object

1.6.1 cc_metric

Cyclomatic complexity metric. All defined predicates that are not called or updated are counted as graph connected components (the reasoning being that these predicates can be considered entry points). The score is represented by a non-negative integer.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:5:2

Date: 2024-05-15

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric
```

Provides:

logtalk::message_tokens//2

Uses:

list
logtalk
numberlist

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1
directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2
format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1
valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.6.2 code_metric

Core predicates for computing source code metrics.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh and Paulo Moura

Version: 0:12:1

Date: 2024-05-08

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Extends:

```
public code_metrics_utilities
```

```
public options
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

```
os
```

```
type
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 option/2 option/3  
valid_option/1 valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
 - entity/1
 - file/2
 - file/1
 - directory/2
 - directory/1
 - rdirectory/2
 - rdirectory/1
 - library/2

- library/1
- rlibrary/2
- rlibrary/1
- all/1
- all/0
- entity_score/2
- library_score/2
- rlibrary_score/2
- file_score/2
- directory_score/2
- rdirectory_score/2
- all_score/1
- format_entity_score//2
- Protected predicates
 - process_entity/2
 - process_file/2
 - process_directory/2
 - process_rdirectory/2
 - process_library/2
 - process_rlibrary/2
 - process_all/1
 - sub_directory/2
 - sub_library/2
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

entity/1

Scans an entity and prints its metric score.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

entity(Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity(+term) - zero_or_one

file/2

Prints metric scores for all the entities defined in a loaded source file using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file(File,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

file(+atom,+list(compound)) - zero_or_one

file/1

Prints metric scores for all the entities defined in a loaded source file using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file(File)

Mode and number of proofs:

file(+atom) - zero_or_one

`directory/2`

Scans a directory and prints metric scores for all entities defined in its loaded source files using the given options.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`directory(Directory,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`directory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one`

`directory/1`

Scans a directory and prints metric scores for all entities defined in its loaded source files using default options.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`directory(Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`directory(+atom) - one`

`rdirectory/2`

Recursive version of the `directory/1` predicate using the given options.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`rdirectory(Directory,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`rdirectory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one`

rdirectory/1

Recursive version of the directory/1 predicate using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectory(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectory(+atom) - one

library/2

Prints metrics scores for all loaded entities from a given library using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

library(Library,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

library/1

Prints metrics scores for all loaded entities from a given library using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

library(Library)

Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom) - one

rlibrary/2

Recursive version of the library/1 predicate using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rlibrary(Library,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

rlibrary(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

rlibrary/1

Recursive version of the library/1 predicate using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rlibrary(Library)

Mode and number of proofs:

rlibrary(+atom) - one

all/1

Scans all loaded entities and prints their metric scores using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

all(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

all(+list(compound)) - one

all/0

Scans all loaded entities and prints their metric scores using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

all - one

entity_score/2

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with a loaded entity. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

entity_score(Entity,Score)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity_score(@entity_identifier,-ground) - zero_or_one

library_score/2

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with a loaded library source files. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

```
library_score(Library,Score)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
library_score(@atom,-ground) - zero_or_one
```

rlibrary_score/2

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with loaded source files from a library and its sub-libraries. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
rlibrary_score(Library,Score)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
rlibrary_score(@atom,-ground) - zero_or_one
```

file_score/2

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with a loaded source file. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
file_score(File,Score)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
file_score(@atom,-ground) - zero_or_one
```

directory_score/2

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with loaded source files from a directory. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory_score(Directory,Score)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory_score(@atom,-ground) - zero_or_one

rdirectory_score/2

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with loaded source files from a directory and its sub-directories. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectory_score(Directory,Score)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectory_score(@atom,-ground) - zero_or_one

all_score/1

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with all loaded source files. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

all_score(Score)

Mode and number of proofs:

`all_score(-ground) - zero_or_one`

`format_entity_score//2`

Formats the entity score for pretty printing.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`format_entity_score(Entity,Score)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`format_entity_score(@entity_identifier,+ground) - one`

Protected predicates

`process_entity/2`

Processes an entity of the given kind.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`process_entity(Kind,Entity)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`process_entity(+atom,@entity_identifier) - one`

process_file/2

Processes a source file using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

process_file(Path,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

process_file(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

process_directory/2

Processes a directory of source files using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

process_directory(Path,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

process_directory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

process_rdirectory/2

Recursively process a directory of source files using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

process_rdirectory(Path,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

process_rdirectory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

process_library/2

Processes a library of source files using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

process_library(Library,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

process_library(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

process_rlibrary/2

Recursively process a library of source files using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

process_rlibrary(Library,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

process_rlibrary(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

process_all/1

Processes all loaded source code using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

process_all(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

process_all(+list(compound)) - one

sub_directory/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all directory sub-directories containing loaded files.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sub_directory(Directory,SubDirectory)

Mode and number of proofs:

sub_directory(+atom,-atom) - one

sub_library/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all library sub-libraries.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sub_library(Library,SubLibrary)

Mode and number of proofs:

sub_library(+atom,-atom) - one

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.3 code_metrics

Helper object to apply all loaded code metrics.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh and Paulo Moura

Version: 0:1:0

Date: 2017-12-31

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public code_metric
```

Uses:

```
logtalk
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1
directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2
format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1
valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.6.4 code_metrics_messages

Message translations for the code_metrics tool.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh and Paulo Moura

Version: 0:8:0

Date: 2022-05-05

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
```

```
logtalk::message_tokens//2
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.6.5 code_metrics_utilities

Internal predicates for analyzing source code.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh

Version: 0:7:0

Date: 2024-03-28

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

Remarks:

- Usage: This is meant to be imported by any metric added to the system.
- Predicate Scope: This is meant for internal use by metrics only. As such, all provided predicates are protected.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
 - ancestor/4
 - current_entity/1
 - declares_predicate/2
 - defines_predicate/2
 - defines_predicate/3
 - entity_calls/3
 - entity_kind/2
 - entity_property/2
 - entity_updates/3
 - not_excluded_file/3
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

ancestor/4

True if Entity descends from Ancestor, and EntityKind and AncestorKind unify with their respective entity types.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

ancestor(EntityKind,Entity,AncestorKind,Ancestor)

Mode and number of proofs:

ancestor(?entity,?entity__identifier,?entity,?entity__identifier) - zero_or_more

current_entity/1

True if Entity is a currently loaded entity.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

current_entity(Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

current_entity(?entity__identifier) - zero_or_more

declares_predicate/2

True if Entity declares Predicate internally.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

declares_predicate(Entity,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

declares_predicate(?entity__identifier,?predicate__indicator) - zero_or_more

defines_predicate/2

True if Entity defines an implementation of Predicate internally. Auxiliary predicates are excluded from results.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

defines_predicate(Entity,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

defines_predicate(?entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

defines_predicate/3

Same as defines_predicate/2, except Property is unified with a property of the predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

defines_predicate(Entity,Predicate,Property)

Mode and number of proofs:

defines_predicate(?entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator,?term) - zero_or_more

entity_calls/3

True if a predicate Caller within Entity makes a Call.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

entity_calls(Entity,Caller,Call)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity_calls(?entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

entity_kind/2

True if Kind defines Entity and is one of category, protocol, or object.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

entity_kind(Entity,Kind)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity_kind(+entity_identifier,-entity) - zero_or_one

entity_property/2

True if Property is a valid property of Entity. Entity can be either a category, a protocol, or an object.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

entity_property(Entity,Property)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity_property(+entity_identifier,-term) - zero_or_more

entity_updates/3

True if a predicate Updater within Entity makes a dynamic update to Updated (by using e.g. the asserta/1 or retract/1 predicates).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

entity_updates(Entity,Updater,Updated)

Mode and number of proofs:

`entity_updates(+entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one`

`not_excluded_file/3`

True if the file is not being excluded.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`not_excluded_file(ExcludedFiles,Path,Basename)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`not_excluded_file(+list(atom),+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one`

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.6 `coupling_metric`

Computes entity efferent coupling, afferent coupling, and instability.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))`

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh and Paulo Moura

Version: 0:14:0

Date: 2024-03-27

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Imports:

```
public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric
```

Uses:

```
list
```

Remarks:

- Efferent coupling (Ce): Number of entities that an entity depends on.
- Afferent coupling (Ca): Number of entities that depend on an entity.
- Instability (I): Computed as $Ce / (Ce + Ca)$. Measures the entity resilience to change. Ranging from 0 to 1, with 0 indicating a maximally stable entity and 1 indicating a maximally unstable entity. Ideally, an entity is either maximally stable or maximally unstable.
- Abstractness (A): Computed as the ratio between the number of static predicates with scope directives without a local definition and the number of static predicates with scope directives. Measures the rigidity of an entity. Ranging from 0 to 1, with 0 indicating a fully concrete entity and 1 indicating a fully abstract entity.
- Entity score: Represented as the compound term `ce_ca_i_a(Ce,Ca,I,A)`.
- Dependencies count: Includes direct entity relations plus calls or dynamic updates to predicates in external objects or categories.

Inherited public predicates:

```
all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1
directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2
format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1
valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.7 dit_metric

Analyzes the depth of inheritance for objects, protocols, and categories.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh

Version: 0:6:1

Date: 2024-03-28

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public code_metrics_utilities  
public code_metric
```

Uses:

```
numberlist
```

Remarks:

- Depth: The depth is the maximum length of a node to the root entity. Lower scores are generally better.
- Inheritance: A level of inheritance defined by either one of specialization, instantiation, extension, importation, or implementation.

- Scoring: The maximum path length is determined for each entity in question.

Inherited public predicates:

all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1
 directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2
 format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
 rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1
 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.8 doc_metric

Entity and entity predicates documentation score.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:13:0

Date: 2022-05-05

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Imports:

public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric

Uses:

list
numberlist

Remarks:

- Score range: Score is a integer percentage where a 100% score means that all expected documentation information is present.
- Score weights: The score is split by default between 20% for the entity documentation and 80% for the entity predicates documentation, Can be customized using the predicate `entity_predicates_weights_hook/2`.
- Score customization: The individual scores of entity `info/1` pairs and predicate `info/2` pairs can be customized using the `entity_info_pair_score_hook/3` and `predicate_info_pair_score_hook/4` predicates.

Inherited public predicates:

all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1
directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2
format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1
valid_options/1

- Public predicates
 - `entity_predicates_weights_hook/2`
 - `entity_info_score_hook/2`
 - `entity_info_pair_score_hook/3`
 - `predicate_mode_score_hook/3`
 - `predicate_mode_score_hook/5`
 - `predicate_info_score_hook/3`
 - `predicate_info_pair_score_hook/4`
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

entity_predicates_weights_hook/2

Relative weight between entity documentation and predicates documentation in percentage. The sum of the two values must be equal to 100.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

entity_predicates_weights_hook(EntityWeight,PredicatesWeight)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity_predicates_weights_hook(?integer,?integer) - zero_or_one

entity_info_score_hook/2

Maximum score for entity info/1 directives.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

entity_info_score_hook(Entity,MaximumScore)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity_info_score_hook(?term,?integer) - zero_or_one

entity_info_pair_score_hook/3

Score for relevant entity info/1 directive pairs. If defined, the entity_info_score_hook/2 predicate should be defined accordingly.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

entity_info_pair_score_hook(Pair,Entity,Score)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity_info_pair_score_hook(?callable,?term,?integer) - zero_or_more

predicate_mode_score_hook/3

Maximum score for predicate mode/2 directives.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

predicate_mode_score_hook(Entity,Predicate,MaximumScore)

Mode and number of proofs:

predicate_mode_score_hook(?term,?term,?integer) - zero_or_more

predicate_mode_score_hook/5

Score for a predicate mode/2 directive. If defined, the predicate_mode_score_hook/3 predicate should be defined accordingly.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

predicate_mode_score_hook(Template,Solutions,Entity,Predicate,Score)

Mode and number of proofs:

predicate_mode_score_hook(?term,?term,?term,?term,?integer) - zero_or_one

predicate_info_score_hook/3

Maximum score for predicate info/2 directives.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

predicate_info_score_hook(Entity,Predicate,MaximumScore)

Mode and number of proofs:

predicate_info_score_hook(?term,?term,?integer) - zero_or_one

predicate_info_pair_score_hook/4

Score for a predicate info/2 directive pairs. If defined, the predicate_info_score_hook/3 predicate should be defined accordingly.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

predicate_info_pair_score_hook(Pair,Entity,Predicate,Score)

Mode and number of proofs:

predicate_info_pair_score_hook(?callable,?term,?term,?integer) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.9 halstead_metric

Computes Halstead complexity numbers for an entity using a Stroud of 18.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2018-06-08

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

```
public halstead_metric(18)
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1
directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2
format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1
valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.10 halstead_metric(Stroud)

- Stroud - Coefficient for computing the time required to program.

Computes Halstead complexity numbers for an entity.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:10:0

Date: 2025-01-04

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public code_metrics_utilities
```

```
public code_metric
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
numberlist
```

```
pairs
```

Remarks:

- Definition of operators: Predicates declared, user-defined, and called are interpreted as operators. Built-in predicates and built-in control constructs are ignored.
- Definition of operands: Predicate arguments are abstracted and interpreted as operands. Note that this definition of operands is a significant deviation from the original definition, which used syntactic literals.
- Pn: Number of distinct predicates (declared, defined, called, or updated).
- PAn: Number of predicate arguments (assumed distinct).
- Cn: Number of predicate calls/updates + number of clauses.
- CAn: Number of predicate call/update arguments + number of clause head arguments.
- EV: Entity vocabulary: $EV = Pn + PAn$.
- EL: Entity length: $EL = Cn + CAn$.
- V: Volume: $V = EL * \log_2(EV)$.
- D: Difficulty: $D = (Pn/2) * (CAn/An)$.
- E: Effort: $E = D * V$.
- T: Time required to program: $T = E/k$ seconds (k is the Stroud number; defaults to 18).
- B: Number of delivered bugs: $B = V/3000$.
- Entity score: Represented as the compound term `pn_pan_cn_can_ev_el_v_d_e_t_b/11`.

Inherited public predicates:

```
all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1
directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2
format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1
valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.11 noc_metric

Number of entity clauses metric. The score is represented using the compound term `number_of_clauses(Total, User)`.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh and Paulo Moura

Version: 0:14:1

Date: 2024-05-08

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public code_metrics_utilities
```

```
public code_metric
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_tokens//2
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1
directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2
format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1
valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.12 nor_metric

Number of entity rules metric. The score is represented using the compound term `number_of_rules(Total, User)`.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:5:1

Date: 2024-05-08

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Imports:

public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric

Provides:

logtalk::message_tokens//2

Uses:

list
logtalk

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1
directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2
format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1
valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.13 size_metric

Source code size metric. Returned scores are upper bounds and based solely in source file sizes (expressed in bytes).

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:7:1

Date: 2024-05-08

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public code_metrics_utilities
```

```
public code_metric
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_tokens//2
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

```
numberlist
```

```
os
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1
directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2
format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
```

rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1
valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.14 upn_metric

Number of unique predicates nodes metric. The nodes include called and updated predicates independently of where they are defined. The score is represented by a non-negative integer.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:6:2

Date: 2024-05-15

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric

Provides:

logtalk::message_tokens//2

Uses:

list
logtalk
numberlist

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1
directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2
format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1
valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.7 core

category

1.7.1 core_messages

Logtalk core (compiler and runtime) default message tokenization.

Availability:

built_in

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:143:0

Date: 2025-01-02

Compilation flags:

static

Provides:

logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4

logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.7.2 expanding

Term and goal expansion protocol.

Availability:

built_in

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2016-07-12

Compilation flags:

static, built_in

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - goal_expansion/2
 - term_expansion/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

goal_expansion/2

Defines a goal expansion. Called recursively until a fixed point is reached on goals found while compiling a source file (except for goals wrapped using the `{}/1` compiler bypass control construct).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

goal_expansion(Goal,ExpandedGoal)

Mode and number of proofs:

goal_expansion(+callable,-callable) - zero_or_one

term_expansion/2

Defines a term expansion. Called until it succeeds on all terms read while compiling a source file (except for terms skipped by using the conditional compilation directives or wrapped using the `{}/1` compiler bypass control construct).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

term_expansion(Term,ExpandedTerms)

Mode and number of proofs:

term_expansion(+term,-term) - zero_or_one

term_expansion(+term,-list(term)) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.7.3 forwarding

Message forwarding protocol.

Availability:

built_in

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2013-05-04

Compilation flags:

static, built_in

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - forward/1
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

forward/1

User-defined message forwarding handler, automatically called (if defined) by the runtime for any message that the receiving object does not understand.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

forward(Message)

Mode and number of proofs:

forward(@callable) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.7.4 logtalk

Built-in object providing message printing, debugging, library, source file, and hacking methods.

Availability:

built_in

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 3:1:0

Date: 2024-12-19

Compilation flags:

static, built_in, context_switching_calls, threaded

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

- Default message kinds: silent, silent(Key), banner, help, comment, comment(Key), information, information(Key), warning, warning(Key), error, error(Key), debug, debug(Key), question, and question(Key).
- Printing of silent messages: By default, silent messages are not printed. These messages are only useful when intercepted.
- Printing of banner and comment messages: By default, banner and comment messages are only printed when the report flag is turned on.
- Printing of help, information, and question messages: These messages are always printed by default as they provide requested output.
- Printing of warning messages: By default, warning messages are not printed when the report flag is turned off.
- Printing of error messages: These messages are always printed by default.
- Printing of debug messages: By default, debug messages are only printed when the debug flag is turned on. The compiler suppresses debug message printing goals when compiling in optimized mode.
- Meta messages: A meta message is a message that have another message as argument and is typically used for debugging messages. Meta messages avoid the need of defining tokenizer rules for every message but can be intercepted as any other message.
- Meta message @Message: By default, the message is printed as passed to the write/1 predicate followed by a newline.
- Meta message Key-Value: By default, the message is printed as “Key: Value” followed by a newline. The key is printed as passed to the write/1 predicate while the value is printed as passed to the writeq/1 predicate.
- Meta message Format+Arguments: By default, the message is printed as passed to the format/2 predicate.
- Meta message List: By default, the list items are printed indented one per line. The items are preceded by a dash and can be @Message, Key-Value, or Format+Arguments messages. If that is not the case, the item is printed as passed to the writeq/1 predicate.
- Meta message Title::List: By default, the title is printed followed by a newline and the indented list items, one per line. The items are printed as in the List meta message.
- Meta message [Stream,Prefix]>>Goal: By default, call user-defined Goal in the context of user. The use of a lambda expression allows passing the message stream and prefix. Printing the prefix is delegated to the goal.

- Meta message [Stream]>>Goal: By default, call user-defined Goal in the context of user. The use of a lambda expression allows passing the message stream.
- Message tokens: `at_same_line`, `tab(Expression)`, `nl`, `flush`, `Format-Arguments`, `term(Term,Options)`, `ansi(Attributes,Format,Arguments)`, `begin(Kind,Variable)`, and `end(Variable)`.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - `print_message/3`
 - `print_message_tokens/3`
 - `print_message_token/4`
 - `message_tokens//2`
 - `message_prefix_stream/4`
 - `message_prefix_file/6`
 - `message_hook/4`
 - `ask_question/5`
 - `question_hook/6`
 - `question_prompt_stream/4`
 - `trace_event/2`
 - `debug_handler/1`
 - `active_debug_handler/1`
 - `activate_debug_handler/1`
 - `deactivate_debug_handler/0`
 - `debug_handler/3`
 - `expand_library_path/2`
 - `loaded_file/1`
 - `loaded_file_property/2`
 - `file_type_extension/2`
 - `compile_aux_clauses/1`
 - `entity_prefix/2`
 - `compile_predicate_heads/4`
 - `compile_predicate_indicators/3`
 - `decompile_predicate_heads/4`
 - `decompile_predicate_indicators/4`

- execution_context/7
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - active_debug_handler_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

print_message/3

Prints a message of the given kind for the specified component.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

print_message(Kind,Component,Message)

Mode and number of proofs:

print_message(+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar) - one

print_message_tokens/3

Print the messages tokens to the given stream, prefixing each line with the specified atom.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

print_message_tokens(Stream,Prefix,Tokens)

Mode and number of proofs:

print_message_tokens(@stream_or_alias,+atom,@list(nonvar)) - one

`print_message_token/4`

User-defined hook predicate for printing a message token (see this object remarks).

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

`print_message_token(Stream,Prefix,Token,Tokens)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`print_message_token(@stream_or_alias,@atom,@nonvar,@list(nonvar)) - zero_or_one`

`message_tokens//2`

User-defined hook grammar rule for converting a message into a list of tokens (see this object remarks).

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

`message_tokens(Message,Component)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`message_tokens(+nonvar,+nonvar) - zero_or_one`

`message_prefix_stream/4`

Message line prefix and output stream to be used when printing a message given its kind and component.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

`message_prefix_stream(Kind,Component,Prefix,Stream)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`message_prefix_stream(?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom,?stream_or_alias) - zero_or_more`

message_prefix_file/6

Message line prefix and output file to be used when printing a message given its kind and component.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

message_prefix_file(Kind,Component,Prefix,File,Mode,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

message_prefix_file(?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom,?atom,?atom,?list(compound)) - zero_or_more

message_hook/4

User-defined hook predicate for intercepting message printing calls.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

message_hook(Message,Kind,Component,Tokens)

Mode and number of proofs:

message_hook(+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar,+list(nonvar)) - zero_or_one

ask_question/5

Asks a question and reads the answer until the check predicate is true.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

ask_question(Kind,Component,Question,Check,Answer)

Meta-predicate template:

ask_question(*,*,*,1,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

ask_question(+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar,+callable,-term) - one

question_hook/6

User-defined hook predicate for intercepting question asking calls.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

question_hook(Question,Kind,Component,Tokens,Check,Answer)

Meta-predicate template:

question_hook(*,*,*,*,1,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

question_hook(+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar,+list(nonvar),+callable,-term) - zero_or_one

question_prompt_stream/4

Prompt and input stream to be used when asking a question given its kind and component.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

question_prompt_stream(Kind,Component,Prompt,Stream)

Mode and number of proofs:

question_prompt_stream(?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom,?stream_or_alias) - zero_or_more

trace_event/2

Trace event handler. The runtime calls all trace event handlers using a failure-driven loop before calling the debug event handler.

Compilation flags:

dynamic, multifile

Template:

```
trace_event(Event,ExecutionContext)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
trace_event(@callable,@execution_context) - zero
```

Remarks:

- Unification events: Generated after a successful unification with a fact - fact(Entity,Fact,Clause,File,Line) - or a rule head - rule(Entity,Head,Clause,File,Line).
 - Goal events: Generated when calling a goal: top_goal(Goal,CompiledGoal) or goal(Goal,CompiledGoal).
-

debug_handler/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, all declared debug handler providers. Define a clause for this predicate to declare a new debug handler provider.

Compilation flags:

```
static, multifile
```

Template:

```
debug_handler(Provider)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
debug_handler(?object_identifier) - zero_or_more  
debug_handler(?category_identifier) - zero_or_more
```

active_debug_handler/1

Current active debug handler provider if any. There is at most one active debug handler provider at any given moment.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
active_debug_handler(Provider)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
active_debug_handler(?category_identifier) - zero_or_one  
active_debug_handler(?category_identifier) - zero_or_one
```

activate_debug_handler/1

Activates the given debug handler provider. There is at most one active debug handler provider at any given moment. Fails if the object or category is not declared as a debug handler provider.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

activate_debug_handler(Provider)

Mode and number of proofs:

activate_debug_handler(@object_identifier) - zero_or_one

activate_debug_handler(@category_identifier) - zero_or_one

deactivate_debug_handler/0

Deactivates the current debug handler provider if any.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

deactivate_debug_handler - one

debug_handler/3

Debug event handler. Called by the runtime when the given provider is active.

Compilation flags:

static, multifile

Template:

debug_handler(Provider,Event,ExecutionContext)

Mode and number of proofs:

debug_handler(+object_identifier,+callable,+execution_context) - zero_or_more
debug_handler(+category_identifier,+callable,+execution_context) - zero_or_more

Remarks:

- Unification events: Generated after a successful unification with a fact - fact(Entity,Fact,Clause,File,Line) - or a rule head - rule(Entity,Head,Clause,File,Line).
 - Goal events: Generated when calling a goal: top_goal(Goal,CompiledGoal) or goal(Goal,CompiledGoal).
-

expand_library_path/2

Expands a library alias or a library path into its absolute path. Uses a depth bound to prevent loops.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

expand_library_path(LibraryPath,AbsolutePath)

Mode and number of proofs:

expand_library_path(+atom,?atom) - zero_or_one

expand_library_path(+callable,?atom) - zero_or_one

loaded_file/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, all loaded files, returning their full paths.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

loaded_file(Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

loaded_file(?atom) - zero_or_more

loaded_file_property/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, loaded file properties.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

loaded_file_property(Path,Property)

Mode and number of proofs:

loaded_file_property(?atom,?compound) - zero_or_more

Remarks:

- Property basename/1: Basename of the file (includes the file extension, if any).
- Property directory/1: Directory of the file (ending with a slash).
- Property mode/1: Compilation mode of the file (possible values are optimal, normal, and debug).
- Property flags/1: Explicit flags used for compiling the file.
- Property text_properties/1: List of the file text properties (encoding/1 and bom/1). Empty if no encoding/1 directive is present and the stream used for reading the file does not have a bom/1 (or equivalent) property.
- Property target/1: Full path of the generated intermediate Prolog file.
- Property modified/1: File modification time stamp (should be regarded as an opaque but otherwise comparable term).
- Property parent/1: Full path of the parent file that loaded the file.
- Property includes/2: Full path of a file included by the file and the line of the include/1 directive.
- Property includes/1: Full path of a file included by the file.
- Property library/1: Library alias for the library that includes the file.
- Property object/3: Identifier for an object defined in the file and the start and end lines of its definition.
- Property object/1: Identifier for an object defined in the file.
- Property protocol/3: Identifier for a protocol defined in the file and the start and end lines of its definition.
- Property protocol/1: Identifier for a protocol defined in the file.
- Property category/3: Identifier for a category defined in the file and the start and end lines of its definition.
- Property category/1: Identifier for a category defined in the file.

`file_type_extension/2`

Enumerates, by backtracking, all defined file type extensions. The defined types are: source, object, logtalk, prolog, and tmp. The source type returns both logtalk and prolog type extensions.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`file_type_extension(Type,Extension)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`file_type_extension(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more`

`compile_aux_clauses/1`

Compiles a list of auxiliary clauses. Can only be called during source file compilation, usually from `term_expansion/2` or `goal_expansion/2` hook predicate definitions.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`compile_aux_clauses(Clauses)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`compile_aux_clauses(@list(clause)) - one`

`entity_prefix/2`

Converts between an entity identifier and the entity prefix that is used for its compiled code. When none of the arguments is instantiated, it returns the identifier and the prefix of the entity under compilation, if any.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`entity_prefix(Entity,Prefix)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`entity_prefix(?entity_identifier,?atom) - zero_or_one`

`compile_predicate_heads/4`

Compiles clause heads. The heads are compiled in the context of the entity under compilation when the entity argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`compile_predicate_heads(Heads,Entity,CompiledHeads,ExecutionContext)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`compile_predicate_heads(@list(callable),?entity_identifier,-list(callable),@execution_context) - zero_or_one`

`compile_predicate_heads(@conjunction(callable),?entity_identifier,-conjunction(callable),@execution_context) - zero_or_one`

`compile_predicate_heads(@callable,?entity_identifier,-callable,@execution_context) - zero_or_one`

`compile_predicate_indicators/3`

Compiles predicate indicators. The predicate are compiled in the context of the entity under compilation when the entity argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`compile_predicate_indicators(PredicateIndicators,Entity,CompiledPredicateIndicators)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`compile_predicate_indicators(@list(predicate_indicator),?entity_identifier,-list(predicate_indicator)) - zero_or_one`

`compile_predicate_indicators(@conjunction(predicate_indicator),?entity_identifier,-conjunction(predicate_indicator)) - zero_or_one`

`compile_predicate_indicators(@predicate_indicator,?entity_identifier,-predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one`

decompile_predicate_heads/4

Decompiles clause heads. All compiled clause heads must belong to the same entity, which must be loaded.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

decompile_predicate_heads(CompiledHeads,Entity,Type,Heads)

Mode and number of proofs:

decompile_predicate_heads(@list(callable),-entity_identifier,-atom,-list(callable)) - zero_or_one

decompile_predicate_heads(@conjunction(callable),-entity_identifier,-atom,-conjunction(callable)) - zero_or_one

decompile_predicate_heads(@callable,-entity_identifier,-atom,-callable) - zero_or_one

decompile_predicate_indicators/4

Decompiles predicate indicators. All compiled predicate indicators must belong to the same entity, which must be loaded.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

decompile_predicate_indicators(CompiledPredicateIndicators,Entity,Type,PredicateIndicators)

Mode and number of proofs:

decompile_predicate_indicators(@list(predicate_indicator),-entity_identifier,-atom,-list(predicate_indicator)) - zero_or_one

decompile_predicate_indicators(@conjunction(predicate_indicator),-entity_identifier,-atom,-conjunction(predicate_indicator)) - zero_or_one

decompile_predicate_indicators(@predicate_indicator,-entity_identifier,-atom,-predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

execution_context/7

Execution context term data. Execution context terms should be considered opaque terms subject to change without notice.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

execution_context(ExecutionContext,Entity,Sender,This,Self,MetaCallContext,CoinductionStack)

Mode and number of proofs:

execution_context(?nonvar,?entity_identifier,?object_identifier,?object_identifier,?object_identifier,
@list(callable),@list(callable)) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

active_debug_handler_/1

Current active debug handler provider. There is at most one active debug handler provider at any given moment.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

active_debug_handler_(Provider)

Mode and number of proofs:

active_debug_handler_(?entity_identifier) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.7.5 monitoring

Event handlers protocol. The handlers are automatically called by the runtime for messages sent using the `::/2` control construct from objects or categories compiled with the events flag set to allow.

Availability:

built_in

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:2:0

Date: 2018-11-29

Compilation flags:

static, built_in

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - before/3
 - after/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

before/3

Event handler for before events. A before event handler may prevent a method from being looked up or called by failing.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

before(Object,Message,Sender)

Mode and number of proofs:

before(?term,?term,?term) - zero_or_more

after/3

Event handler for after events. An after event handler may prevent a method from succeeding by failing.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

after(Object,Message,Sender)

Mode and number of proofs:

after(?term,?term,?term) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.7.6 user

Pseudo-object representing the plain Prolog database. Can be used as a monitor by defining `before/3` and `after/3` predicates. Can be used as a hook object by defining `term_expansion/2` and `goal_expansion/2` multifile and dynamic predicates.

Availability:

`built_in`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:6:0

Date: 2024-11-11

Compilation flags:

`static`, `built_in`, `context_switching_calls`, `dynamic_declarations`, `threaded`

Implements:

`public expanding`

`public forwarding`

`public monitoring`

Uses:

`user`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`after/3` `before/3` `forward/1` `goal_expansion/2` `term_expansion/2`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.8 coroutining

object

1.8.1 coroutining

Coroutining predicates.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(coroutining(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:5:0

Date: 2021-12-17

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

- Supported backend Prolog systems: ECLiPSe, XVM, SICStus Prolog, SWI-Prolog, Trealla Prolog, and YAP.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - dif/2
 - dif/1
 - freeze/2
 - frozen/2
 - when/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

dif/2

Sets a constraint that is true iff the two terms are different.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

dif(Term1,Term2)

Mode and number of proofs:

dif(+term,+term) - zero_or_one

dif/1

Sets a set of constraints that are true iff all terms in a list are different.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

dif(Terms)

Mode and number of proofs:

dif(+list(term)) - zero_or_one

freeze/2

Delays the execution of a goal until a variable is bound.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

freeze(Variable,Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

freeze(*,0)

Mode and number of proofs:

freeze(+term,+callable) - zero_or_more

frozen/2

Unifies Goal with the goal delayed by Variable. When no goals are frozen on Variable, Goal is unified with true.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

frozen(Variable,Goal)

Mode and number of proofs:

frozen(@var,--callable) - one

when/2

Calls Goal when Condition becomes true. The portable conditions are: nonvar/1, ground/1, (,)/2, and (;)/2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

when(Condition,Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

when(*,0)

Mode and number of proofs:

when(+callable,+callable) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.9 csv

object

1.9.1 csv

CSV files reading and writing predicates using the options Header - keep, Separator - comma, and Ignore-Quotes - false.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(csv(loader))
```

Author: Jacinto Dávila

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2021-02-02

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

```
public csv(keep,comma,false)
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
guess_arity/2 guess_separator/2 read_file/2 read_file/3 read_file_by_line/2  
read_file_by_line/3 read_stream/2 read_stream/3 read_stream_by_line/2  
read_stream_by_line/3 write_file/3 write_stream/3
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.9.2 csv(Header,Separator,IgnoreQuotes)

- Header - Header handling option with possible values missing, skip, and keep (default).
- Separator - Separator handling option with possible values comma (default for non .tsv and non .tab files or when no file name extension is available), tab (default for .tsv and .tab files), semicolon, and colon.
- IgnoreQuotes - Double-quotes handling option to ignore (true) or preserve (false; default) double quotes surrounding data.

CSV file and stream reading and writing predicates.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(csv(loader))
```

Author: Jacinto Dávila and Paulo Moura

Version: 2:1:0

Date: 2023-11-15

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public csv_protocol
```

Uses:

```
list  
logtalk  
os  
reader  
type
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

guess_arity/2 guess_separator/2 read_file/2 read_file/3 read_file_by_line/2
 read_file_by_line/3 read_stream/2 read_stream/3 read_stream_by_line/2
 read_stream_by_line/3 write_file/3 write_stream/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.9.3 csv_guess_questions

Support for asking questions when guessing the separator and the record arity of CSV files.

Availability:

logtalk_load(csv(loader))

Author: Jacinto Dávila

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2021-02-03

Compilation flags:

static

Provides:

logtalk::message_tokens//2

logtalk::question_prompt_stream/4

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.9.4 csv_protocol

CSV file and stream reading and writing protocol.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(csv(loader))
```

Author: Jacinto Dávila and Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2023-03-13

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Dependencies:

```
(none)
```

Remarks:

- Type-checking: Some of the predicate file and stream argument type-checking exceptions depend on the Prolog backend compliance with standards.

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
 - read_file/3
 - read_stream/3
 - read_file/2
 - read_stream/2
 - read_file_by_line/3
 - read_stream_by_line/3
 - read_file_by_line/2
 - read_stream_by_line/2
 - write_file/3
 - write_stream/3
 - guess_separator/2

- guess_arity/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

read_file/3

Reads a CSV file saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

read_file(File, Object, Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

read_file(+atom, +object_identifier, +predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

instantiation_error

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom, File)

File is an atom but not an existing file:

existence_error(file, File)

File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:

permission_error(open, source_sink, File)

Object is a variable:

instantiation_error

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:

type_error(object_identifier, Object)

Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:

existence_error(object, Object)

Predicate is a variable:

instantiation_error

Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:

type_error(predicate_indicator, Predicate)

Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:

existence_error(predicate, Predicate)

read_stream/3

Reads a CSV stream saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

read_stream(Stream, Object, Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

read_stream(+stream_or_alias, +object_identifier, +predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Stream is a variable:

instantiation_error

Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:

domain_error(stream_or_alias, Stream)

Stream is not an open stream:

existence_error(stream, Stream)

Stream is an output stream:

permission_error(input, stream, Stream)

Stream is a binary stream:

permission_error(input, binary_stream, Stream)

Object is a variable:

instantiation_error

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:

type_error(object_identifier, Object)

Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:

existence_error(object, Object)

Predicate is a variable:

instantiation_error

Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:

type_error(predicate_indicator, Predicate)

Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:

existence_error(predicate, Predicate)

read_file/2

Reads a CSV file returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

read_file(File,Rows)

Mode and number of proofs:

read_file(+atom,-list(list)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

instantiation_error

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,File)

File is an atom but not an existing file:

existence_error(file,File)

File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:

permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

read_stream/2

Reads a CSV stream returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

read_stream(Stream,Rows)

Mode and number of proofs:

read_stream(+stream_or_alias,-list(list)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Stream is a variable:

instantiation_error

Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:

```

    domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
Stream is not an open stream:
    existence_error(stream,Stream)
Stream is an output stream:
    permission_error(input,stream,Stream)
Stream is a binary stream:
    permission_error(input,binary_stream,Stream)

```

read_file_by_line/3

Reads a CSV file saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. The file is read line by line. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
read_file_by_line(File,Object,Predicate)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
read_file_by_line(+atom,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one
```

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

```
instantiation_error
```

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

```
type_error(atom,File)
```

File is an atom but not an existing file:

```
existence_error(file,File)
```

File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:

```
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)
```

Object is a variable:

```
instantiation_error
```

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:

```
type_error(object_identifier,Object)
```

Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:

```
existence_error(object,Object)
```

Predicate is a variable:

```
instantiation_error
```

Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:

```
type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
```

Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:

```
existence_error(predicate,Predicate)
```

`read_stream_by_line/3`

Reads a CSV stream saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. The stream is read line by line. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`read_stream_by_line(Stream, Object, Predicate)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`read_stream_by_line(+stream_or_alias, +object_identifier, +predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Stream is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:

`domain_error(stream_or_alias, Stream)`

Stream is not an open stream:

`existence_error(stream, Stream)`

Stream is an output stream:

`permission_error(input, stream, Stream)`

Stream is a binary stream:

`permission_error(input, binary_stream, Stream)`

Object is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:

`type_error(object_identifier, Object)`

Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:

`existence_error(object, Object)`

Predicate is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:

`type_error(predicate_indicator, Predicate)`

Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:

`existence_error(predicate, Predicate)`

`read_file_by_line/2`

Reads a CSV file returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. The file is read line by line. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`read_file_by_line(File,Rows)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`read_file_by_line(+atom,-list(list)) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,File)`

File is an atom but not an existing file:

`existence_error(file,File)`

File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:

`permission_error(open,source_sink,File)`

`read_stream_by_line/2`

Reads a CSV stream returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. The stream is read line by line. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`read_stream_by_line(Stream,Rows)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`read_stream_by_line(+stream_or_alias,-list(list)) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Stream is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:

domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
Stream is not an open stream:
existence_error(stream,Stream)
Stream is an output stream:
permission_error(input,stream,Stream)
Stream is a binary stream:
permission_error(input,binary_stream,Stream)

write_file/3

Writes a CSV file with the data represented by the clauses of the specified object predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

write_file(File,Object,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

write_file(+atom,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - one

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

instantiation_error

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,File)

File is an atom but cannot be opened for writing:

permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

Object is a variable:

instantiation_error

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:

type_error(object_identifier,Object)

Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:

existence_error(object,Object)

Predicate is a variable:

instantiation_error

Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:

type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)

Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:

existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

write_stream/3

Writes a CSV stream with the data represented by the clauses of the specified object predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

write_stream(Stream, Object, Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

write_stream(+stream_or_alias, +object_identifier, +predicate_indicator) - one

Exceptions:

Stream is a variable:

instantiation_error

Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:

domain_error(stream_or_alias, Stream)

Stream is not an open stream:

existence_error(stream, Stream)

Stream is an input stream:

permission_error(output, stream, Stream)

Stream is a binary stream:

permission_error(output, binary_stream, Stream)

Object is a variable:

instantiation_error

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:

type_error(object_identifier, Object)

Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:

existence_error(object, Object)

Predicate is a variable:

instantiation_error

Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:

type_error(predicate_indicator, Predicate)

Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:

existence_error(predicate, Predicate)

guess_separator/2

Guesses the separator used in a given file, asking the user to confirm.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

guess_separator(File,Separator)

Mode and number of proofs:

guess_separator(+atom,-atom) - one

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

instantiation_error

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,File)

File is an atom but not an existing file:

existence_error(file,File)

File is an atom but cannot be opened for writing:

permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

guess_arity/2

Guesses the arity of records in a given file, asking the user to confirm.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

guess_arity(File,Arity)

Mode and number of proofs:

guess_arity(+atom,-number) - one

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

instantiation_error

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,File)

File is an atom but not an existing file:

existence_error(file,File)
File is an atom but cannot be opened for writing:
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.10 dates

object

1.10.1 date

Date predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(dates(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:2:0

Date: 2014-09-27

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public datep

Uses:

os

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

days_in_month/3 leap_year/1 name_of_day/3 name_of_month/3 today/3 valid/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.10.2 datep

Date protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(dates(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2005-03-17

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - today/3
 - leap_year/1
 - name_of_day/3
 - name_of_month/3
 - days_in_month/3
 - valid/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

today/3

Returns current date.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

today(Year,Month,Day)

Mode and number of proofs:

today(-integer,-integer,-integer) - one

leap_year/1

True if the argument is a leap year.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

leap_year(Year)

Mode and number of proofs:

leap_year(+integer) - zero_or_one

name_of_day/3

Name and short name of day.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

name_of_day(Index,Name,Short)

Mode and number of proofs:

name_of_day(?integer,?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

name_of_month/3

Name and short name of month.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

name_of_month(Index,Name,Short)

Mode and number of proofs:

name_of_month(?integer,?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

days_in_month/3

Number of days in a month.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

days_in_month(Month,Year,Days)

Mode and number of proofs:

days_in_month(?integer,+integer,?integer) - zero_or_more

valid/3

True if the arguments represent a valid date.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

valid(Year,Month,Day)

Mode and number of proofs:

valid(@integer,@integer,@integer) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

date, timep

object

1.10.3 time

Time predicates.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(dates(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2014-09-27

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public timep
```

Uses:

```
os
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
cpu_time/1 now/3 valid/3
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

datep

protocol

1.10.4 timep

Time protocol.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(dates(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2000-07-24

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Dependencies:

```
(none)
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - now/3
 - cpu_time/1
 - valid/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

now/3

Returns current time.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

now(Hours,Mins,Secs)

Mode and number of proofs:

now(-integer,-integer,-integer) - one

cpu_time/1

Returns the current cpu time.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

cpu_time(Time)

Mode and number of proofs:

cpu_time(-number) - one

valid/3

True if the arguments represent a valid time value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

valid(Hours,Mins,Secs)

Mode and number of proofs:

valid(+integer,+integer,+integer) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

time, datep

1.11 dead_code_scanner

object

1.11.1 dead_code_scanner

A tool for detecting likely dead code in compiled Logtalk entities and Prolog modules compiled as objects.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(dead_code_scanner(loader))
```

Author: Barry Evans and Paulo Moura

Version: 0:15:2

Date: 2024-10-21

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public options
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

```
os
```

```
type
```

Remarks:

- Dead code: A predicate or non-terminal that is not called (directly or indirectly) by any scoped predicate or non-terminal. These predicates and non-terminals are not used, cannot be called without breaking encapsulation, and are thus considered dead code.
- Known issues: Use of local meta-calls with goal arguments only known at runtime can result in false positives. Calls from non-standard meta-predicates may be missed if the meta-calls are not optimized.
- Requirements: Source files must be compiled with the `source_data` flag turned on. To avoid false positives due to meta-calls, compilation of source files with the `optimized` flag turned on is also advised.

Inherited public predicates:

```
check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 option/2 option/3  
valid_option/1 valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
 - entity/1
 - file/2
 - file/1

- directory/2
- directory/1
- rdirectory/2
- rdirectory/1
- library/2
- library/1
- rlibrary/2
- rlibrary/1
- all/1
- all/0
- predicates/2
- predicate/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

entity/1

Scans a loaded entity for dead code. Fails if the entity does not exist.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

entity(Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity(+entity_identifier) - zero_or_one

file/2

Scans all entities in a loaded source file for dead code using the given options. The file can be given by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. Fails if the file is not loaded.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file(File,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

file(+atom,+list(compound)) - zero_or_one

file/1

Scans all entities in a loaded source file for dead code using default options. The file can be given by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. Fails if the file is not loaded.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file(File)

Mode and number of proofs:

file(+atom) - zero_or_one

directory/2

Scans all entities in all loaded files from a given directory for dead code using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Directory,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

directory/1

Scans all entities in all loaded files from a given directory for dead code using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom) - one

rdirectory/2

Scans all entities in all loaded files from a given directory and its sub-directories for dead code using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectory(Directory,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

rdirectory/1

Scans all entities in all loaded files from a given directory and its sub-directories for dead code using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectory(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectory(+atom) - one

library/2

Scans all entities in all loaded files from a given library for dead code using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

library(Library,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

library/1

Scans all entities in all loaded files from a given library for dead code using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

library(Library)

Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom) - one

rlibrary/2

Scans all entities in all loaded files in a loaded library and its sub-libraries for dead code using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rlibrary(Library,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

rlibrary(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

rlibrary/1

Scans all entities in all loaded files in a loaded library and its sub-libraries for dead code using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rlibrary(Library)

Mode and number of proofs:

rlibrary(+atom) - one

all/1

Scans all entities for dead code using the given options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

all(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

all(+list(compound)) - one

all/0

Scans all entities for dead code using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

all - one

predicates/2

Returns an ordered set of local predicates (and non-terminals) that are not used, directly or indirectly, by scoped predicates for a loaded entity.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

predicates(Entity,Predicates)

Mode and number of proofs:

predicates(+entity_identifier,-list(predicate_indicator)) - one

predicate/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, local predicates (and non-terminals) that are not used, directly or indirectly, by scoped predicates for a loaded entity.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

predicate(Entity,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

predicate(+entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.11.2 dead_code_scanner_messages

Logtalk dead_code_scanner tool default message translations.

Availability:

logtalk_load(dead_code_scanner(loader))

Author: Barry Evans and Paulo Moura

Version: 0:8:0

Date: 2024-05-07

Compilation flags:

static

Provides:

logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4

logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.12 debug_messages

object

1.12.1 debug_messages

Supports selective enabling and disabling of debug and debug(Group) messages.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(debug_messages(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2022-05-05

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Provides:

logtalk::message_hook/4

Uses:

logtalk

Remarks:

- Limitations: Debug messages are suppressed by the compiler when the optimize flag is turned on and thus cannot be enabled in this case.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - enable/1
 - disable/1
 - enabled/1
 - enable/2
 - disable/2
 - enabled/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - enabled_/1
 - enabled_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

enable/1

Enables all debug and debug(Group) messages for the given component.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

enable(Component)

Mode and number of proofs:

enable(@term) - one

disable/1

Disables all debug and debug(Group) messages for the given component.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

disable(Component)

Mode and number of proofs:

disable(@term) - one

enabled/1

Enumerates by backtracking the components with enabled debug and debug(Group) messages.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

enabled(Component)

Mode and number of proofs:

enabled(?term) - zero_or_more

enable/2

Enables debug(Group) messages for the given component and group.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

enable(Component,Group)

Mode and number of proofs:

enable(@term,@term) - one

disable/2

Disables debug(Group) messages for the given component and group.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

disable(Component,Group)

Mode and number of proofs:

disable(@term,@term) - one

enabled/2

Enumerates by backtracking the enabled debug(Group) messages for each component.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

enabled(Component,Group)

Mode and number of proofs:

enabled(?term,?term) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

enabled_/1

Table of components with currently enabled debug and debug(Group) messages.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

enabled_(Component)

Mode and number of proofs:

enabled_(?term) - zero_or_more

enabled_/2

Table of currently enabled debug(Group) per component.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

enabled_(Component,Group)

Mode and number of proofs:

enabled_(?term,?term) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

1.13 debugger

object

1.13.1 debugger

Command-line debugger based on an extended procedure box model supporting execution tracing and spy points.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(debugger(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 7:10:0

Date: 2025-03-18

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public debuggerp
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::debug_handler/1
```

```
logtalk::debug_handler/3
```

Uses:

```
logtalk
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
debug/0 debugging/0 debugging/1 leash/1 leashing/1 log/3 logging/3 nodebug/0 nolog/3
nologall/0 nospy/1 nospy/3 nospy/4 nospyall/0 notrace/0 reset/0 set_write_max_depth/1
spy/1 spy/3 spy/4 spying/1 spying/3 spying/4 trace/0 write_max_depth/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - debugging_/0

- tracing_/0
 - skipping_/0
 - skipping_unleashed_/1
 - quasi_skipping_/0
 - leaping_/1
 - breakpoint_/2
 - spying_predicate_/3
 - spying_context_/4
 - leashing_/1
 - invocation_number_/1
 - jump_to_invocation_number_/1
 - zap_to_port_/1
 - write_max_depth_/1
 - log_point_/3
 - conditional_breakpoint_/3
 - triggered_breakpoint_/4
 - triggered_breakpoint_enabled_/2
 - file_line_hit_count_/3
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

debugging_/0

True iff debug is on.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Mode and number of proofs:

debugging_ - zero_or_one

tracing_/0

True iff tracing is on.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Mode and number of proofs:

tracing_ - zero_or_one

skipping_/0

True iff skipping.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Mode and number of proofs:

skipping_ - zero_or_one

skipping_unleashed_/1

True iff skipping (a goal with invocation number N) but showing intermediate ports as unleashed.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

skipping_unleashed_(N)

Mode and number of proofs:

skipping_unleashed_(?integer) - zero_or_one

quasi_skipping_/0

True iff quasi-skipping.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Mode and number of proofs:
quasi_skipping_ - zero_or_one

leaping_/1

True iff leaping in tracing or debugging mode.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
leaping_(Mode)
Mode and number of proofs:
leaping_(?atom) - zero_or_one

breakpoint_/2

Table of unconditional breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
breakpoint_(Entity,Line)
Mode and number of proofs:
breakpoint_(?object_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more
breakpoint_(?category_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more

spying_predicate_/3

Table of predicate spy points.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

spying_predicate_(Functor,Arity,Original)

Mode and number of proofs:

spying_predicate_(?atom,?integer,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

spying_predicate_(?atom,?integer,?non_terminal_indicator) - zero_or_more

spying_context_/4

Table of context spy points.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

spying_context_(Sender,This,Self,Goal)

Mode and number of proofs:

spying_context_(?object_identifier,?object_identifier,?object_identifier,?callable) - zero_or_more

leashing_/1

Table of currently leashed ports.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

leashing_(Port)

Mode and number of proofs:

leashing_(?atom) - zero_or_more

invocation_number_/1

Current call stack invocation number.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

invocation_number_(N)

Mode and number of proofs:

invocation_number_(?integer) - zero_or_one

jump_to_invocation_number_/1

Invocation number to jump to.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

jump_to_invocation_number_(N)

Mode and number of proofs:

jump_to_invocation_number_(?integer) - zero_or_one

zap_to_port_/1

Port to zap to.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

zap_to_port_(Port)

Mode and number of proofs:

zap_to_port_(?integer) - zero_or_one

write_max_depth_/1

Current term write maximum depth.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

write_max_depth_(MaxDepth)

Mode and number of proofs:

write_max_depth_(?non_negative_integer) - zero_or_one

log_point_/3

Table of log points.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

log_point_(Entity,Line,Message)

Mode and number of proofs:

log_point_(?object_identifier,?integer,?atom) - zero_or_more

log_point_(?category_identifier,?integer,?atom) - zero_or_more

conditional_breakpoint_/3

Table of conditional breakpoints.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

conditional_breakpoint_(Entity,Line,Condition)

Mode and number of proofs:

conditional_breakpoint_(?object_identifier,?integer,?callable) - zero_or_more

conditional_breakpoint_(?category_identifier,?integer,?callable) - zero_or_more

triggered_breakpoint_/4

Table of defined triggered breakpoints.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

triggered_breakpoint_(Entity,Line,TriggerEntity,TriggerLine)

Mode and number of proofs:

triggered_breakpoint_(?object_identifier,?integer,?object_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more

triggered_breakpoint_(?object_identifier,?integer,?category_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more

triggered_breakpoint_(?category_identifier,?integer,?object_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more

triggered_breakpoint_(?category_identifier,?integer,?category_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more

triggered_breakpoint_enabled_/2

Table of enabled triggered breakpoints.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

triggered_breakpoint_enabled_(Entity,Line)

Mode and number of proofs:

triggered_breakpoint_enabled_(?object_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more
triggered_breakpoint_enabled_(?category_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more

file_line_hit_count_/3

Table of file and line hit counts (successful unifications with clause heads).

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

file_line_hit_count_(File,Line,Count)

Mode and number of proofs:

file_line_hit_count_(?atom,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

category

1.13.2 debugger_messages

Logtalk debugger tool default message translations.

Availability:

logtalk_load(debugger(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 3:7:1

Date: 2024-11-05

Compilation flags:

static

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4  
logtalk::question_prompt_stream/4  
logtalk::message_tokens//2
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.13.3 debuggerp

Debugger protocol.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(debugger(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 3:4:0

Date: 2025-03-18

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

- Debugger help: Type the character h (condensed help) or the character ? (extended help) at a leashed port.
- Predicate breakpoint: Specified as a ground term Functor/Arity.
- Non-terminal breakpoint: Specified as a ground term Functor//Arity.
- Clause breakpoint: Specified as an Entity-Line term with both Entity and Line bound. Line must be the first source file line of an entity clause.
- Conditional breakpoint: Specified as an Entity-Line term with both Entity and Line bound and a condition. Line must be the first source file line of an entity clause.
- Hit count breakpoint: Specified as an Entity-Line term with both Entity and Line bound and an unification count expression as a condition. Line must be the first source file line of an entity clause.
- Triggered breakpoint: Specified as an Entity-Line term with both Entity and Line bound and another breakpoint as a condition. Line must be the first source file line of an entity clause.
- Context breakpoint: Specified as a (Sender, This, Self, Goal) tuple.
- Log point: Specified as an (Entity, Line, Message) tuple.
- Leash port shorthands: none - [], loose - [fact,rule,call], half - [fact,rule,call,redo], tight - [fact,rule,call,redo,fail,exception], and full - [fact,rule,call,exit,redo,fail,exception].

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - reset/0
 - debug/0
 - nodebug/0
 - debugging/0
 - debugging/1
 - trace/0

- notrace/0
 - leash/1
 - leashing/1
 - spy/1
 - spying/1
 - nospy/1
 - spy/3
 - spying/3
 - nospy/3
 - spy/4
 - spying/4
 - nospy/4
 - nospyall/0
 - log/3
 - logging/3
 - nolog/3
 - nologall/0
 - write_max_depth/1
 - set_write_max_depth/1
- Protected predicates
 - Private predicates
 - Operators

Public predicates

reset/0

Resets all debugging settings (including breakpoints, log points, and leashed ports) and turns off debugging.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

reset - one

See also:

nospyall/0

debug/0

Starts debugging for all defined breakpoints.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

debug - one

nodebug/0

Stops debugging for all defined breakpoints. Also turns off tracing. Does not remove defined breakpoints.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

nodebug - one

See also:

[reset/0](#)

debugging/0

Reports current debugging settings, including breakpoints and log points.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

debugging - one

debugging/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, all entities compiled in debug mode.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

debugging(Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

debugging(?entity_identifier) - zero_or_more

trace/0

Starts tracing all calls compiled in debug mode.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

trace - one

notrace/0

Stops tracing of calls compiled in debug mode. Debugger will still stop at defined breakpoints.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

notrace - one

leash/1

Sets the debugger leash ports using an abbreviation (none, loose, half, tight, or full) or a list of ports (valid ports are fact, rule, call, exit, redo, fail, and exception).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

leash(Ports)

Mode and number of proofs:

leash(+atom) - one

leash(+list(atom)) - one

leashing/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, all leashed ports (valid ports are fact, rule, call, exit, redo, fail, and exception).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

leashing(Port)

Mode and number of proofs:

leashing(?atom) - zero_or_more

spy/1

Sets a predicate or clause breakpoint (removing any existing log point or breakpoint defined for the same location, or a list of breakpoints. Fails if a breakpoint is invalid.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

spy(Breakpoint)

Mode and number of proofs:

spy(@spy_point) - zero_or_one
spy(@list(spy_point)) - zero_or_one

spying/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, all defined predicate and clause breakpoints.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

spying(Breakpoint)

Mode and number of proofs:

spying(?spy_point) - zero_or_more

nospy/1

Removes all matching predicate and clause breakpoints.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

nospy(Breakpoint)

Mode and number of proofs:

nospy(@var) - one

nospy(@spy_point) - one

nospy(@list(spy_point)) - one

spy/3

Sets a conditional or triggered breakpoint (removing any existing log point or breakpoint defined for the same location). The condition can be a unification count expression, a lambda expression, or another breakpoint. Fails if the breakpoint is invalid.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

spy(Entity,Line,Condition)

Mode and number of proofs:

spy(+atom,+integer,@callable) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Unification count expression conditions: $>(Count)$, $\geq(Count)$, $:=(Count)$, $=<(Count)$, $<(Count)$, $\text{mod}(M)$, and $Count$.
 - Lambda expression conditions: $[Count,N,Goal]>>Condition$ and $[Goal]>>Condition$ where $Count$ is the unification count, N is the invocation number, and $Goal$ is the goal that unified with the clause head; $Condition$ is called in the context of user.
 - Triggered breakpoint conditions: Entity-Line.
-

spying/3

Enumerates, by backtracking, all conditional and triggered breakpoints.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

spying(Entity,Line,Condition)

Mode and number of proofs:

spying(?atom,?integer,?callable) - zero_or_more

nospy/3

Removes all matching conditional and triggered breakpoints.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

nospy(Entity,Line,Condition)

Mode and number of proofs:

nospy(@term,@term,@term) - one

spy/4

Sets a context breakpoint.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

spy(Sender,This,Self,Goal)

Mode and number of proofs:

spy(@term,@term,@term,@term) - one

spying/4

Enumerates, by backtracking, all defined context breakpoints.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

spying(Sender,This,Self,Goal)

Mode and number of proofs:

spying(?term,?term,?term,?term) - zero_or_more

`nospy/4`

Removes all matching context breakpoints.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`nospy(Sender,This,Self,Goal)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`nospy(@term,@term,@term,@term) - one`

`nospyall/0`

Removes all breakpoints and log points.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`nospyall - one`

See also:

`reset/0`

`log/3`

Sets a log point (removing any existing breakpoint defined for the same location). Fails if the log point is invalid.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`log(Entity,Line,Message)`

Mode and number of proofs:

log(@object_identifier,+integer,+atom) - zero_or_one
log(@category_identifier,+integer,+atom) - zero_or_one

logging/3

Enumerates, by backtracking, all defined log points.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

logging(Entity,Line,Message)

Mode and number of proofs:

logging(?object_identifier,?integer,?atom) - zero_or_more

logging(?category_identifier,?integer,?atom) - zero_or_more

nolog/3

Removes all matching log points.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

nolog(Entity,Line,Message)

Mode and number of proofs:

nolog(@var_or(object_identifier),@var_or(integer),@var_or(atom)) - one

nolog(@var_or(category_identifier),@var_or(integer),@var_or(atom)) - one

nologall/0

Removes all log points.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

nologall - one

See also:

reset/0

write_max_depth/1

Current term write maximum depth. When not defined, the backend default is used.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

write_max_depth(MaxDepth)

Mode and number of proofs:

write_max_depth(?non_negative_integer) - zero_or_one

set_write_max_depth/1

Sets the default term maximum write depth. For most backends, a value of zero means that the whole term is written.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

set_write_max_depth(MaxDepth)

Mode and number of proofs:

`set_write_max_depth(+non_negative_integer) - one`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[debugger](#)

object

1.13.4 dump_trace

Simple solution for redirecting a debugger trace to a file.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(debugger(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2021-11-12

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Uses:

[debugger](#)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - start_redirect_to_file/2
 - stop_redirect_to_file/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

start_redirect_to_file/2

Starts redirecting debugger trace messages to a file.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

start_redirect_to_file(File,Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

start_redirect_to_file(*,0)

Mode and number of proofs:

start_redirect_to_file(+atom,+callable) - zero_or_more

stop_redirect_to_file/0

Stops redirecting debugger trace messages to a file.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

stop_redirect_to_file - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.14 dependents

category

1.14.1 observer

Smalltalk dependent protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(dependents(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2003-02-09

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - update/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

update/1

Called when an observed object is updated.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

update(Change)

Mode and number of proofs:

update(?nonvar) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

subject

category

1.14.2 subject

Smalltalk dependent handling predicates.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(dependents(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2003-02-09

Compilation flags:

`static`

Dependencies:

`(none)`

Remarks:

`(none)`

Inherited public predicates:

`(none)`

- Public predicates
 - `changed/0`
 - `changed/1`
 - `dependents/1`
 - `addDependent/1`
 - `removeDependent/1`
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - `dependent_/1`
- Operators

Public predicates

changed/0

Receiver changed in some way. Notify all dependents.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
changed - one

changed/1

Receiver changed as specified in the argument. Notify all dependents.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
changed(Change)
Mode and number of proofs:
changed(?nonvar) - one

dependents/1

Returns a list of all dependent objects.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
dependents(Dependents)
Mode and number of proofs:
dependents(-list) - one

addDependent/1

Adds a new dependent object.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

addDependent(Dependent)

Mode and number of proofs:

addDependent(@object) - one

removeDependent/1

Removes a dependent object.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

removeDependent(Dependent)

Mode and number of proofs:

removeDependent(?object) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

dependent_/1

Table of dependent objects.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

`dependent_(Dependent)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`dependent_(?object) - zero_or_more`

Operators

(none)

 See also

`observer`

1.15 diagrams

object

1.15.1 d2_graph_language

Predicates for generating graph files in the DOT language (version 2.36.0 or later).

Availability:

`logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:2:0

Date: 2025-02-04

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Implements:

`public graph_language_protocol`

Imports:

`public options`

Provides:

`graph_language_registry::language_object/2`

Uses:

`list`

`os`

term_io
user

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 edge/6 file_footer/3
file_header/3 graph_footer/5 graph_header/5 node/7 option/2 option/3 output_file_name/2
valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.15.2 diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Common predicates for generating diagrams.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 3:15:0

Date: 2024-12-04

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Extends:

```
public options
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
```

```
logtalk::message_tokens//2
```

Uses:

```
graph_language_registry
```

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

```
modules_diagram_support
```

```
os
```

```
pairs
```

```
type
```

```
user
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 option/2 option/3
```

```
valid_option/1 valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
 - libraries/3
 - libraries/2

- libraries/1
- all_libraries/1
- all_libraries/0
- rlibrary/2
- rlibrary/1
- library/2
- library/1
- directories/3
- directories/2
- rdirectory/3
- rdirectory/2
- rdirectory/1
- directory/3
- directory/2
- directory/1
- files/3
- files/2
- files/1
- all_files/1
- all_files/0
- format_object/1
- diagram_description/1
- diagram_name_suffix/1
- Protected predicates
 - diagram_caption/3
 - output_rlibrary/3
 - output_library/3
 - output_rdirectory/3
 - output externals/1
 - output_files/2
 - output_file/4
 - output_sub_diagrams/1
 - reset/0
 - output_node/6
 - node/6

- edge/5
- output_edges/1
- save_edge/5
- output_missing externals/1
- not_excluded_file/4
- output_file_path/4
- locate_library/2
- locate_directory/2
- locate_file/5
- ground_entity_identifier/3
- filter_file_extension/3
- filter_external_file_extension/3
- add_link_options/3
- supported_editor_url_scheme_prefix/1
- omit_path_prefix/3
- add_node_zoom_option/4
- message_diagram_description/1
- Private predicates
 - node_/6
 - node_path_/2
 - edge_/5
- Operators

Public predicates

libraries/3

Creates a diagram for a set of libraries using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

libraries(Project,Libraries,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

libraries(+atom,+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

libraries/2

Creates a diagram for a set of libraries using the default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

libraries(Project,Libraries)

Mode and number of proofs:

libraries(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

libraries/1

Creates a diagram for a set of libraries using the default options. The prefix libraries is used for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

libraries(Libraries)

Mode and number of proofs:

libraries(+list(atom)) - one

all_libraries/1

Creates a diagram for all loaded libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

all_libraries(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

all_libraries(+list(compound)) - one

all_libraries/0

Creates a diagram for all loaded libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

all_libraries - one

rlibrary/2

Creates a diagram for a library and its sub-libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rlibrary(Library,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

rlibrary(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

rlibrary/1

Creates a diagram for a library and its sub-libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rlibrary(Library)

Mode and number of proofs:

rlibrary(+atom) - one

library/2

Creates a diagram for a library using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

library(Library,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

library/1

Creates a diagram for a library using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

library(Library)

Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom) - one

`directories/3`

Creates a diagram for a set of directories using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`directories(Project,Directories,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`directories(+atom,+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one`

`directories/2`

Creates a diagram for a set of directories using the default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`directories(Project,Directories)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`directories(+atom,+list(atom)) - one`

`rdirectory/3`

Creates a diagram for a directory and its sub-directories using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`rdirectory(Project,Directory,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`rdirectory(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one`

`rdirectory/2`

Creates a diagram for a directory and its sub-directories using default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`rdirectory(Project,Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`rdirectory(+atom,+atom) - one`

`rdirectory/1`

Creates a diagram for a directory and its sub-directories using default options. The name of the directory is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`rdirectory(Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`rdirectory(+atom) - one`

directory/3

Creates a diagram for a directory using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Project,Directory,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

directory/2

Creates a diagram for a directory using default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Project,Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom,+atom) - one

directory/1

Creates a diagram for a directory using default options. The name of the directory is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom) - one

files/3

Creates a diagram for a set of files using the specified options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

files(Project,Files,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

files(+atom,+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

files/2

Creates a diagram for a set of files using the default options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

files(Project,Files)

Mode and number of proofs:

files(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

files/1

Creates a diagram for a set of files using the default options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. The prefix files is used for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

files(Files)

Mode and number of proofs:

files(+list(atom)) - one

all_files/1

Creates a diagram for all loaded files using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

all_files(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

all_files(+list(compound)) - one

all_files/0

Creates a diagram for all loaded files using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

all_files - one

format_object/1

Returns the identifier of the object implementing the graph language currently being used. Fails if none is specified.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

format_object(Object)

Mode and number of proofs:

format_object(-object_identifier) - zero_or_one

diagram_description/1

Returns the diagram description.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

diagram_description(Description)

Mode and number of proofs:

diagram_description(-atom) - one

diagram_name_suffix/1

Returns the diagram name suffix.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

diagram_name_suffix(Suffix)

Mode and number of proofs:

diagram_name_suffix(-atom) - one

Protected predicates

diagram_caption/3

Creates a diagram caption from the diagram description and the subject and its kind.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

diagram_caption(Kind,Subject,Description)

Mode and number of proofs:

diagram_caption(+atom,+callable,-atom) - one

output_rlibrary/3

Generates diagram output for a library and its sub-libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

output_rlibrary(Library,Path,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

output_rlibrary(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

output_library/3

Generates diagram output for a library using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`output_library(Library,Path,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`output_library(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one`

`output_rdirectory/3`

Generates diagram output for a directory and its sub-directories using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`output_rdirectory(Project,Path,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`output_rdirectory(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one`

`outputexternals/1`

Output external nodes using the specified options depending on the value of the boolean option `externals/1`.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`outputexternals(Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`outputexternals(+list(compound)) - one`

output_files/2

Generates diagram output for a list of files using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

output_files(Files,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

output_files(+list,+list(compound)) - one

output_file/4

Generates diagram output for a file using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

output_file(Path,Basename,Directory,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

output_file(+atom,+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

output_sub_diagrams/1

Outputs sub-diagrams using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

output_sub_diagrams(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

output_sub_diagrams(+list(compound)) - one

reset/0

Resets all temporary information used when generating a diagram.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

reset - one

output_node/6

Outputs a graph node.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

output_node(Identifier,Label,Caption,Contents,Kind,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

output_node(+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar,+list(nonvar),+atom,+list(compound)) - one

node/6

Enumerates, by backtracking, all saved nodes.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

node(Identifier,Label,Caption,Contents,Kind,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

node(?nonvar,?nonvar,?nonvar,?list(compound),?atom,?list(compound)) - zero_or_more

edge/5

Enumerates, by backtracking, all saved edges.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

edge(From,To,Labels,Kind,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

edge(?nonvar,?nonvar,?list(nonvar),?atom,?list(compound)) - zero_or_more

output_edges/1

Outputs all edges.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

output_edges(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

output_edges(+list(compound)) - one

save_edge/5

Saves a graph edge.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

save_edge(From,To,Labels,Kind,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

save_edge(+nonvar,+nonvar,+list(nonvar),+atom,+list(compound)) - one

output_missing externals/1

Outputs missing external nodes (usually due to unloaded resources) that are referenced from edges.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

output_missing externals(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

output_missing externals(+list(compound)) - one

not_excluded_file/4

True when the given file is not excluded from the generated output. Excluded files may be specified by full path or by basename and with or without extension. Excluded directories may be listed by full or relative path.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

not_excluded_file(Path,Basename,ExcludedDirectories,ExcludedFiles)

Mode and number of proofs:

not_excluded_file(+atom,+atom,+list(atom),+list(atom)) - zero_or_one

output_file_path/4

Returns the output file path.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

output_file_path(Name,Options,Format,Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

output_file_path(+atom,+list(atom),+object_identifier,-atom) - one

locate_library/2

Locates a library given its name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

locate_library(Library,Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

locate_library(+atom,-atom) - one

locate_directory/2

Locates a directory given its name or full path.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

locate_directory(Directory,Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

locate_directory(+atom,-atom) - one

locate_file/5

Locates a file given its name, basename, full path, or library notation representation.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

locate_file(File,Basename,Extension,Directory,Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

locate_file(+atom,+atom,+atom,+atom,-atom) - one

ground_entity_identifier/3

Converts an entity identifier to a ground term.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

ground_entity_identifier(Kind,Identifier,GroundIdentifier)

Mode and number of proofs:

ground_entity_identifier(+atom,+callable,-callable) - one

filter_file_extension/3

Filters the file name extension depending on the file_extensions/1 option.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

filter_file_extension(Basename,Options,Name)

Mode and number of proofs:

filter_file_extension(+atom,+list(compound),-atom) - one

filter_external_file_extension/3

Filters the external file name extension depending on the file_extensions/1 option.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`filter_external_file_extension(Path,Options,Name)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`filter_external_file_extension(+atom,+list(compound),-atom) - one`

`add_link_options/3`

Adds `url/1`, `urls/2`, and `tooltip/1` link options (for use by the graph language) based on the specified path to the list of options.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`add_link_options(Path,Options,LinkingOptions)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`add_link_options(+atom,+list(compound),-list(compound)) - one`

`supported_editor_url_scheme_prefix/1`

Table of prefixes for text editors that supports a URL scheme to open diagram links.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`supported_editor_url_scheme_prefix(Prefix)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`supported_editor_url_scheme_prefix(?atom) - zero_or_more`

omit_path_prefix/3

Removes a prefix from a path, returning the relative path, when using the option omit_path_prefixes/1. Used mainly for constructing directory and file node identifiers and captions.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

omit_path_prefix(Path,Options,Relative)

Mode and number of proofs:

omit_path_prefix(+atom,+list(compound),-atom) - one

add_node_zoom_option/4

Adds node zoom options when using the zoom option.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

add_node_zoom_option(Identifier,Suffix,Options,NodeOptions)

Mode and number of proofs:

add_node_zoom_option(+atom,+atom,+list(compound),-list(compound)) - one

message_diagram_description/1

Diagram description for progress messages.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

message_diagram_description(Description)

Mode and number of proofs:

message_diagram_description(?atom) - one

Private predicates

node_/6

Table of saved nodes.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

node_(Identifier,Label,Caption,Contents,Kind,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

node_(?nonvar,?nonvar,?nonvar,?list(compound),?atom,?list(compound)) - zero_or_more

node_path_/2

Table of node paths.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

node_path_(Node,Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

node_path_(?ground,?list(ground)) - zero_or_more

edge_/5

Table of saved edges.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

edge_(From,To,Labels,Kind,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

edge_(?nonvar,?nonvar,?list(nonvar),?atom,?list(compound)) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.3 diagrams

Predicates for generating all supported diagrams for libraries, directories, and files in one step using the DOT format.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:1:0

Date: 2019-04-07

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public diagrams(dot)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1
directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1
library/2 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.4 diagrams(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating all supported diagrams for libraries, directories, or files in one step using the specified format.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:8:0

Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
os
```

Remarks:

- Common options: title/1, date/1, output_directory/1, relation_labels/1, node_type_captions/1, exclude_files/1, exclude_libraries/1, url_prefixes/1, omit_path_prefix/1, entity_url_suffix_target/2, and layout/1.
- Limitations: Some of the provided predicates only make sense for some types of diagrams. Also, fine tuning may require generating individual diagrams directly instead of as a batch using this utility object.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - libraries/3
 - libraries/2
 - libraries/1
 - all_libraries/1
 - all_libraries/0
 - rlibrary/2
 - rlibrary/1
 - library/2
 - library/1
 - directories/3
 - directories/2
 - rdirectory/3
 - rdirectory/2
 - rdirectory/1
 - directory/3
 - directory/2
 - directory/1
 - files/3
 - files/2
 - files/1
 - all_files/1
 - all_files/0
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

libraries/3

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of libraries using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

libraries(Project,Libraries,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

libraries(+atom,+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

libraries/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of libraries using the default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

libraries(Project,Libraries)

Mode and number of proofs:

libraries(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

libraries/1

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of libraries using the default options. The prefix libraries is used for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

libraries(Libraries)

Mode and number of proofs:

libraries(+list(atom)) - one

all_libraries/1

Creates all supported diagrams for all loaded libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

all_libraries(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

all_libraries(+list(compound)) - one

all_libraries/0

Creates all supported diagrams for all loaded libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

all_libraries - one

rlibrary/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a library and its sub-libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rlibrary(Library,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

rlibrary(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

rlibrary/1

Creates all supported diagrams for a library and its sub-libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rlibrary(Library)

Mode and number of proofs:

rlibrary(+atom) - one

library/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a library using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

library(Library,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

library/1

Creates all supported diagrams for a library using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

library(Library)

Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom) - one

directories/3

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of directories using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directories(Project,Directories,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

directories(+atom,+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

directories/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory using default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directories(Project,Directories)

Mode and number of proofs:

directories(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

rdirectory/3

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory and its sub-directories using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectory(Project,Directory,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectory(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

rdirectory/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory and its sub-directories using default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectory(Project,Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectory(+atom,+atom) - one

rdirectory/1

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory and its sub-directories using default options. The name of the directory is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectory(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectory(+atom) - one

directory/3

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Project,Directory,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

directory/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory using default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Project,Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom,+atom) - one

directory/1

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory using default options. The name of the directory is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom) - one

files/3

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of files using the specified options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

files(Project,Files,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

files(+atom,+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

files/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of files using the default options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

files(Project,Files)

Mode and number of proofs:

files(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

files/1

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of files using the default options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. The prefix “files” is used for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

files(Files)

Mode and number of proofs:

files(+list(atom)) - one

all_files/1

Creates all supported diagrams for all loaded files using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

all_files(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

all_files(+list(compound)) - one

all_files/0

Creates all supported diagrams for all loaded files using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

all_files - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.5 directory_dependency_diagram

Predicates for generating directory dependency diagrams in DOT format.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2019-04-07

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public directory_dependency_diagram(dot)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

directory_load_diagram, file_load_diagram

object

1.15.6 directory_dependency_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating directory dependency diagrams. A dependency exists when an entity in one directory makes a reference to an entity in another directory.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 3:0:1

Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public directory_diagram(Format)
```

Uses:

```
file_dependency_diagram(Format)
```

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

```
modules_diagram_support
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - sub_diagram_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

`sub_diagram_/2`

Table of directory sub-diagrams to support their generation.

Compilation flags:

`dynamic`

Template:

`sub_diagram_(Project,Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`sub_diagram_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more`

Operators

(none)

 See also

`directory_load_diagram(Format)`, `file_load_diagram(Format)`, `library_load_diagram(Format)`

`category`

1.15.7 `directory_diagram(Format)`

- `Format` - Graph language file format.

Common predicates for generating directory diagrams.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:13:0
Date: 2024-12-04

Compilation flags:
static

Extends:
public diagram(Format)

Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
 - remember_included_directory/1
 - remember_referenced_logtalk_directory/1
 - remember_referenced_prolog_directory/1
- Private predicates
 - included_directory_/1
 - referenced_logtalk_directory_/1
 - referenced_prolog_directory_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

`remember_included_directory/1`

Remember included Logtalk directory in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`remember_included_directory(Path)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`remember_included_directory(+atom) - one`

`remember_referenced_logtalk_directory/1`

Remember referenced Logtalk directory in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`remember_referenced_logtalk_directory(Path)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`remember_referenced_logtalk_directory(+atom) - one`

`remember_referenced_prolog_directory/1`

Remember referenced Prolog directory in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

```
remember_referenced_prolog_directory(Path)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
remember_referenced_prolog_directory(+atom) - one
```

Private predicates

included_directory_/1

Table of Logtalk directories already included in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

```
dynamic
```

Template:

```
included_directory_(Path)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
included_directory_(?atom) - zero_or_more
```

referenced_logtalk_directory_/1

Table of referenced Logtalk directories in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

```
dynamic
```

Template:

```
referenced_logtalk_directory_(Path)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
referenced_logtalk_directory_(?atom) - zero_or_more
```

referenced_prolog_directory_/1

Table of referenced Prolog directories in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

referenced_prolog_directory_(Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

referenced_prolog_directory_(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.8 directory_load_diagram

Predicates for generating directory loading dependency diagrams in DOT format.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2019-04-07

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public directory_load_diagram(dot)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

directory_dependency_diagram, file_dependency_diagram

object

1.15.9 directory_load_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating directory loading dependency diagrams.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 3:0:1

Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Imports:

public directory_diagram(Format)

Uses:

file_dependency_diagram(Format)

file_load_diagram(Format)

list

logtalk

modules_diagram_support

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - sub_diagram_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sub_diagram_/2

Table of directory sub-diagrams to support their generation.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

sub_diagram_(Project,Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

sub_diagram_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

 See also

directory_dependency_diagram(Format),
brary_dependency_diagram(Format)

file_dependency_diagram(Format),

li-

object

1.15.10 dot_graph_language

Predicates for generating graph files in the DOT language (version 2.36.0 or later).

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 3:11:0

Date: 2024-12-07

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public graph_language_protocol

Imports:

public options

Provides:

graph_language_registry::language_object/2

Uses:

list

os

term_io

user

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 edge/6 file_footer/3
file_header/3 graph_footer/5 graph_header/5 node/7 option/2 option/3 output_file_name/2
valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.11 entity_diagram

Predicates for generating entity diagrams in DOT format with both inheritance and cross-referencing relation edges.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2014-01-01

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

```
public entity_diagram(dot)
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3
format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3
rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[inheritance_diagram](#), [uses_diagram](#), [xref_diagram](#)

object

1.15.12 `entity_diagram`(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating entity diagrams in the specified format with both inheritance and cross-referencing relation edges.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:60:0

Date: 2024-12-04

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public diagram(Format)
```


Uses:

```
list
logtalk
modules_diagram_support
user
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
 - file/2
 - file/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - included_entity_/1
 - included_module_/1
 - referenced_entity_/2
 - referenced_module_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

```
file/2
```

Creates a diagram for all entities in a loaded source file using the specified options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
file(File,Options)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

file(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

file/1

Creates a diagram for all entities in a loaded source file using default options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file(File)

Mode and number of proofs:

file(+atom) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

included_entity_/1

Table of Logtalk entities already included in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

included_entity_(Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

included_entity_(?entity_identifier) - zero_or_more

included_module_/1

Table of Prolog modules already included in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

included_module_(Module)

Mode and number of proofs:

included_module_(?module_identifier) - zero_or_more

referenced_entity_/2

Table of referenced Logtalk entities in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

referenced_entity_(Referencer,Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

referenced_entity_(?entity_identifier,?entity_identifier) - zero_or_more

referenced_module_/2

Table of referenced Logtalk entities in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

referenced_module_(Referencer,Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

referenced_module_(?entity_identifier,?module_identifier) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

`inheritance_diagram(Format)`, `uses_diagram(Format)`, `xref_diagram(Format)`, `library_diagram(Format)`

object

1.15.13 `file_dependency_diagram`

Predicates for generating file contents dependency diagrams in DOT format. A dependency exists when an entity in one file makes a reference to an entity in another file.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:1:0

Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

```
public file_dependency_diagram(dot)
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`file_load_diagram`, `directory_load_diagram`, `library_load_diagram`

object

1.15.14 `file_dependency_diagram`(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating file contents dependency diagrams. A dependency exists when an entity in one file makes a reference to an entity in another file.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:28:3

Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

public file_diagram(Format)

Uses:

entity_diagram(Format)
list
logtalk
modules_diagram_support
os

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - sub_diagram_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sub_diagram_/1

Table of file sub-diagrams to support their generation.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

sub_diagram_(File)

Mode and number of proofs:

sub_diagram_(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

file_load_diagram(Format), directory_load_diagram(Format), library_load_diagram(Format)

category

1.15.15 file_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Common predicates for generating file diagrams.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:14:0

Date: 2024-12-04

Compilation flags:

static

Extends:

public diagram(Format)

Uses:

list

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
 - remember_included_file/1
 - remember_referenced_logtalk_file/1
 - remember_referenced_prolog_file/1
- Private predicates
 - included_file_/1
 - referenced_logtalk_file_/1
 - referenced_prolog_file_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

`remember_included_file/1`

Remember included Logtalk file in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`remember_included_file(Path)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`remember_included_file(+atom) - one`

`remember_referenced_logtalk_file/1`

Remember referenced Logtalk file in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`remember_referenced_logtalk_file(Path)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`remember_referenced_logtalk_file(+atom) - one`

`remember_referenced_prolog_file/1`

Remember referenced Prolog file in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

remember_referenced_prolog_file(Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

remember_referenced_prolog_file(+atom) - one

Private predicates

included_file_/1

Table of Logtalk files already included in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

included_file_(Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

included_file_(?atom) - zero_or_more

referenced_logtalk_file_/1

Table of referenced Logtalk files in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

referenced_logtalk_file_(Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

referenced_logtalk_file_(?atom) - zero_or_more

referenced_prolog_file_/1

Table of referenced Prolog files in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

referenced_prolog_file_(Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

referenced_prolog_file_(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.16 file_load_diagram

Predicates for generating file loading dependency diagrams in DOT format. A dependency exists when a file loads or includes another file.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:1:0

Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public file_load_diagram(dot)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

file_dependency_diagram, directory_dependency_diagram, library_dependency_diagram

object

1.15.17 file_load_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating file loading dependency diagrams. A dependency exists when a file loads or includes another file.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:30:3

Date: 2024-12-05

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Imports:

public file_diagram(Format)

Uses:

entity_diagram(Format)

list

logtalk

modules_diagram_support

os

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - sub_diagram_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sub_diagram_/1

Table of file sub-diagrams to support their generation.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:


sub_diagram_(File)

Mode and number of proofs:

sub_diagram_(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

 See also

file_dependency_diagram(Format),
brary_dependency_diagram(Format)

directory_dependency_diagram(Format),

li-

protocol

1.15.18 graph_language_protocol

Predicates for generating graph files.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2014-12-30

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - output_file_name/2
 - file_header/3
 - file_footer/3
 - graph_header/5
 - graph_footer/5
 - node/7
 - edge/6
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

output_file_name/2

Constructs the diagram file basename by adding a graph language dependent extension to the given name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

output_file_name(Name,Basename)

Mode and number of proofs:

output_file_name(+atom,-atom) - one

file_header/3

Writes the output file header using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file_header(Stream,Identifier,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

file_header(+stream_or_alias,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

file_footer/3

Writes the output file footer using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file_footer(Stream,Identifier,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

file_footer(+stream_or_alias,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

graph_header/5

Writes a graph header using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

graph_header(Stream,Identifier,Label,Kind,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

graph_header(+stream_or_alias,+atom,+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

graph_footer/5

Writes a graph footer using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

graph_footer(Stream,Identifier,Label,Kind,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

graph_footer(+stream_or_alias,+atom,+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

node/7

Writes a node using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

node(Stream,Identifier,Label,Caption,Lines,Kind,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

node(+stream_or_alias,+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar,+list(nonvar),+atom,+list(compound)) - one

edge/6

Writes an edge between two nodes using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

edge(Stream,Start,End,Labels,Kind,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

edge(+stream_or_alias,+nonvar,+nonvar,+list(nonvar),+atom,+list(compound)) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.19 graph_language_registry

Registry of implemented graph languages.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2020-03-25

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - `language_object/2`
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

language_object/2

Table of defined graph languages and their implementation objects.

Compilation flags:

static, multifile

Template:

language_object(Language, Object)

Mode and number of proofs:

language_object(?atom, ?object_identifier) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.20 inheritance_diagram

Predicates for generating entity diagrams in DOT format with inheritance relation edges but no cross-referencing relation edges.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2014-01-15

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public inheritance_diagram(dot)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3
format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3
rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

[entity_diagram](#), [uses_diagram](#), [xref_diagram](#)

object

1.15.21 inheritance_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating entity diagrams in the specified format with inheritance relation edges but no cross-referencing relation edges.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:20:0

Date: 2024-03-20

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Extends:

`public entity_diagram(Format)`

Uses:

`logtalk`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`entity_diagram(Format)`, `uses_diagram(Format)`, `xref_diagram(Format)`

object

1.15.22 library_dependency_diagram

Predicates for generating library dependency diagrams in DOT format.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:1:0

Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:

`static`, `context_switching_calls`

Extends:

public library_dependency_diagram(dot)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

library_load_diagram, file_load_diagram, entity_diagram

object

1.15.23 library_dependency_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating library dependency diagrams. A dependency exists when an entity in one library makes a reference to an entity in another library.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:33:1

Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public library_diagram(Format)
```

Uses:

```
entity_diagram(Format)  
list  
logtalk  
modules_diagram_support
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1  
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2  
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1  
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1  
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - sub_diagram_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sub_diagram_/1

Table of library sub-diagrams to support their generation.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

sub_diagram_(Library)

Mode and number of proofs:

sub_diagram_(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

 See also

library_load_diagram(Format), directory_load_diagram(Format), file_load_diagram(Format), entity_diagram(Format)

category

1.15.24 library_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Common predicates for generating library diagrams.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:17:0

Date: 2024-12-04

Compilation flags:

static

Extends:

public diagram(Format)

Uses:

list

user

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
 - add_library_documentation_url/4
 - remember_included_library/2
 - remember_referenced_logtalk_library/2
 - remember_referenced_prolog_library/2
- Private predicates
 - included_library_/2
 - referenced_logtalk_library_/2
 - referenced_prolog_library_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

`add_library_documentation_url/4`

Adds a documentation URL when using the option `url_prefixes/2`.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`add_library_documentation_url(Kind,Options,Library,NodeOptions)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`add_library_documentation_url(+atom,+list(compound),+atom,-list(compound)) - one`

`remember_included_library/2`

Remember included Logtalk library in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`remember_included_library(Library,Path)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`remember_included_library(+atom,+atom) - one`

`remember_referenced_logtalk_library/2`

Remember referenced Logtalk library in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

remember_referenced_logtalk_library(Library,Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

remember_referenced_logtalk_library(+atom,+atom) - one

remember_referenced_prolog_library/2

Remember referenced Prolog library in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

remember_referenced_prolog_library(Library,Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

remember_referenced_prolog_library(+atom,+atom) - one

Private predicates

included_library_/2

Table of Logtalk libraries already included in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

included_library_(Library,Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

included_library_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

referenced_logtalk_library_/2

Table of referenced Logtalk libraries in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

referenced_logtalk_library_(Library,Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

referenced_logtalk_library_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

referenced_prolog_library_/2

Table of referenced Prolog libraries in the diagram.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

referenced_prolog_library_(Library,Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

referenced_prolog_library_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

 See also

inheritance_diagram(Format), uses_diagram(Format), xref_diagram(Format), entity_diagram(Format)

object

1.15.25 library_load_diagram

Predicates for generating library loading dependency diagrams in DOT format.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:1:0

Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public library_load_diagram(dot)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

library_dependency_diagram, file_dependency_diagram, entity_diagram

object

1.15.26 library_load_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating library loading dependency diagrams.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:33:1

Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public library_diagram(Format)
```

Uses:

```
entity_diagram(Format)
```

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

```
modules_diagram_support
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1
libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1
rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - sub_diagram_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sub_diagram_/1

Table of library sub-diagrams to support their generation.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

sub_diagram_(Library)

Mode and number of proofs:

sub_diagram_(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

library_dependency_diagram(Format), directory_dependency_diagram(Format),
file_dependency_diagram(Format), entity_diagram(Format)

object

1.15.27 modules_diagram_support

Utility predicates for supporting Prolog modules in diagrams.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:19:5

Date: 2022-07-08

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

- Supported backend Prolog systems: ECLiPSe, SICStus Prolog, SWI-Prolog, and YAP.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - module_property/2
 - loaded_file_property/2
 - source_file_extension/1

- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

`module_property/2`

Access to module properties, at least `exports/1`, `file/1`, and `file/2` but also `declares/2`, `defines/2`, `calls/2`, and `provides/3` when possible.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`module_property(Module,Property)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`module_property(?atom,?callable) - zero_or_more`

`loaded_file_property/2`

Access to loaded source file properties, at least `basename/1`, `directory/1` but also `parent/1` when possible.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`loaded_file_property(File,Property)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`loaded_file_property(?atom,?callable) - zero_or_more`

source_file_extension/1

Valid source file extension for Prolog source files.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

source_file_extension(Extension)

Mode and number of proofs:

source_file_extension(?atom) - one_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.28 uses_diagram

Predicates for generating entity diagrams in DOT format with only uses/2 and use_module/2 relation edges.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:1

Date: 2020-03-27

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

```
public uses_diagram(dot)
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3
format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3
rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[entity_diagram](#), [inheritance_diagram](#), [xref_diagram](#)

object

1.15.29 uses_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating entity diagrams with only uses/2 and use_module/2 relation edges.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:21:0

Date: 2024-03-20

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

```
public entity_diagram(Format)
```

Uses:

```
logtalk
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3
format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3
rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`entity_diagram(Format)`, `inheritance_diagram(Format)`, `xref_diagram(Format)`

object

1.15.30 xref_diagram

Predicates for generating predicate call cross-referencing diagrams in DOT format.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2014-01-01

Compilation flags:

`static`, `context_switching_calls`

Extends:

`public xref_diagram(dot)`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 entity/1 entity/2 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2
 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3
 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

entity_diagram, inheritance_diagram, uses_diagram

object

1.15.31 xref_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating predicate call cross-referencing diagrams.

Availability:

logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:85:0

Date: 2024-12-04

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public entity_diagram(Format)

Uses:

atom

list

logtalk

modules_diagram_support

os

user

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1
default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2
directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3
format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3
rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
 - entity/2
 - entity/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - included_predicate_/1
 - referenced_predicate_/1
 - external_predicate_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

entity/2

Creates a diagram for a single entity using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

entity(Entity,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity(+entity_identifier,+list(compound)) - one

entity/1

Creates a diagram for a single entity using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

entity(Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity(+entity_identifier) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

included_predicate_/1

Table of predicates already included in the diagram for the entity under processing.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

included_predicate_(Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

included_predicate_(?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

referenced_predicate_/1

Table of referenced predicates for the entity under processing.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

referenced_predicate_(Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

referenced_predicate_(?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

external_predicate_/1

Table of external predicate references for all the entities under processing.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

external_predicate_(Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

external_predicate_(?compound) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

`entity_diagram(Format)`, `inheritance_diagram(Format)`, `uses_diagram(Format)`

1.16 dictionaries

object

1.16.1 avltree

AVL tree implementation of the dictionary protocol. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(dictionaries(loader))`

Author: R.A.O'Keefe, L.Damas, V.S.Costa, Glenn Burgess, Jiri Spitz, and Jan Wielemaker; Logtalk port and additional predicates by Paulo Moura

Version: 1:4:0

Date: 2021-04-12

Compilation flags:

`static`, `context_switching_calls`

Implements:

`public dictionaryp`

Extends:

`public term`

Uses:

`list`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`(<)/2` `(=:)/2` `(=<)/2` `(=\=)/2` `(>)/2` `(>=)/2` `apply/4` `as_curly_bracketed/2`
`as_dictionary/2` `as_list/2` `check/1` `clone/3` `clone/4` `delete/4` `delete_max/4` `delete_min/4`
`depth/2` `empty/1` `ground/1` `insert/4` `intersection/2` `intersection/3` `keys/2` `lookup/2` `lookup/3`
`map/2` `map/3` `max/3` `min/3` `new/1` `next/4` `numbervars/1` `numbervars/3` `occurs/2` `previous/4`

singletons/2 size/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 update/3 update/4 update/5 valid/1 values/2
variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

bintree, rbtree

object

1.16.2 bintree

Simple binary tree implementation of the dictionary protocol. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(dictionaries(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura and Paul Fodor

Version: 2:11:1

Date: 2022-05-05

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public dictionaryp

Extends:

public term

Uses:

list

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 apply/4 as_curly_bracketed/2
 as_dictionary/2 as_list/2 check/1 clone/3 clone/4 delete/4 delete_max/4 delete_min/4
 depth/2 empty/1 ground/1 insert/4 intersection/2 intersection/3 keys/2 lookup/2 lookup/3
 map/2 map/3 max/3 min/3 new/1 next/4 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 previous/4
 singletons/2 size/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 update/3 update/4 update/5 valid/1 values/2
 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
 - preorder/2
 - inorder/2
 - postorder/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

preorder/2

Preorder tree traversal.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

preorder(Tree,List)

Mode and number of proofs:
preorder(@tree,-list) - one

inorder/2

Inorder tree traversal.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

inorder(Tree,List)

Mode and number of proofs:
inorder(@tree,-list) - one

postorder/2

Postorder tree traversal.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

postorder(Tree,List)

Mode and number of proofs:
postorder(@tree,-list) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

avltree, rbtree

protocol

1.16.3 dictionaryp

Dictionary protocol.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(dictionaries(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:4:0

Date: 2024-10-02

Compilation flags:

`static`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - `as_dictionary/2`
 - `as_list/2`

- as_curly_bracketed/2
 - clone/3
 - clone/4
 - insert/4
 - delete/4
 - update/4
 - update/5
 - update/3
 - empty/1
 - lookup/3
 - lookup/2
 - intersection/2
 - intersection/3
 - previous/4
 - next/4
 - min/3
 - max/3
 - delete_min/4
 - delete_max/4
 - keys/2
 - values/2
 - map/2
 - map/3
 - apply/4
 - size/2
- Protected predicates
 - Private predicates
 - Operators

Public predicates

`as_dictionary/2`

Converts a list of key-value pairs to a dictionary.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`as_dictionary(Pairs,Dictionary)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`as_dictionary(@list(pairs),-dictionary) - one`

`as_list/2`

Converts a dictionary to an ordered list (as per standard order) of key-value pairs.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`as_list(Dictionary,Pairs)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`as_list(@dictionary,-list(pairs)) - one`

`as_curly_bracketed/2`

Creates a curly-bracketed term representation of a dictionary.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`as_curly_bracketed(Dictionary,Term)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`as_curly_bracketed(+dictionary,--term) - one`

clone/3

Clones a dictionary using the same keys but with all values unbound and returning a list of all the pairs in the new clone.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

clone(Dictionary,Clone,ClonePairs)

Mode and number of proofs:

clone(+dictionary,-dictionary,-list(pairs)) - one

clone/4

Clones a dictionary using the same keys but with all values unbound and returning the list of all pairs in the dictionary and in the clone.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

clone(Dictionary,Pairs,Clone,ClonePairs)

Mode and number of proofs:

clone(+dictionary,-list(pairs),-dictionary,-list(pairs)) - one

insert/4

Inserts a key-value pair into a dictionary, returning the updated dictionary. When the key already exists, the associated value is updated.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

```
insert(OldDictionary,Key,Value,NewDictionary)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
insert(+dictionary,+ground,@term,-dictionary) - one
```

delete/4

Deletes a matching key-value pair from a dictionary, returning the updated dictionary. Fails if it cannot find the key or if the key exists but the value does not unify.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
delete(OldDictionary,Key,Value,NewDictionary)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
delete(+dictionary,@ground,?term,-dictionary) - zero_or_one
```

update/4

Updates the value associated with Key in a dictionary, returning the updated dictionary. Fails if it cannot find the key.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
update(OldDictionary,Key,NewValue,NewDictionary)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
update(+dictionary,@ground,+term,-dictionary) - zero_or_one
```

update/5

Updates the value associated with a key in a dictionary, returning the updated dictionary. Fails if it cannot find the key or if the existing value does not unify.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

update(OldDictionary,Key,OldValue,NewValue,NewDictionary)

Mode and number of proofs:

update(+dictionary,@ground,?term,+term,-dictionary) - zero_or_one

update/3

Updates the key-value pairs in a dictionary, returning the updated dictionary. Fails if it cannot find one of the keys.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

update(OldDictionary,Pairs,NewDictionary)

Mode and number of proofs:

update(+dictionary,@list(pair),-dictionary) - zero_or_one

empty/1

True iff the dictionary is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

empty(Dictionary)

Mode and number of proofs:

empty(@dictionary) - zero_or_one

lookup/3

Lookups a matching key-value pair from a dictionary. Fails if no match is found.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

lookup(Key,Value,Dictionary)

Mode and number of proofs:

lookup(+ground,?term,@dictionary) - zero_or_one

lookup(-ground,?term,@dictionary) - zero_or_more

lookup/2

Lookups all matching key-value pairs from a dictionary. Fails if it cannot find one of the keys or if a value for a key does not unify.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

lookup(Pairs,Dictionary)

Mode and number of proofs:

lookup(+list(pair),@dictionary) - zero_or_one

intersection/2

True iff the values of the dictionaries common keys unify. Trivially true when there are no common keys.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

intersection(Dictionary1,Dictionary2)

Mode and number of proofs:

intersection(+dictionary,+dictionary) - zero_or_one

intersection/3

Returns the (possibly empty) intersection between two dictionaries when the values of their common keys unify.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

intersection(Dictionary1,Dictionary2,Intersection)

Mode and number of proofs:

intersection(+dictionary,+dictionary,-dictionary) - zero_or_one

previous/4

Returns the previous pair in a dictionary given a key. Fails if there is no previous pair.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

previous(Dictionary,Key,Previous,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

previous(+dictionary,+key,-key,-value) - zero_or_one

next/4

Returns the next pair in a dictionary given a key. Fails if there is no next pair.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

next(Dictionary,Key,Next,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

next(+dictionary,+key,-key,-value) - zero_or_one

min/3

Returns the pair with the minimum key (as per standard order) in a dictionary. Fails if the dictionary is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

min(Dictionary,Key,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

min(+dictionary,-key,-value) - zero_or_one

max/3

Returns the pair with the maximum key (as per standard order) in a dictionary. Fails if the dictionary is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

max(Dictionary,Key,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

max(+dictionary,-key,-value) - zero_or_one

`delete_min/4`

Deletes the pair with the minimum key (as per standard order) from a dictionary, returning the deleted pair and the updated dictionary. Fails if the dictionary is empty.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`delete_min(OldDictionary,Key,Value,NewDictionary)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`delete_min(+dictionary,-key,-value,-dictionary) - zero_or_one`

`delete_max/4`

Deletes the pair with the maximum key (as per standard order) from a dictionary, returning the deleted pair and the updated dictionary. Fails if the dictionary is empty.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`delete_max(OldDictionary,Key,Value,NewDictionary)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`delete_max(+dictionary,-key,-value,-dictionary) - zero_or_one`

`keys/2`

Returns a list with all the dictionary keys in ascending order (as per standard order).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

keys(Dictionary,Keys)

Mode and number of proofs:

keys(@dictionary,-list) - one

values/2

Returns a list with all the dictionary values in ascending order of the keys (as per standard order).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

values(Dictionary,Values)

Mode and number of proofs:

values(@dictionary,-list) - one

map/2

Maps a closure over each dictionary key-value pair. Fails if the mapped closure attempts to modify the keys.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

map(Closure,Dictionary)

Meta-predicate template:

map(1,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

map(@callable,+dictionary) - zero_or_more

map/3

Maps a closure over each dictionary key-value pair, returning the new dictionary. Fails if the mapped closure attempts to modify the keys.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

map(Closure,OldDictionary,NewDictionary)

Meta-predicate template:

map(2,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

map(@callable,+dictionary,-dictionary) - zero_or_more

apply/4

Applies a closure to a specific key-value pair, returning the new dictionary. Fails if the key cannot be found or if the mapped closure attempts to modify the key.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

apply(Closure,OldDictionary,Key,NewDictionary)

Meta-predicate template:

apply(2,*,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

apply(+callable,+dictionary,+key,-dictionary) - zero_or_one

size/2

Number of dictionary entries.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`size(Dictionary,Size)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`size(@dictionary,?integer) - one`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`avltree`, `bintree`, `rbtree`

object

1.16.4 rbtree

Red-Black tree implementation of the dictionary protocol. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(dictionaries(loader))`

Author: Vitor Santos Costa; Logtalk port and additional predicates by Paulo Moura.

Version: 1:9:0

Date: 2021-04-12

Compilation flags:

`static`, `context_switching_calls`

Implements:

public `dictionaryp`

Extends:

public `term`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 apply/4 as_curly_bracketed/2
as_dictionary/2 as_list/2 check/1 clone/3 clone/4 delete/4 delete_max/4 delete_min/4
depth/2 empty/1 ground/1 insert/4 intersection/2 intersection/3 keys/2 lookup/2 lookup/3
map/2 map/3 max/3 min/3 new/1 next/4 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 previous/4
singletons/2 size/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 update/3 update/4 update/5 valid/1 values/2
variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
 - partial_map/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

partial_map/4

Applies a closure to the tree pairs identified by a set of keys.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

partial_map(Tree,Keys,Closure,NewTree)

Meta-predicate template:

partial_map(*,*,2,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

partial_map(+tree,+list,@closure,-tree) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

avltree, bintree

1.17 dif

object

1.17.1 dif

Provides dif/2 and derived predicates.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(dif(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2023-10-02

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

- Supported backend Prolog systems: B-Prolog, ECLiPSe, SICStus Prolog, SWI-Prolog, Trealla Prolog, and YAP.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - dif/2
 - dif/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

dif/2

Sets a constraint that is true iff the two terms are different.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

dif(Term1,Term2)

Mode and number of proofs:

dif(+term,+term) - zero_or_one

dif/1

Sets a set of constraints that are true iff all terms in a list are different.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

dif(Terms)

Mode and number of proofs:

dif(+list(term)) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.18 doclet

object

1.18.1 doclet

Utility object to help automate (re)generating documentation for a project.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(doclet(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:5:0

Date: 2017-01-05

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Provides:

`logtalk::message_tokens//2`

Uses:

`logtalk`

`os`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - update/0
 - doc_goal/1
 - shell_command/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

update/0

Updates the project documentation, first by calling a sequence of goals and second by executing a sequence of shell commands. Fails if any goal or shell command fails.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

update - zero_or_one

doc_goal/1

Table of goals, typically using the diagrams and the lgt doc tools, used to generate the documentation. Goals are called in the order they are defined and in the context of the user pseudo-object.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

doc_goal(Goal)

Mode and number of proofs:

doc_goal(?callable) - one_or_more

shell_command/1

Table of shell commands to convert intermediate documentation files into user-friendly documentation. Commands are executed in the order they are defined.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

shell_command(Command)

Mode and number of proofs:

shell_command(?atom) - one_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

lgtdocp, diagram(Format)

1.19 edcg

object

1.19.1 edcg

Multiple hidden parameters: an extension to Prolog's DCG notation. Ported to Logtalk as a hook object.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(edcg(loader))
```

Author: Peter Van Roy; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.

Version: 1:4:2

Date: 2020-04-08

Copyright: Copyright (C) 1992 Peter Van Roy

License: MIT

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_tokens//2
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

Remarks:

- Usage: Compile source files with objects (or categories) defining EDCGs using the compiler option `hook(edcg)`.

Inherited public predicates:

```
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - `pred_info/3`
 - `acc_info/7`
 - `acc_info/5`

- pass_info/2
- pass_info/1
- Operators
 - op(1200,xfx,-->>)

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

pred_info/3

Declares predicates that have the listed hidden parameters.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

pred_info(Name,Arity,HiddenParameters)

Mode and number of proofs:

pred_info(?atom,?integer,?list(atom)) - zero_or_more

acc_info/7

Long form for declaring accumulators.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

acc_info(Accumulator,Term,Left,Right,Joiner,LStart,RStart)

Mode and number of proofs:

acc_info(?atom,?term,?term,?term,?callable,?term,?term) - zero_or_more

`acc_info/5`

Short form for declaring accumulators.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:

`acc_info(Accumulator,Term,Left,Right,Joiner)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`acc_info(?atom,?term,?term,?term,?callable) - zero_or_more`

`pass_info/2`

Long form for declaring passed arguments. Passed arguments are conceptually the same as accumulators with `=/2` as the joiner function.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:

`pass_info(Argument,PStart)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`pass_info(?atom,?term) - zero_or_more`

`pass_info/1`

Short form for declaring passed arguments. Passed arguments are conceptually the same as accumulators with `=/2` as the joiner function.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:

pass_info(Argument)

Mode and number of proofs:

pass_info(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

op(1200,xfx,-->>)

Scope:

public

1.20 events

object

1.20.1 after_event_registry

After events registry predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(events(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2009-10-08

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls, events

Implements:

public event_registryp

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

del_monitors/0 del_monitors/4 monitor/1 monitor/4 monitored/1 monitors/1 set_monitor/4

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`before_event_registry`, `monitorp`

object

1.20.2 `before_event_registry`

Before events registry predicates.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(events(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2009-10-08

Compilation flags:

`static`, `context_switching_calls`, `events`

Implements:

public event_registryp

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

del_monitors/0 del_monitors/4 monitor/1 monitor/4 monitored/1 monitors/1 set_monitor/4

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

after_event_registry, monitorp

object

1.20.3 event_registry

Before and after events registry predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(events(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2009-10-08

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls, events

Implements:

public event_registry

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

del_monitors/0 del_monitors/4 monitor/1 monitor/4 monitored/1 monitors/1 set_monitor/4

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.20.4 event_registry

Event registry protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(events(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2009-10-08

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - monitors/1
 - monitor/1

- monitored/1
- monitor/4
- set_monitor/4
- del_monitors/4
- del_monitors/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

monitors/1

Returns a list of all current monitors.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

monitors(Monitors)

Mode and number of proofs:

monitors(-list(object_identifier)) - one

monitor/1

Monitor is an object playing the role of a monitor.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

monitor(Monitor)

Mode and number of proofs:

monitor(-object_identifier) - zero_or_more

monitor(+object_identifier) - zero_or_one

monitored/1

Returns a list of all currently monitored objects.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

monitored(Objects)

Mode and number of proofs:

monitored(-list(object_identifier)) - one

monitor/4

True if the arguments describe a currently defined monitored event.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

monitor(Object,Message,Sender,Monitor)

Mode and number of proofs:

monitor(?object_identifier,?nonvar,?object_identifier,?object_identifier) - zero_or_more

set_monitor/4

Sets a monitor for the set of matching events.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

set_monitor(Object,Message,Sender,Monitor)

Mode and number of proofs:

set_monitor(?object_identifier,?nonvar,?object_identifier,+object_identifier) - zero_or_one

del_monitors/4

Deletes all matching monitored events.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

del_monitors(Object,Message,Sender,Monitor)

Mode and number of proofs:

del_monitors(?object_identifier,?nonvar,?object_identifier,?object_identifier) - one

del_monitors/0

Deletes all monitored events.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

del_monitors - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

event_registry, monitorp

category

1.20.5 monitor

Monitor predicates.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(events(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2019-03-08

Compilation flags:

```
static, events
```

Implements:

```
public monitorp
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
activate_monitor/0 del_spy_points/4 monitor_activated/0 reset_monitor/0 set_spy_point/4  
spy_point/4 suspend_monitor/0
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - spy_point_/4
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

spy_point_/4

Stores current spy points.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

spy_point_(Event, Object, Message, Sender)

Mode and number of proofs:

spy_point_(?event, ?object, ?callable, ?object) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.20.6 monitorp

Monitor protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(events(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2000-07-24

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - monitor_activated/0
 - activate_monitor/0
 - suspend_monitor/0
 - reset_monitor/0
 - spy_point/4
 - set_spy_point/4
 - del_spy_points/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

monitor_activated/0

True if monitor is currently active.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

monitor_activated - zero_or_one

`activate_monitor/0`

Activates all spy points and start monitoring.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`activate_monitor - one`

`suspend_monitor/0`

Suspends monitoring, deactivating all spy points.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`suspend_monitor - one`

`reset_monitor/0`

Resets monitor, deactivating and deleting all spy points.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`reset_monitor - one`

spy_point/4

Current spy point.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

spy_point(Event, Object, Message, Sender)

Mode and number of proofs:

spy_point(?event, ?object, ?callable, ?object) - zero_or_more

set_spy_point/4

Sets a spy point.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

set_spy_point(Event, Object, Message, Sender)

Mode and number of proofs:

set_spy_point(?event, ?object, ?callable, ?object) - one

del_spy_points/4

Deletes all matching spy points.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

del_spy_points(Event, Object, Message, Sender)

Mode and number of proofs:

del_spy_points(@event, @object, @callable, @object) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

monitor, event_registryp

1.21 expand_library_alias_paths

object

1.21.1 expand_library_alias_paths

Hook object for expanding library alias paths in logtalk_library_path/2 facts when compiling a source file.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(expand_library_alias_paths(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2018-04-12

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Uses:

```
logtalk
```

```
os
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.22 expecteds

object

1.22.1 either

Types and predicates for extended type-checking and handling of expected terms.

Availability:

logtalk_load(expecteds(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:7:0

Date: 2021-01-03

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Provides:

type::type/1
type::check/2
arbitrary::arbitrary/1
arbitrary::arbitrary/2

Uses:

expected
expected(Expected)
random
type

Remarks:

- Type-checking support: Defines a `either(ValueType, ErrorType)` type for checking expected terms where the value and error terms must be of the given types.
- QuickCheck support: Defines clauses for the `type::arbitrary/1-2` predicates to allow generating random values for the `either(ValueType, ErrorType)` type.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - `expecteds/2`
 - `unexpecteds/2`
 - `partition/3`
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

`expecteds/2`

Returns the values stored in the expected terms that hold a value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

expecteds(Expecteds,Values)

Mode and number of proofs:

expecteds(+list(expected),-list) - one

unexpecteds/2

Returns the errors stored in the expected terms that hold an error.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

unexpecteds(Expecteds,Errors)

Mode and number of proofs:

unexpecteds(+list(expected),-list) - one

partition/3

Retrieves and partitions the values and errors hold by the expected terms.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

partition(Expecteds,Values,Errors)

Mode and number of proofs:

partition(+list(expected),-list,-list) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`expected`, `expected(Expected)`, `type`, `arbitrary`

object

1.22.2 `expected`

Constructors for `expected` terms. An `expected` term contains either a value or an error. `Expected` terms should be regarded as opaque terms and always used with the `expected/1` object by passing the `expected` term as a parameter.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(expecteds(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:1:0

Date: 2021-01-03

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Provides:

```
type::type/1
```

```
type::check/2
```

Remarks:

- Type-checking support: This object also defines a type `expected` for use with the type library object.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - of_unexpected/2
 - of_expected/2
 - from_goal/4
 - from_goal/3
 - from_goal/2
 - from_generator/4
 - from_generator/3
 - from_generator/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

of_unexpected/2

Constructs an expected term from an error that represent that the expected value is missing.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

of_unexpected(Error,Expected)

Mode and number of proofs:

of_unexpected(@term,--nonvar) - one

of_expected/2

Constructs an expected term from an expected value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

of_expected(Value,Expected)

Mode and number of proofs:

of_expected(@term,--nonvar) - one

from_goal/4

Constructs an expected term holding a value bound by calling the given goal. Otherwise returns an expected term with the unexpected goal error or failure represented by the Error argument.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

from_goal(Goal,Value,Error,Expected)

Meta-predicate template:

from_goal(0,*,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

from_goal(+callable,--term,@term,--nonvar) - one

from_goal/3

Constructs an expected term holding a value bound by calling the given goal. Otherwise returns an expected term with the unexpected goal error or the atom fail representing the unexpected failure.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

from_goal(Goal,Value,Expected)

Meta-predicate template:

```
from_goal(0,*,*)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
from_goal(+callable,--term,--nonvar) - one
```

from_goal/2

Constructs an expected term holding a value bound by calling the given closure. Otherwise returns an expected term holding the unexpected closure error or the atom fail representing the unexpected failure.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
from_goal(Closure,Expected)
```

Meta-predicate template:

```
from_goal(1,*)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
from_goal(+callable,--nonvar) - one
```

from_generator/4

Constructs expected terms with the values generated by calling the given goal. On goal error or failure, returns an expected term with the unexpected goal error or failure represented by the Error argument.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
from_generator(Goal,Value,Error,Expected)
```

Meta-predicate template:

```
from_generator(0,*,*,*)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
from_generator(+callable,--term,@term,--nonvar) - one_or_more
```

from_generator/3

Constructs expected terms with the values generated by calling the given goal. On goal error or failure, returns an expected term with, respectively, the unexpected goal error or the atom fail representing the unexpected goal failure.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

from_generator(Goal,Value,Expected)

Meta-predicate template:

from_generator(0,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

from_generator(+callable,--term,--nonvar) - one_or_more

from_generator/2

Constructs expected terms with the values generated by calling the given closure. On closure error or failure, returns an expected term with, respectively, the unexpected closure error or the atom fail representing the unexpected closure failure.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

from_generator(Closure,Expected)

Meta-predicate template:

from_generator(1,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

from_generator(+callable,--nonvar) - one_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`expected(Expected), type`

object

1.22.3 `expected(Expected)`

Expected term predicates. Requires passing an expected term (constructed using the expected object predicates) as a parameter.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(expecteds(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:5:0

Date: 2020-01-06

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - is_expected/0
 - is_unexpected/0
 - if_expected/1
 - if_unexpected/1
 - if_expected_or_else/2
 - unexpected/1
 - expected/1
 - map/2
 - flat_map/2
 - either/3
 - or_else/2
 - or_else_get/2
 - or_else_call/2
 - or_else_throw/1
 - or_else_fail/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

is_expected/0

True if the expected term holds a value. See also the if_expected/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

is_expected - zero_or_one

is_unexpected/0

True if the expected term holds an error. See also the if_unexpected/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

is_unexpected - zero_or_one

if_expected/1

Applies a closure when the expected term holds a value using the value as argument. Succeeds otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

if_expected(Closure)

Meta-predicate template:

if_expected(1)

Mode and number of proofs:

if_expected(+callable) - zero_or_more

if_unexpected/1

Applies a closure when the expected term holds an error using the error as argument. Succeeds otherwise. Can be used to throw the exception hold by the expected term by calling it the atom throw.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

if_unexpected(Closure)

Meta-predicate template:

if_unexpected(1)

Mode and number of proofs:

`if_unexpected(+callable) - zero_or_more`

`if_expected_or_else/2`

Applies either `ExpectedClosure` or `UnexpectedClosure` depending on the expected term holding a value or an error.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`if_expected_or_else(ExpectedClosure,UnexpectedClosure)`

Meta-predicate template:

`if_expected_or_else(1,1)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`if_expected_or_else(+callable,+callable) - zero_or_more`

`unexpected/1`

Returns the error hold by the expected term. Throws an error otherwise.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`unexpected(Error)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`unexpected(--term) - one_or_error`

Exceptions:

Expected term holds a value:

`existence_error(unexpected_error,Expected)`

expected/1

Returns the value hold by the expected term. Throws an error otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

expected(Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

expected(--term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:

Expected term holds an error:

existence_error(expected_value,Expected)

map/2

When the expected term does not hold an error and mapping a closure with the expected value and the new value as additional arguments is successful, returns an expected term with the new value. Otherwise returns the same expected term.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

map(Closure,NewExpected)

Meta-predicate template:

map(2,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

map(+callable,--nonvar) - one

`flat_map/2`

When the expected term does not hold an error and mapping a closure with the expected value and the new expected term as additional arguments is successful, returns the new expected term. Otherwise returns the same expected term.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`flat_map(Closure,NewExpected)`

Meta-predicate template:

`flat_map(2,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`flat_map(+callable,--nonvar) - one`

`either/3`

Applies either `ExpectedClosure` if the expected term holds a value or `UnexpectedClosure` if the expected term holds an error. Returns a new expected term if the applied closure is successful. Otherwise returns the same expected term.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`either(ExpectedClosure,UnexpectedClosure,NewExpected)`

Meta-predicate template:

`either(2,2,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`either(+callable,+callable,--nonvar) - one`

`or_else/2`

Returns the value hold by the expected term if it does not hold an error or the given default term if the expected term holds an error.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`or_else(Value,Default)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`or_else(--term,@term) - one`

`or_else_get/2`

Returns the value hold by the expected term if it does not hold an error. Otherwise applies a closure to compute the expected value. Throws an error when the expected term holds an error and a value cannot be computed.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`or_else_get(Value,Closure)`

Meta-predicate template:

`or_else_get(*,1)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`or_else_get(--term,+callable) - one_or_error`

Exceptions:

Expected term holds an unexpected error and an expected value cannot be computed:

`existence_error(expected_value,Expected)`

`or_else_call/2`

Returns the value hold by the expected term if it does not hold an error. Calls a goal deterministically otherwise.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`or_else_call(Value,Goal)`

Meta-predicate template:

`or_else_call(*,0)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`or_else_call(--term,+callable) - zero_or_one`

`or_else_throw/1`

Returns the value hold by the expected term if present. Throws the error hold by the expected term as an exception otherwise.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`or_else_throw(Value)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`or_else_throw(--term) - one_or_error`

`or_else_fail/1`

Returns the value hold by the expected term if it does not hold an error. Fails otherwise. Usually called to skip over expected terms holding errors.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

```
or_else_fail(Value)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
or_else_fail(--term) - zero_or_one
```

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[expected](#)

1.23 fcube

object

1.23.1 fcube

FCube: An Efficient Prover for Intuitionistic Propositional Logic.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(fcube(loader))
```

Author: Mauro Ferrari, Camillo Fiorentini, Guido Fiorino; ported to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.

Version: 5:0:1

Date: 2024-03-14

Copyright: Copyright 2012 Mauro Ferrari, Camillo Fiorentini, Guido Fiorino; Copyright 2020-2024 Paulo Moura

License: GPL-2.0-or-later

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Uses:

integer
list
os
set
user

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - gnu/0
 - fcube/0
 - decide/1
 - decide/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators
 - op(1200,xfy,<=>)
 - op(1110,xfy,=>)
 - op(1000,xfy,&&&)
 - op(500,fy,~)
 - op(1100,xfy,v)

Public predicates

gnu/0

Prints banner with copyright and license information.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

gnu - one

fcube/0

Reads a formula and applies the prover to it, printing its counter-model.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

fcube - one

decide/1

Applies the prover to the given formula and prints its counter-model.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

decide(Formula)

Mode and number of proofs:

decide(++compound) - one

decide/2

Applies the prover to the given formula and returns its counter-model.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

decide(Formula,CounterModel)

Mode and number of proofs:

decide(++compound,--compound) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

op(1200,xfy,<=>)

Scope:

public

op(1110,xfy,=>)

Scope:

public

op(1000,xfy,&&)

Scope:

public

op(500,fy,~)

Scope:

public

op(1100,xfy,v)

Scope:

public

1.24 flags

category

1.24.1 flags

Implementation of persistent object flags.

Availability:

logtalk_load(flags(loader))

Author: Theofrastos Mantadelis

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-11-27

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - get_flag_value/2
 - set_flag_value/2
 - set_flag_value/3
 - reset_flags/0
 - reset_flags/1

- flag_groups/1
- flag_group_chk/1
- print_flags/0
- print_flags/1
- defined_flag/6
- built_in_flag/2
- Protected predicates
 - unsafe_set_flag_value/2
 - define_flag/1
 - define_flag/2
- Private predicates
 - defined_flag_/6
 - flag_value_/2
 - validate/3
 - validate_type/1
 - is_validator/1
- Operators

Public predicates

get_flag_value/2

Gets or tests the value of a flag.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

get_flag_value(Flag,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

get_flag_value(+atom,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

set_flag_value/2

Sets the value of a flag.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

set_flag_value(Flag,NewValue)

Mode and number of proofs:

set_flag_value(+atom,@nonvar) - one

set_flag_value/3

Sets the value of a flag, returning the old value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

set_flag_value(Flag,OldValue,NewValue)

Mode and number of proofs:

set_flag_value(+atom,?nonvar,@nonvar) - one

reset_flags/0

Resets all flags to their default values.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

reset_flags - one

reset_flags/1

Resets all flags in a group to their default values.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

reset_flags(Group)

Mode and number of proofs:

reset_flags(+atom) - one

flag_groups/1

Returns a list of all flag groups.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

flag_groups(Groups)

Mode and number of proofs:

flag_groups(-list(atom)) - one

flag_group_chk/1

Checks if a given atom is a flag group.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

flag_group_chk(Group)

Mode and number of proofs:

flag_group_chk(+atom) - zero_or_one

print_flags/0

Prints a listing of all flags.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

print_flags - one

print_flags/1

Prints a listing of all flags in a group.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

print_flags(Group)

Mode and number of proofs:

print_flags(+atom) - one

defined_flag/6

Gets or test the existing (visible) flag definitions.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

defined_flag(Flag,Group,Type,DefaultValue,Description,Access)

Mode and number of proofs:

defined_flag(?atom,?atom,?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

`built_in_flag/2`

True if the argument is a built-in flag type with the specified default value.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`built_in_flag(Type,DefaultValue)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`built_in_flag(?atom,?nonvar) - zero_or_more`

Protected predicates

`unsafe_set_flag_value/2`

Sets the value of a flag without performing any validation checks.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`unsafe_set_flag_value(Flag,NewValue)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`unsafe_set_flag_value(+atom,@nonvar) - one`

`define_flag/1`

Defines a new flag using default options.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`define_flag(Flag)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`define_flag(+atom) - one`

`define_flag/2`

Defines a new flag using a given set of options (for example, `[group(general), type(nonvar), default(true), description(Flag), access(read_write)]`).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`define_flag(Flag,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`define_flag(+atom,@list) - one`

Private predicates

`defined_flag_/6`

Gets or test the existing flag definitions.

Compilation flags:

`dynamic`

Template:

`defined_flag_(Flag,Group,Type,DefaultValue,Description,Access)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`defined_flag_(?atom,?atom,?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more`

`flag_value_/2`

Table of flag values.

Compilation flags:

`dynamic`

Template:

flag_value_(Flag,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

flag_value_(?atom,?nonvar) - zero_or_more

validate/3

Compilation flags:

static

validate_type/1

Compilation flags:

static

is_validator/1

Compilation flags:

static

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.24.2 flags_validator

Flag validation protocol. Must be implemented by validator objects.

Availability:

logtalk_load(flags(loader))

Author: Theofrastos Mantadelis

Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-11-27

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
 - print_flags/0
 - validate/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

print_flags/0

Validates the validator object itself.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
print_flags - zero_or_one

validate/1

Validates a flag value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

validate(Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

validate(@term) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.25 format

object

1.25.1 format

Formatted output predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(format(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:2:0

Date: 2023-10-02

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - format/3
 - format/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

format/3

Writes a list of arguments after a format specification to the specified output stream.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

format(Stream,Format,Arguments)

Mode and number of proofs:

format(@stream_or_alias,+atom,@list) - zero_or_one

format(@stream_or_alias,+list(character_code),@list) - zero_or_one

format(@stream_or_alias,+list(character),@list) - zero_or_one

format/2

Writes a list of arguments after a format specification to the current output stream.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

format(Format,Arguments)

Mode and number of proofs:

format(+atom,@list) - zero_or_one

format(+list(character_code),@list) - zero_or_one

format(+list(character),@list) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.26 genint

object

1.26.1 genint

Global object for generating increasing non-negative integers for named counters. The predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:

logtalk_load(genint(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2022-07-21

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Imports:

public genint_core

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

genint/2 reset_genint/0 reset_genint/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.26.2 genint_core

Predicates for generating increasing non-negative integers. The predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(genint(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2022-07-26

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Dependencies:

```
(none)
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
 - reset_genint/0
 - reset_genint/1
 - genint/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - counter_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

reset_genint/0

Resets all counters.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Mode and number of proofs:

reset_genint - one

reset_genint/1

Resets the given counter.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

reset_genint(Counter)

Mode and number of proofs:

reset_genint(+atom) - one

genint/2

Returns the next integer for a given counter.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

genint(Counter,Integer)

Mode and number of proofs:

genint(+atom,-non_negative_integer) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

counter_/2

Table of current state of counters.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

counter_(Counter,Latest)

Mode and number of proofs:

counter_(?atom,?non_negative_integer) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

1.27 gensym

object

1.27.1 gensym

Global object for generating unique atoms. The predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:

logtalk_load(gensym(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2022-07-21

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Imports:

public gensym_core

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

gensym/2 reset_gensym/0 reset_gensym/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.27.2 gensym_core

Predicates for generating unique atoms. Protocol based on the gensym module of SWI-Prolog. The predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:

logtalk_load(gensym(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:1:0
Date: 2022-07-26

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
 - reset_gensym/0
 - reset_gensym/1
 - gensym/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - base_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

reset_gensym/0

Resets the generator counter for all bases.

Compilation flags:
static, synchronized

Mode and number of proofs:
reset_gensym - one

reset_gensym/1

Resets the generator counter for a given base.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

reset_gensym(Base)

Mode and number of proofs:

reset_gensym(+atom) - one

gensym/2

Returns a new unique atom with a given base (prefix).

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

gensym(Base,Unique)

Mode and number of proofs:

gensym(+atom,-atom) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

base_/2

Table of generator bases and respective counters.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

base_(Base,Counter)

Mode and number of proofs:

base_(?atom,?integer) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

1.28 git

object

1.28.1 git

Predicates for accessing a git project current branch and latest commit data.

Availability:

logtalk_load([git\(loader\)](#))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:1:2

Date: 2024-03-11

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public [git_protocol](#)

Uses:

[os](#)

[user](#)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

[branch/2](#) [commit_author/2](#) [commit_date/2](#) [commit_hash/2](#) [commit_hash_abbreviated/2](#)
[commit_log/3](#) [commit_message/2](#)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.28.2 git_protocol

Predicates for accessing a git project current branch and latest commit data.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(git(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2022-01-21

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Dependencies:

```
(none)
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - branch/2
 - commit_author/2
 - commit_date/2
 - commit_hash/2
 - commit_hash_abbreviated/2
 - commit_message/2
 - commit_log/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

branch/2

Returns the name of the current git branch. Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

branch(Directory,Branch)

Mode and number of proofs:

branch(+atom,?atom) - zero_or_one

`commit_author/2`

Returns the latest commit author. Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`commit_author(Directory,Author)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`commit_author(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one`

`commit_date/2`

Returns the latest commit date (strict ISO 8601 format). Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`commit_date(Directory,Date)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`commit_date(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one`

`commit_hash/2`

Returns the latest commit hash. Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`commit_hash(Directory,Hash)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`commit_hash(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one`

`commit_hash_abbreviated/2`

Returns the latest commit abbreviated hash. Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`commit_hash_abbreviated(Directory,Hash)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`commit_hash_abbreviated(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one`

`commit_message/2`

Returns the latest commit message. Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`commit_message(Directory,Message)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`commit_message(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one`

commit_log/3

Returns the git latest commit log output for the given format (see e.g. <https://git-scm.com/docs/pretty-formats>). Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

commit_log(Directory,Format,Output)

Mode and number of proofs:

commit_log(+atom,+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.29 grammars

object

1.29.1 blank_grammars(Format)

Blank grammars.

Availability:

logtalk_load(grammars(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:3:1

Date: 2022-10-08

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - white_space//0
 - white_spaces//0
 - space//0
 - spaces//0
 - tab//0
 - tabs//0
 - new_line//0
 - new_lines//0
 - blank//0
 - blanks//0
 - non_blank//1
 - non_blanks//1
 - control//0
 - controls//0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

`white_space//0`

Consumes a single space or tab.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`white_space - zero_or_one`

`white_spaces//0`

Consumes zero or more spaces and tabs.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`white_spaces - one`

`space//0`

Consumes a single space.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`space - zero_or_one`

spaces//0

Consumes zero or more spaces.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

spaces - one

tab//0

Consumes a single tab.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

tab - zero_or_one

tabs//0

Consumes zero or more tabs.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

tabs - one

`new_line//0`

Consumes a single new line.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`new_line - zero_or_one`

`new_lines//0`

Consumes zero or more new lines.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`new_lines - one`

`blank//0`

Consumes a single space, tab, vertical tab, line feed, or new line.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`blank - zero_or_one`

`blanks//0`

Consumes zero or more spaces, tabs, vertical tabs, line feeds, or new lines.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`blanks - one`

`non_blank//1`

Returns a single non-blank character or character code.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`non_blank(NonBlank)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`non_blank(-atomic) - zero_or_one`

`non_blanks//1`

Returns a (possibly empty) list of non-blank characters or character codes.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`non_blanks(NonBlanks)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`non_blanks(-list(atomic)) - one`

control//0

Consumes a single control character or character code. Support for the null control character depends on the Prolog backend.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

control - zero_or_one

controls//0

Consumes zero or more control characters or character codes. Support for the null control character depends on the Prolog backend.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

controls - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.29.2 ip_grammars(Format)

IP address grammars.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(grammars(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:1:1

Date: 2022-10-08

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Uses:

```
number_grammars(Format)
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - ipv4//1
 - ipv6//1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

ipv4//1

Parses an IPv4 network address in the format XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX where each XXX is an octet (i.e., an integer between 0 and 255).

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

ipv4(Octets)

Mode and number of proofs:

ipv4(?list(integer)) - zero_or_one

ipv6//1

Parses an IPv6 network address in the format XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.XXXX where each X is a hexadecimal digit.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

ipv6(HexDigits)

Mode and number of proofs:

ipv6(?list(integer)) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.29.3 number_grammars(Format)

Number grammars.

Availability:

logtalk_load(grammars(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:2:2

Date: 2024-03-14

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Uses:

list

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - bit//1
 - bits//1
 - digit//1
 - digits//1
 - hex_digit//1
 - hex_digits//1
 - natural//1
 - integer//1
 - float//1
 - number//1
 - sign//1
 - dot//1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

bit//1

Parses a single bit.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
bit(Bit)

Mode and number of proofs:
bit(?integer) - zero_or_one

bits//1

Parses a sequence of one or more bits.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
bits(Bits)

Mode and number of proofs:
bits(?list(integer)) - zero_or_one

digit//1

Parses a single decimal digit.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
digit(Digit)

Mode and number of proofs:
digit(?atomic) - zero_or_one

`digits//1`

Parses a sequence of zero or more digits.

Compilation flags:
 `static`

Template:
 `digits(Digits)`

Mode and number of proofs:
 `digits(?list(atomic)) - one`

`hex_digit//1`

Parses a single hexa-decimal digit.

Compilation flags:
 `static`

Template:
 `hex_digit(HexDigit)`

Mode and number of proofs:
 `hex_digit(?atomic) - zero_or_one`

`hex_digits//1`

Parses a sequence of zero or more hexa-decimal digits.

Compilation flags:
 `static`

Template:
 `hex_digits(HexDigits)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`hex_digits(?list(atomic)) - one`

`natural//1`

Parses a natural number (a non signed integer).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`natural(Natural)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`natural(?non_negative_integer) - zero_or_one`

`integer//1`

Parses an integer.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`integer(Integer)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`integer(?integer) - zero_or_one`

`float//1`

Parses a float.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

float(Float)

Mode and number of proofs:

float(?float) - zero_or_one

number//1

Parses a number (an integer or a float).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

number(Number)

Mode and number of proofs:

number(?number) - zero_or_one

sign//1

Parses a number sign (plus or minus).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sign(Sign)

Mode and number of proofs:

sign(?atomic) - zero_or_one

dot//1

Parses a decimal dot.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

dot(Dot)

Mode and number of proofs:

dot(?atomic) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.29.4 sequence_grammars

Sequence grammars.

Availability:

logtalk_load(grammars(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:3:0

Date: 2023-12-09

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - zero_or_more//2
 - one_or_more//2
 - zero_or_more//1
 - one_or_more//1
 - zero_or_more//0
 - one_or_more//0
 - without//2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

zero_or_more//2

Eagerly collect zero or more terminals that satisfy the given closure.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

zero_or_more(Closure,Terminals)

Meta-predicate template:

zero_or_more(1,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

zero_or_more(+callable,-list(atomic)) - one

`one_or_more//2`

Eagerly collect one or more terminals that satisfy the given closure.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`one_or_more(Closure,Terminals)`

Meta-predicate template:

`one_or_more(1,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`one_or_more(+callable,-list(atomic)) - zero_or_one`

`zero_or_more//1`

Eagerly collect zero or more terminals.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`zero_or_more(Terminals)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`zero_or_more(-list(atomic)) - one`

`one_or_more//1`

Eagerly collect one or more terminals.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`one_or_more(Terminals)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`one_or_more(-list(atomic)) - zero_or_one`

`zero_or_more//0`

Eagerly parse zero or more terminals.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`zero_or_more - one`

`one_or_more//0`

Eagerly parse one or more terminals.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`one_or_more - zero_or_one`

`without//2`

Collects input terminals until one of the stop terminals is found. The stop terminals are excluded from the collected terminals.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`without(StopTerminals,Terminals)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`without(+list(atomic),-list(atomic)) - one`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.30 heaps

object

1.30.1 heap(Order)

Heap implementation, parameterized by the order to be used to compare keys (< or >).

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(heaps(loader))
```

Author: Richard O'Keefe; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura and Victor Lagerkvist.

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2019-05-18

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public heapp
```

Extends:

```
public compound
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 as_heap/2 as_list/2 check/1 delete/4
depth/2 empty/1 ground/1 insert/4 insert_all/3 merge/3 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3
occurs/2 singletons/2 size/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 top/3 top_next/5 valid/1 variables/2
variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

minheap, maxheap

protocol

1.30.2 heapp

Heap protocol. Key-value pairs are represented as Key-Value.

Availability:

logtalk_load(heaps(loader))

Author: Richard O'Keefe; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura and Victor Lagerkvist.

Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2010-11-13

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
 - insert/4
 - insert_all/3
 - delete/4
 - merge/3
 - empty/1
 - size/2
 - as_list/2
 - as_heap/2
 - top/3
 - top_next/5
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

insert/4

Inserts the new pair into a heap, returning the updated heap.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

insert(Key,Value,Heap,NewHeap)

Mode and number of proofs:

insert(+key,+value,+heap,-heap) - one

insert_all/3

Inserts a list of pairs into a heap, returning the updated heap.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

insert_all(List,Heap,NewHeap)

Mode and number of proofs:

insert_all(@list(pairs),+heap,-heap) - one

delete/4

Deletes and returns the top pair in a heap returning the updated heap.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

delete(Heap,TopKey,TopValue,NewHeap)

Mode and number of proofs:

delete(+heap,?key,?value,-heap) - zero_or_one

merge/3

Merges two heaps.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
merge(Heap1,Heap2,NewHeap)
Mode and number of proofs:
merge(+heap,+heap,-heap) - one

empty/1

True if the heap is empty.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
empty(Heap)
Mode and number of proofs:
empty(@heap) - zero_or_one

size/2

Returns the number of heap elements.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
size(Heap,Size)
Mode and number of proofs:

size(+heap,?integer) - zero_or_one

as_list/2

Returns the current set of pairs in the heap as a list, sorted into ascending order of the keys.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

as_list(Heap,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

as_list(+heap,-list) - one

as_heap/2

Constructs a heap from a list of pairs.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

as_heap(List,Heap)

Mode and number of proofs:

as_heap(+list,-heap) - one

top/3

Returns the top pair in the heap. Fails if the heap is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`top(Heap,TopKey,TopValue)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`top(+heap,?key,?value) - zero_or_one`

`top_next/5`

Returns the top pair and the next pair in the heap. Fails if the heap does not have at least two elements.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`top_next(Heap,TopKey,TopValue,NextKey,NextValue)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`top_next(+heap,?key,?value,?key,?value) - zero_or_one`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`heap(Order)`

object

1.30.3 maxheap

Max-heap implementation. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(heaps(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura.

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-02-19

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Extends:

`public heap(>)`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 as_heap/2 as_list/2 check/1 delete/4
depth/2 empty/1 ground/1 insert/4 insert_all/3 merge/3 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3
occurs/2 singletons/2 size/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 top/3 top_next/5 valid/1 variables/2
variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.30.4 minheap

Min-heap implementation. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(heaps(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura.

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-02-19

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Extends:

`public heap(<)`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 as_heap/2 as_list/2 check/1 delete/4
depth/2 empty/1 ground/1 insert/4 insert_all/3 merge/3 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3
occurs/2 singletons/2 size/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 top/3 top_next/5 valid/1 variables/2
variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.31 help

object

1.31.1 help

Command-line help for Logtalk libraries, entities, plus built-in control constructs, predicates, non-terminals, and methods.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(help(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:35:0

Date: 2024-12-16

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls, complements(allow)
```

Implements:

public forwarding

Uses:

atom
os
user

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

apis/0 apis/1 forward/1 handbook/0 handbook/1 man/1

- Public predicates
 - help/0
 - (/)/2
 - (//)/2
 - completion/2
 - completions/2
 - built_in_directive/4
 - built_in_predicate/4
 - built_in_method/4
 - control_construct/4
 - built_in_non_terminal/4
 - library/0
 - library/1
 - entity/1
 - manuals/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

help/0

Prints instructions on how to use the help tool.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

help - one

(/)/2

Provides help on the Functor/Arity built-in control construct, directive, predicate, or method.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

Functor/Arity

Mode and number of proofs:

+atom/ +integer - zero_or_one

(//)/2

Provides help on the Functor//Arity built-in non-terminal.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

Functor//Arity

Mode and number of proofs:

+atom// +integer - zero_or_one

`completion/2`

Provides a completion pair, Completion-Page, for a given prefix.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`completion(Prefix,Completion)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`completion(+atom,-pair) - zero_or_more`

`completions/2`

Provides a list of completions pairs, Completion-Page, for a given prefix.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`completions(Prefix,Completions)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`completions(+atom,-lists(pair)) - zero_or_more`

`built_in_directive/4`

Provides access to the HTML documenting files describing built-in directives.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`built_in_directive(Functor,Arity,Directory,Basename)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`built_in_directive(?atom,?integer,-atom,-atom) - zero_or_more`

built_in_predicate/4

Provides access to the HTML documenting files describing built-in predicates.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

built_in_predicate(Functor,Arity,Directory,Basename)

Mode and number of proofs:

built_in_predicate(?atom,?integer,-atom,-atom) - zero_or_more

built_in_method/4

Provides access to the HTML documenting files describing built-in methods.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

built_in_method(Functor,Arity,Directory,Basename)

Mode and number of proofs:

built_in_method(?atom,?integer,-atom,-atom) - zero_or_more

control_construct/4

Provides access to the HTML documenting files describing built-in control constructs.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

control_construct(Functor,Arity,Directory,Basename)

Mode and number of proofs:

control_construct(?atom,?integer,-atom,-atom) - zero_or_more

built_in_non_terminal/4

Provides access to the HTML documenting files describing built-in DCG non-terminals.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

built_in_non_terminal(Functor,Arity,Directory,Basename)

Mode and number of proofs:

built_in_non_terminal(?atom,?integer,-atom,-atom) - zero_or_more

library/0

Provides help on the standard Logtalk library.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

library - one

library/1

Provides help on the standard Logtalk libraries, library predicates, and library non-terminals.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

library(Topic)

Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom) - zero_or_one

library(+predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

library(+non_terminal_indicator) - zero_or_one

entity/1

Provides help on Logtalk entities (objects, protocols, or categories).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

entity(Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity(+entity_identifier) - zero_or_one

manuals/0

Provides access to the Logtalk User and Reference manuals.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

manuals - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.31.2 help_info_support

Experimental help predicates for inline browsing of the Texinfo versions of the Handbook and APIs documentation. Currently requires Ciao Prolog, ECLiPSe, GNU Prolog, XVM, SICStus Prolog, SWI-Prolog, Trealla Prolog, XSB, or YAP as the backend running on a POSIX system.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(help(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:8:1

Date: 2024-04-08

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Complements:

```
help
```

Uses:

```
os
```

```
user
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
 - handbook/0
 - handbook/1
 - apis/0
 - apis/1
 - man/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

handbook/0

Opens inline the Texinfo version of the Handbook.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

handbook - one

handbook/1

Opens inline the Texinfo version of the Handbook at the given topic.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

handbook(Topic)

Mode and number of proofs:

handbook(+atom) - one

handbook(+predicate_indicator) - one

handbook(+non_terminal_indicator) - one

apis/0

Opens inline the Texinfo version of the APIs documentation.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

apis - one

apis/1

Opens inline the Texinfo version of the APIs documentation at the given topic.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

apis(Topic)

Mode and number of proofs:

apis(+atom) - one

apis(+predicate_indicator) - one

apis(+non_terminal_indicator) - one

man/1

Opens inline the man page of the given script.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

man(Script)

Mode and number of proofs:

man(+atom) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.32 hierarchies

category

1.32.1 class_hierarchy

Class hierarchy predicates.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hierarchies(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2006-02-20

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Implements:

```
public class_hierarchy
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
ancestor/1 ancestors/1 class/1 classes/1 descendant/1 descendant_class/1 descendant_classes/1  
descendant_instance/1 descendant_instances/1 descendants/1 instance/1 instances/1 leaf/1  
leaf_class/1 leaf_classes/1 leaf_instance/1 leaf_instances/1 leaves/1 subclass/1 subclasses/1  
superclass/1 superclasses/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.32.2 class_hierarchy

Class hierarchy protocol.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(hierarchies(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2000-07-24

Compilation flags:

`static`

Extends:

`public hierarchy`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`ancestor/1 ancestors/1 descendant/1 descendants/1 leaf/1 leaves/1`

- Public predicates
 - class/1
 - classes/1
 - instance/1
 - instances/1
 - subclass/1
 - subclasses/1
 - superclass/1
 - superclasses/1
 - leaf_instance/1
 - leaf_instances/1
 - leaf_class/1
 - leaf_classes/1
 - descendant_instance/1
 - descendant_instances/1
 - descendant_class/1
 - descendant_classes/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

class/1

Returns, by backtracking, all object classes.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

class(Class)

Mode and number of proofs:

class(?object) - zero_or_more

classes/1

List of all object classes.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

classes(Classes)

Mode and number of proofs:

classes(-list) - one

instance/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class instances.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

instance(Instance)

Mode and number of proofs:

instance(?object) - zero_or_more

instances/1

List of all class instances.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

instances(Instances)

Mode and number of proofs:

instances(-list) - one

subclass/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class subclasses.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

subclass(Subclass)

Mode and number of proofs:

subclass(?object) - zero_or_more

subclasses/1

List of all class subclasses.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

subclasses(Subclasses)

Mode and number of proofs:

subclasses(-list) - one

superclass/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class superclasses.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

superclass(Superclass)

Mode and number of proofs:

superclass(?object) - zero_or_more

superclasses/1

List of all class superclasses.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

superclasses(Superclasses)

Mode and number of proofs:

superclasses(-list) - one

leaf_instance/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class leaf instances.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

leaf_instance(Leaf)

Mode and number of proofs:

leaf_instance(?object) - zero_or_more

leaf_instances/1

List of all class leaf instances.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

leaf_instances(Leaves)

Mode and number of proofs:

leaf_instances(-list) - one

leaf_class/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class leaf subclasses.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

leaf_class(Leaf)

Mode and number of proofs:

leaf_class(?object) - zero_or_more

leaf_classes/1

List of all class leaf leaf subclasses.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

leaf_classes(Leaves)

Mode and number of proofs:

leaf_classes(-list) - one

descendant_instance/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class descendant instances.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

descendant_instance(Descendant)

Mode and number of proofs:

descendant_instance(?object) - zero_or_more

descendant_instances/1

List of all class descendant instances.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

descendant_instances(Descendants)

Mode and number of proofs:

descendant_instances(-list) - one

descendant_class/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class descendant subclasses.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

descendant_class(Descendant)

Mode and number of proofs:

descendant_class(?object) - zero_or_more

descendant_classes/1

List of all class descendant subclasses.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

descendant_classes(Descendants)

Mode and number of proofs:

descendant_classes(-list) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[class_hierarchy](#)

protocol

1.32.3 hierarchy

Common hierarchy protocol for prototype and class hierarchies.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(hierarchies(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2000-07-24

Compilation flags:

`static`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - ancestor/1
 - ancestors/1
 - leaf/1
 - leaves/1
 - descendant/1
 - descendants/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

ancestor/1

Returns, by backtracking, all object ancestors.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

ancestor(Ancestor)

Mode and number of proofs:

ancestor(?object) - zero_or_more

ancestors/1

List of all object ancestors.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

ancestors(Ancestors)

Mode and number of proofs:

ancestors(-list) - one

leaf/1

Returns, by backtracking, all object leaves.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

leaf(Leaf)

Mode and number of proofs:

leaf(?object) - zero_or_more

leaves/1

List of all object leaves.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

leaves(Leaves)

Mode and number of proofs:

leaves(-list) - one

descendant/1

Returns, by backtracking, all object descendants.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

descendant(Descendant)

Mode and number of proofs:

descendant(?object) - zero_or_more

descendants/1

List of all object descendants.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

descendants(Descendants)

Mode and number of proofs:

descendants(-list) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

category

1.32.4 proto_hierarchy

Prototype hierarchy predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(hierarchies(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2006-02-20

Compilation flags:

static

Implements:

public proto_hierarchy

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

ancestor/1 ancestors/1 descendant/1 descendants/1 extension/1 extensions/1 leaf/1 leaves/1
parent/1 parents/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.32.5 proto_hierarchy

Prototype hierarchy protocol.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hierarchies(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2006-02-20

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Extends:

```
public hierarchy
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
ancestor/1 ancestors/1 descendant/1 descendants/1 leaf/1 leaves/1
```

- Public predicates
 - parent/1
 - parents/1
 - extension/1
 - extensions/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parent/1

Returns, by backtracking, all object parents.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

parent(Parent)

Mode and number of proofs:

parent(?object) - zero_or_more

parents/1

List of all object parents.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

parents(Parents)

Mode and number of proofs:

parents(-list) - one

extension/1

Returns, by backtracking, all object direct descendants.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

extension(Extension)

Mode and number of proofs:

extension(?object) - zero_or_more

extensions/1

List of all object direct descendants.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

extensions(Extensions)

Mode and number of proofs:

extensions(-list) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

proto_hierarchy

1.33 hook_flows

object

1.33.1 hook_pipeline(Pipeline)

- Pipeline - List of hook objects.

Use a pipeline (represented using a list) of hook objects to expand terms and goals. The expansion results from a hook object are passed to the next hook object in the pipeline.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hook_flows(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2024-09-27

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Remarks:

- Usage: Compile source files that should be expanded using the pipeline of hook objects using the compiler option `hook(hook_pipeline(Pipeline))`.

Inherited public predicates:

```
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

`hook_set(Set)`

object

1.33.2 `hook_set(Set)`

- Set - Set (list) of hook objects.

Use a set (represented using a list) of hook objects to expand terms and goals. The hook objects are tried in sequence until one of them succeeds in expanding the current term (goal) into a different term (goal).

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hook_flows(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2024-09-27

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Remarks:

- Usage: Compile source files that should be expanded using the set of hook objects using the compiler option `hook(hook_set(Set))`.

Inherited public predicates:

`goal_expansion/2` `term_expansion/2`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`hook_pipeline(Pipeline)`

1.34 hook_objects

object

1.34.1 backend_adapter_hook

This hook object applies the expansion rules defined in the Prolog backend adapter file.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2020-02-17

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

`default_workflow_hook`, `identity_hook`, `grammar_rules_hook`, `prolog_module_hook(Module)`, `object_wrapper_hook`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options)`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream)`, `print_goal_hook`, `suppress_goal_hook`

object

1.34.2 `default_workflow_hook`

Use this object as the default hook object to restore the default expansion pipeline semantics used by the compiler.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2020-03-24

Compilation flags:

`static`, `context_switching_calls`

Implements:

public `expanding`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`goal_expansion/2` `term_expansion/2`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

`backend_adapter_hook`, `identity_hook`, `grammar_rules_hook`, `prolog_module_hook(Module)`, `object_wrapper_hook`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options)`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream)`, `print_goal_hook`, `suppress_goal_hook`

object

1.34.3 `grammar_rules_hook`

This hook object expands grammar rules into clauses.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2020-02-14

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public expanding

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, identity_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.4 identity_hook

Use this object as a file specific hook object to prevent any (other) user-defined expansion rules to be applied when compiling the file.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2020-02-15

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`backend_adapter_hook`, `default_workflow_hook`, `grammar_rules_hook`, `prolog_module_hook(Module)`, `object_wrapper_hook`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options)`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream)`, `print_goal_hook`, `suppress_goal_hook`

object

1.34.5 `object_wrapper_hook`

Use this object to wrap the contents of a plain Prolog file in an object named after the file. The wrapper sets the `context_switching_calls` flag to allow, enabling calling of the wrapped predicates using the `<</2` control construct.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2020-10-30

Compilation flags:

`static`, `context_switching_calls`

Implements:

`public expanding`

Uses:

`os`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`goal_expansion/2` `term_expansion/2`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

`object_wrapper_hook(Protocol)`, `object_wrapper_hook(Name,Relations)`, `back-end_adapter_hook`, `default_workflow_hook`, `grammar_rules_hook`, `prolog_module_hook(Module)`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options)`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream)`, `print_goal_hook`, `suppress_goal_hook`

object

1.34.6 `object_wrapper_hook(Protocol)`

Use this object to wrap the contents of a plain Prolog file in an object named after the file that implements the given protocol.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2021-11-24

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Uses:
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

<code>object_wrapper_hook,</code>	<code>object_wrapper_hook(Name,Relations),</code>	<code>backend_adapter_hook,</code>
<code>default_workflow_hook,</code>	<code>grammar_rules_hook,</code>	<code>prolog_module_hook(Module),</code>
<code>write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options),</code>	<code>write_to_stream_hook(Stream),</code>	<code>print_goal_hook,</code>
<code>suppress_goal_hook</code>		

object

1.34.7 `object_wrapper_hook(Name,Relations)`

Use this object to wrap the contents of a plain Prolog file in an object with the given name and object entity relations (a list).

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2022-02-03

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

`object_wrapper_hook`, `object_wrapper_hook(Protocol)`, `backend_adapter_hook`,
`default_workflow_hook`, `grammar_rules_hook`, `prolog_module_hook(Module)`,
`write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options)`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream)`, `print_goal_hook`, `suppress_goal_hook`

object

1.34.8 `print_goal_hook`

Use this object to easily print entity predicate goals before, after, or before and after calling them.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2020-03-14

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

public expanding

Remarks:

- Usage: Mark a goal to be printed by prefixing it with an operator. Printing uses a comment message.
- To print goal before calling it: - Goal.
- To print goal after calling it: + Goal.
- To print goal before and after calling it: * Goal.
- Operators: This hook object uses the standard - and + prefix operators and also defines a global * prefix operator with the same type and priority.

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, grammar_rules_hook, identity_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.9 `prolog_module_hook(Module)`

This hook object applies the expansion rules defined in a Prolog module (e.g., `user`).

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2020-02-17

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

`backend_adapter_hook`, `default_workflow_hook`, `identity_hook`, `grammar_rules_hook`, `object_wrapper_hook`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options)`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream)`, `print_goal_hook`, `suppress_goal_hook`

object

1.34.10 `suppress_goal_hook`

Use this object to easily suppress a goal in a clause body.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2020-05-04

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Remarks:

- Usage: Mark a goal to be suppressed by prefixing it with the `--` operator.
- Operators: This hook object uses the `--` prefix operator declared by Logtalk for use in `mode/2` directives.

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, grammar_rules_hook, identity_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook

object

1.34.11 write_to_file_hook(File)

This hook object writes term-expansion results to a file in canonical format. The terms are terminated by a period and a new line.

Availability:

logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2022-07-06

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public write_to_file_hook(File,[quoted(true),ignore_ops(true)])

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, identity_hook, grammar_rules_hook,
 prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_file_hook(File,Options),

```
write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook
```

object

1.34.12 write_to_file_hook(File,Options)

This hook object writes term-expansion results to a file using a list of write_term/3 options. The terms are terminated by a period and a new line.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2022-07-06

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, identity_hook, grammar_rules_hook,
prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_file_hook(File),
write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, sup-
press_goal_hook

object

1.34.13 write_to_stream_hook(Stream)

This hook object writes term-expansion results to a stream in canonical format. The terms are terminated by a period and a new line.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2020-02-16

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

```
public write_to_stream_hook(Stream,[quoted(true),ignore_ops(true)])
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`goal_expansion/2` `term_expansion/2`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

`backend_adapter_hook`, `default_workflow_hook`, `identity_hook`, `grammar_rules_hook`, `prolog_module_hook(Module)`, `object_wrapper_hook`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options)`, `write_to_file_hook(File,Options)`, `write_to_file_hook(File)`, `print_goal_hook`, `suppress_goal_hook`

object

1.34.14 write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options)

This hook object writes term-expansion results to a stream using a list of write_term/3 options. The terms are terminated by a period and a new line.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2020-02-16

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

`backend_adapter_hook`, `default_workflow_hook`, `identity_hook`, `grammar_rules_hook`,
`prolog_module_hook(Module)`, `object_wrapper_hook`, `write_to_stream_hook(Stream)`,
`write_to_file_hook(File,Options)`, `write_to_file_hook(File)`, `print_goal_hook`, `suppress_goal_hook`

1.35 html

category

1.35.1 html

HTML generation.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(html(loader))`

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura

Version: 0:3:0

Date: 2021-03-30

Compilation flags:

`static`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - generate/2
 - void_element/1
 - normal_element/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - doctype/1
- Operators

Public predicates

generate/2

Generates HTML content using the representation specified in the first argument (stream(Stream) or file(Path)) for the term in the second argument.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

generate(Sink,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

generate(+compound,++term) - one_or_error

void_element/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, all void elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

void_element(Element)

Mode and number of proofs:

`void_element(?atom) - zero_or_more`

`normal_element/2`

Enumerates, by backtracking, all normal elements. The value of the `Display` argument is either `inline` or `block`.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`normal_element(Element,Display)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`normal_element(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

`doctype/1`

Doctype text.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`doctype(DocType)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`doctype(?atom) - one`

Operators

(none)

object

1.35.2 html5

HTML content generation using the HTML 5 doctype.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(html(loader))
```

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2021-03-29

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public html
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
generate/2 normal_element/2 void_element/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.35.3 xhtml11

XHTML content generation using the XHTML 1.1 doctype.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(html(loader))`

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2021-03-29

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Imports:

`public html`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`generate/2 normal_element/2 void_element/1`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.36 ids

object

1.36.1 ids

Generator of random identifiers with 160 bits (20 bytes) of randomness.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(ids(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2022-11-23

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

public ids(atom,20)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

generate/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

ids(Representation,Bytes), uuid, ulid

object

1.36.2 ids(Representation,Bytes)

- Representation - Text representation for the identifier. Possible values are atom, chars, and codes.
- Bytes - Number of bytes of randomness.

Generator of random identifiers.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(ids(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2022-11-23

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Uses:

```
base64  
fast_random  
list  
os
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
 - generate/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

generate/1

Generate a random identifier.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

generate(Identifier)

Mode and number of proofs:

generate(--textids) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

ids, uuid, ulid

1.37 intervals

object

1.37.1 interval

Basic temporal interval relations. An interval is represented by a compound term, `i/2`, with two ground arguments, the start and end points.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(intervals(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:2:1

Date: 2022-01-15

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public intervalp
```

Aliases:

```
intervalp before/2 as b/2
intervalp after/2 as bi/2
intervalp meets/2 as m/2
intervalp met_by/2 as mi/2
intervalp overlaps/2 as o/2
intervalp overlapped_by/2 as oi/2
intervalp starts/2 as s/2
intervalp started_by/2 as si/2
intervalp during/2 as d/2
intervalp contains/2 as di/2
intervalp finishes/2 as f/2
intervalp finished_by/2 as fi/2
intervalp equal/2 as eq/2
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
after/2 before/2 contains/2 during/2 equal/2 finished_by/2 finishes/2 meets/2 met_by/2
new/3 overlapped_by/2 overlaps/2 started_by/2 starts/2 valid/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.37.2 intervalp

Basic temporal interval relations protocol (based on James F. Allen Interval Algebra work).

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(intervals(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2014-04-26

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Dependencies:

```
(none)
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - new/3
 - valid/1
 - before/2
 - after/2
 - meets/2
 - met_by/2
 - overlaps/2
 - overlapped_by/2
 - starts/2
 - started_by/2
 - during/2
 - contains/2
 - finishes/2
 - finished_by/2
 - equal/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

new/3

Constructs a new interval given start and end points. The start point must strictly precede the end point.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

new(Start,End,Interval)

Mode and number of proofs:

new(@ground,@ground,-interval) - zero_or_one

valid/1

True if Interval is a valid interval.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

valid(Interval)

Mode and number of proofs:

valid(@interval) - zero_or_one

before/2

True if Interval1 takes place before Interval2.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

before(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

before(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

after/2

True if Interval1 takes place after Interval2.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

after(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

after(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

meets/2

True if Interval1 meets Interval2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

meets(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

meets(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

met_by/2

True if Interval1 is met by Interval2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

met_by(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

met_by(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

overlaps/2

True if Interval1 overlaps with Interval2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

overlaps(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

overlaps(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

overlapped_by/2

True if Interval1 is overlapped by Interval2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

overlapped_by(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

overlapped_by(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

starts/2

True if Interval1 starts Interval2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

starts(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

starts(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

started_by/2

True if Interval1 is started by Interval2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

started_by(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

started_by(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

during/2

True if Interval1 occurs during Interval2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

during(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

during(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

contains/2

True if Interval1 contains Interval2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

contains(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

contains(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

finishes/2

True if Interval1 finishes Interval2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

finishes(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

finishes(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

finished_by/2

True if Interval1 is finished by Interval2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

finished_by(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

finished_by(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

equal/2

True if Interval1 is equal to Interval2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

equal(Interval1,Interval2)

Mode and number of proofs:

equal(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[interval](#)

1.38 iso8601

object

1.38.1 iso8601

ISO 8601 (and European civil calendar) compliant library of date predicates.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(iso8601(loader))
```

Author: Daniel L. Dudley

Version: 1:0:3

Date: 2019-10-09

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Uses:

```
os
```

Remarks:

- Scope: This object currently provides a powerful, versatile and efficient set of date-handling predicates, which—thanks to Logtalk—may be used as is on a wide range of Prolog compilers. Besides taking time to familiarize oneself with each predicate, the user should take note of the following information.

- Validation of dates: Date parts are not validated—that is the caller’s responsibility! However, not being quite heartless yet, we do provide a predicate for this purpose.
- Date arithmetic: Many of the examples illustrate a simplified method of doing date arithmetic. Note, however, that we do not generally recommend this practice—it is all too easy to make mistakes. The safest way of finding the day difference between two dates is to first convert the dates to their Julian day numbers and then subtract one from the other. Similarly, the safe way to add or subtract a day offset to a particular date is to first convert the date to its Julian day number, add or subtract the day offset, and then convert the result to its corresponding date.
- BC years: ISO 8601 specifies that the Gregorian calendar be used, yet requires that years prior to 1 AD be handled arithmetically, i.e., the year we know as 1 BC is year 0, 2 BC is year -1, 3 BC is year -2 and so on. We do not follow ISO 8601 with regard to the handling of BC years. Our date predicates will accept and interpret an input year 0 as 1 BC; however, a negative year, Year, should always be interpreted as $\text{abs}(\text{Year}) =: \text{Year BC}$. We believe that the average person will find our handling of BC years more user-friendly than the ISO 8601 one, but we encourage feedback from users with a view to a possible change in future versions.
- Week numbers: It is possible for a day (date) to have a week number that belongs to another year. Up to three of the first days of a calendar year may belong to the last week (number) of the prior calendar year, and up to three days of the last days of a calendar year may belong to the first week (number) of the next calendar year. It for this reason that the Week parameter in `date/6-7` is a compound term, namely `week(WeekNo,ActualYear)`.
- Computation of Gregorian Easter Sunday: The algorithm is based upon the “Gaussian rule”. Proleptic use is limited to years > 1582 AD, that is, after the introduction of the Gregorian calendar.
- Some Christian feast day offsets from Easter Sunday: Carnival Monday: -48 days, Mardi Gras (Shrove Tuesday): -47 days, Ash Wednesday: -46 days, Palm Sunday: -7 days, Easter Friday: -2 days, Easter Saturday: -1 day, Easter Monday: +1 day, Ascension of Christ: +39 days, Whitsunday: +49 days, Whitmonday: +50 days, Feast of Corpus Christi: +60 days.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - `date/4`
 - `date/5`
 - `date/6`
 - `date/7`
 - `date_string/3`
 - `valid_date/3`
 - `leap_year/1`
 - `calendar_month/3`
 - `easter_day/3`
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

date/4

Get the system date and/or its Julian Day # or convert a Julian Day # to/from given date parts.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

date(JD,Year,Month,Day)

JD - Julian day serial number.

Year - 0 or negative if converted BC year, positive otherwise.

Month - Normally an integer between 1 and 12 inclusive.

Day - Normally an integer between 1 and 31 inclusive depending upon month.

Mode and number of proofs:

date(?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_one

Examples:

Current date (i.e., today)

date(JD,Year,Month,Day)

JD=2453471,Year=2005,Month=4,Day=10

Convert a date to its Julian day number

date(JD,2000,2,29)

JD=2451604

Convert a Julian day number to its date

date(2451604,Year,Month,Day)

Year=2000,Month=2,Day=29

What is the date of day # 60 in year 2000?

date(JD,2000,1,60)

JD=2451604

What is the Julian of the 1st day prior to 2000-1-1?

date(JD,2000,1,0)

JD=2451544

What is the Julian of the 60th day prior to 2000-1-1?

date(JD,2000,1,-59)

JD=2451485

Illegal date is auto-adjusted (see also next query)

date(JD,1900,2,29)

JD=2415080

This is the correct date!

```
date(2415080,Year,Month,Day)
Year=1900,Month=3,Day=1
```

date/5

Ditto date/4 + get/check its day-of-week #.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
date(JD,Year,Month,Day,DoW)
```

JD - Julian day serial number.

Year - 0 or negative if converted BC year, positive otherwise.

Month - Normally an integer between 1 and 12 inclusive.

Day - Normally an integer between 1 and 31 inclusive depending upon month.

DoW - Day of week, where Monday=1, Tuesday=2, ..., Sunday=7.

Mode and number of proofs:

```
date(?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_one
```

Examples:

Get the Julian and the day-of-week # of a date

```
date(JD,2000,2,29,DoW)
```

```
JD=2451604,DoW=2
```

Check the validity of a given date (day-of-week is 2, not 4)

```
date(_,2002,3,5,4)
```

```
no
```

Get the Julian day of a given date if it is a Sunday

```
date(JD,2004,2,29,7)
```

```
JD=2453065
```

Get the date and day-of-week # of a Julian

```
date(2451545,Year,Month,Day,DoW)
```

```
Year=2000,Month=1,Day=1,DoW=6
```

date/6

Ditto date/5 + get/check its week #.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

date(JD,Year,Month,Day,DoW,Week)

JD - Julian day serial number.

Year - 0 or negative if converted BC year, positive otherwise.

Month - Normally an integer between 1 and 12 inclusive.

Day - Normally an integer between 1 and 31 inclusive depending upon month.

DoW - Day of week, where Monday=1, Tuesday=2, ..., Sunday=7.

Week - Compound term, week(WeekNo,ActualYear), of a day.

Mode and number of proofs:

date(?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer,?compound) - zero_or_one

Examples:

Get the day-of-week and week number of a date

date(_,2000,1,1,DoW,Week)

DoW=6,Week=week(52,1999)

Get the week number and year of this week

date(_____,Week)

Week=week(7,2004)

Get the Julian number and the week of a date if it is a Sunday

date(JD,2004,2,29,7,Week)

JD=2453065,Week=week(9,2004)

Get the day-of-week and week of a Julian day number

date(2453066,_____,DoW,Week)

DoW=1,Week=week(10,2004)

Check that given date data matches

date(_,2004,3,1,1,week(10,2004))

yes

What is the date of a day of week (default is 1) in given week # and year?

date(_,Year,Month,Day,DoW,week(26,2004))

Year=2004,Month=6,Day=21,DoW=1

Ditto for Sunday

date(_,Year,Month,Day,7,week(1,2005))

Year=2005,Month=1,Day=9

Ditto for Tuesday in following week

date(_,Year,Month,Day,9,week(1,2005))

Year=2005,Month=1,Day=11

Ditto for Thursday in the prior week

date(_,Year,Month,Day,4,week(0,2005))

```

Year=2004,Month=12,Day=30
Ditto for Tuesday two weeks prior
date(_,Year,Month,Day,2,week(-1,2005))
Year=2004,Month=12,Day=21
Ditto for Saturday
date(_,Year,Month,Day,6,week(53,2004))
Year=2005,Month=1,Day=1
Ditto for Monday (note automatic compensation of nonexistent week number)
date(_,Year,Month,Day,1,week(60,2004))
Year=2005,Month=2,Day=14

```

date/7

Ditto date/6 + get/check its day-of-year #.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
date(JD,Year,Month,Day,DoW,Week,DoY)
JD - Julian day serial number.
Year - 0 or negative if converted BC year, positive otherwise.
Month - Normally an integer between 1 and 12 inclusive.
Day - Normally an integer between 1 and 31 inclusive depending upon month.
DoW - Day of week, where Monday=1, Tuesday=2, ..., Sunday=7.
Week - Compound term, week(WeekNo,ActualYear), of a day.
DoY - Day of year (NB! calendar year, not week # year).
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
date(?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer,?compound,?integer) - zero_or_one
```

Examples:

```

Get the date and day-of-year of a Julian number
date(2451649,Year,Month,Day,_,_,DoY)
Year=2000,Month=4,Day=14,DoY=105

Get the Julian number, week number and day-of-year of a date, confirming that it is a Sunday
date(JD,2004,2,29,7,Week,DoY)
JD=2453065,Week=week(9,2004),DoY=60

Confirm that a date is, in fact, a specific day-of-year
date(_,2004,3,1,_,_,61)
yes

Get the Julian number, week day and day-of-year of a date
date(JD,2004,10,18,DoW,_,DoY)

```



```

    JD=2453297,DoW=1,DoY=292
Get today's day-of-year
    date(_____,DoY)
    DoY=54
Get all missing date data (excl. Julian number) for the 60th calendar day of 2004
    date(_____,2004,Month,Day,DoW,Week,60)
    Month=2,Day=29,DoW=7,Week=week(9,2004)
Match given date data and, if true, return the missing data (excl. Julian number)
    date(_____,2004,3,Day,DoW,Week,61)
    Day=1,DoW=1,Week=week(10,2004)
Ditto (the 61st day-of-year cannot be both day 1 and 2 of the month)
    date(_____,2004,_,2,_,_,61)
    no

```

date_string/3

Conversion between an ISO 8601 compliant date string and its components (truncated and expanded date representations are currently unsupported). Note that date components are not validated; that is the caller's responsibility!

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
date_string(Format,Components,String)
    Format - ISO 8601 format.
    Components - When bound and String is free, either a Julian number or a [Year,Month,Day]
    term; it binds to the system day/date if free When free and String is bound, it binds to an
    integer list representing the numeric elements of String.
    String - ISO 8601 formatted string correspondent to Components.
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
date_string(+atom,+integer,?atom) - zero_or_one
date_string(+atom,?list,?atom) - zero_or_one
```

Examples:

```

Date, complete, basic (section 5.2.1.1)
    date_string('YYYYMMDD',[2004,2,29],String)
    String='20040229'
Date, complete, basic (section 5.2.1.1)
    date_string('YYYYMMDD',Components,'20040229')
    Components=[2004,2,29]
Date, complete, extended (section 5.2.1.1)
    date_string('YYYY-MM-DD',[2003,12,16],String)

```

String='2003-12-16'
Date, complete, extended (section 5.2.1.1)
date_string('YYYY-MM-DD',Components,'2003-12-16')
Components=[2003,12,16]
Date, complete, extended (section 5.2.1.1)
date_string('YYYY-MM-DD',__,String)
String='2004-02-17'
Date, complete, extended (section 5.2.1.1)
date_string('YYYY-MM-DD',Components,'2004-02-17')
Components=[2004,2,17]
Date, reduced, month (section 5.2.1.2 a)
date_string('YYYY-MM',[2004,9,18],String)
String='2004-09'
Date, reduced, month (section 5.2.1.2 a)
date_string('YYYY-MM',Components,'2004-09')
Components=[2004,9]
Date, reduced, year (section 5.2.1.2 b)
date_string('YYYY',[1900,7,24],String)
String='1900'
Date, reduced, year (section 5.2.1.2 b)
date_string('YYYY',Components,'1900')
Components=[1900]
Date, reduced, century (section 5.2.1.2 c)
date_string('YY',2456557,String)
String='20'
Date, reduced, century (section 5.2.1.2 c)
date_string('YY',Components,'20')
Components=[20]
Date, ordinal, complete (section 5.2.2.1)
date_string('YYYYDDD',[2005,3,25],String)
String='2005084'
Date, ordinal, complete (section 5.2.2.1)
date_string('YYYYDDD',Components,'2005084')
Components=[2005,84]
Date, ordinal, extended (section 5.2.2.1)
date_string('YYYY-DDD',[1854,12,4],String)
String='1854-338'
Date, ordinal, extended (section 5.2.2.1)
date_string('YYYY-DDD',Components,'1854-338')
Components=[1854,338]
Week, complete, basic (section 5.2.3.1)
date_string('YYYYWwwD',[2000,1,2],String)
String='1999W527'
Week, complete, basic (section 5.2.3.1)
date_string('YYYYWwwD',Components,'1999W527')
Components=[1999,52,7]
Week, complete, extended (section 5.2.3.1)

```

    date_string('YYYY-Www-D',[2003,12,29],String)
    String='2004-W01-1'
Week, complete, extended (section 5.2.3.1)
    date_string('YYYY-Www-D',Components,'2004-W01-1')
    Components=[2004,1,1]
Week, complete, extended (section 5.2.3.1)
    date_string('YYYY-Www-D',2453167,String)
    String='2004-W24-4'
Week, complete, extended (section 5.2.3.1)
    date_string('YYYY-Www-D',Components,'2004-W24-4')
    Components=[2004,24,4]
Week, reduced, basic (section 5.2.3.2)
    date_string('YYYYWww',[2004,2,29],String)
    String='2004W09'
Week, reduced, basic (section 5.2.3.2)
    date_string('YYYYWww',Components,'2004W09')
    Components=[2004,9]
Week, reduced, extended (section 5.2.3.2)
    date_string('YYYY-Www',[2004,2,29],String)
    String='2004-W09'
Week, reduced, extended (section 5.2.3.2)
    date_string('YYYY-Www',Components,'2004-W09')
    Components=[2004,9]

```

`valid_date/3`

Validate a given date in the Gregorian calendar.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
valid_date(Year,Month,Day)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
valid_date(+integer,+integer,+integer) - zero_or_one
```

Examples:

Yes, the recent millennium was a leap year

```
valid_date(2000,2,29)
```

```
yes
```

2004 was also a leap year

```
valid_date(2004,2,29)
```

```
yes
Only 30 days in April
  valid_date(2004,4,31)
no
1 BC was a leap year
  valid_date(-1,2,29)
yes
```

leap_year/1

Succeed if given year is a leap year in the Gregorian calendar.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
leap_year(Year)
```

Year - The Gregorian calendar year to investigate. If free, it binds to the system year.

Mode and number of proofs:

```
leap_year(?integer) - zero_or_one
```

Examples:

No, the prior centenary was not a leap year

```
leap_year(1900)
```

```
no
```

The recent millennium

```
leap_year(2000)
```

```
yes
```

This year

```
leap_year(Year)
```

```
Year=2004
```

This year (equivalent to prior query)

```
leap_year(_)
```

```
yes
```

Next centennial

```
leap_year(2100)
```

```
no
```

Year 0, equivalent to 1 BC

```
leap_year(0)
```

```
yes
```

1 BC

```
leap_year(-1)
```

```

    yes
4 BC
    leap_year(-4)
    no
5 BC
    leap_year(-5)
    yes

```

calendar_month/3

Compute a calendar month.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
calendar_month(Year,Month,Calendar)
```

Year - The calendar year.

Month - The calendar month.

Calendar - A compound term, m/3, composed of three main arguments specifying year, month, and a list of week and week day numbers (calendar body).

Mode and number of proofs:

```
calendar_month(?integer,?integer,-compound) - zero_or_one
```

Examples:

Compute the calendar of March, 2005

```
calendar_month(2005,3,Calendar)
```

```
Calendar=m(2005,3,[w(9,[0,1,2,3,4,5,6]),w(10,[7,8,9,10,11,12,13]),w(11,[14,15,16,17,18,19,20]),
w(12,[21,22,23,24,25,26,27]),w(13,[28,29,30,31,0,0]),w(0,[0,0,0,0,0,0])])
```

easter_day/3

Compute a Gregorian Easter Sunday.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

`easter_day(Year,Month,Day)`

Year - Integer specifying the year to be investigated.

Month - Month in which Easter Sunday falls for given year.

Day - Day of month in which Easter Sunday falls for given year.

Mode and number of proofs:

`easter_day(?integer,-integer,-integer) - zero_or_one`

Examples:

Compute Easter Sunday for a particular year

`easter_day(2006,Month,Day)`

Month=4,Day=16

Compute Easter Sunday for the current year

`easter_day(Year,Month,Day)`

Year=2005,Month=3,Day=27

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.39 issue_creator

object

1.39.1 issue_creator

Support for automatically creating bug report issues for failed tests in GitHub or GitLab servers.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(issue_creator(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:12:1

Date: 2025-03-03

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Provides:

logtalk::message_hook/4

Uses:

git

os

term_io

user

Remarks:

- Usage: This tool is automatically loaded and used from the logtalk_tester automation script when using its -b option. See the script man page for details.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.40 java

object

1.40.1 java

Abstract interface to JPL API utility predicates.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(java(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:8:0

Date: 2023-03-15

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Implements:

`public java_utils_protocol`

Uses:

`user`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`array_list/2 array_to_list/2 array_to_terms/2 array_to_terms/3 decode_exception/2
decode_exception/3 false/1 is_false/1 is_null/1 is_object/1 is_true/1 is_void/1
iterator_element/2 list_to_array/2 map_element/2 null/1 set_element/2 terms_to_array/2
true/1 value_reference/2 void/1`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

java(Reference,ReturnValue), java(Reference), java_hook

object

1.40.2 java(Reference)

- Reference - Either a class name or a Java reference to an object.

Minimal abstraction of the JPL API for calling Java from Logtalk using familiar message-sending syntax and a forward/1 handler to resolve methods.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(java(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura and Sergio Castro

Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public java(Reference,_)

Remarks:

- Usage: Send to this object any valid message as listed in the JavaDocs for the given reference.

Inherited public predicates:

forward/1 get_field/2 invoke/1 invoke/2 new/1 new/2 set_field/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

java(Reference,ReturnValue), java, java_hook

object

1.40.3 java(Reference,ReturnValue)

- Reference - Either a class name or a Java reference to an object.
- ReturnValue - Value returned by a method call (possibly the Java value void).

Minimal abstraction of the JPL API for calling Java from Logtalk using familiar message-sending syntax and a forward/1 handler to resolve methods.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(java(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura and Sergio Castro

Version: 1:4:0

Date: 2023-03-13

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public forwarding  
public java_access_protocol
```

Remarks:

- Usage: Send to this object any valid message as listed in the JavaDocs for the given reference.

Inherited public predicates:

```
forward/1 get_field/2 invoke/1 invoke/2 new/1 new/2 set_field/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

java(Reference), java, java_hook

protocol

1.40.4 java_access_protocol

Protocol for a minimal abstraction for calling Java from Logtalk using familiar message-sending syntax.

Availability:

logtalk_load(java(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura and Sergio Castro

Version: 1:2:1

Date: 2023-03-16

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - get_field/2
 - set_field/2
 - new/2
 - new/1
 - invoke/1
 - invoke/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

get_field/2

Gets the value of a class or object field.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

get_field(Field,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

get_field(+atom,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

set_field/2

Sets the value of a class or object field.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

set_field(Field,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

`set_field(+atom,+nonvar)` - one

`new/2`

Creates a new instance using the specified parameter values.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`new(Parameters,Instance)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`new(+list(nonvar),-reference)` - one

`new/1`

Creates a new instance using default parameter values.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`new(Instance)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`new(-reference)` - one

`invoke/1`

Invokes a method. This is a more efficient compared with relying on the `forward/1` handler to resolve methods.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

 invoke(Method)

Mode and number of proofs:

 invoke(@nonvar) - one

invoke/2

Invokes a method. This is a more efficient compared with relying on the forward/1 handler to resolve methods.

Compilation flags:

 static

Template:

 invoke(Functor,Arguments)

Mode and number of proofs:

 invoke(@nonvar,@list) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.40.5 java_hook

Hook object to optimize messages to the java/1-2 objects that otherwise would trigger the forward/1 handler.

Availability:

 logtalk_load(java(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public expanding

Remarks:

- Usage: Compile source files with messages to the java/1-2 objects using the compiler option `hook(java_hook)`.

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

java(Reference,ReturnValue), java(Reference)

protocol

1.40.6 java_utils_protocol

Abstract interface to Java utility predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(java(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:6:0

Date: 2023-03-13

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - value_reference/2
 - true/1
 - false/1
 - void/1
 - null/1

- is_true/1
 - is_false/1
 - is_void/1
 - is_null/1
 - is_object/1
 - terms_to_array/2
 - array_to_terms/3
 - array_to_terms/2
 - array_to_list/2
 - list_to_array/2
 - array_list/2
 - iterator_element/2
 - map_element/2
 - set_element/2
 - decode_exception/2
 - decode_exception/3
- Protected predicates
 - Private predicates
 - Operators

Public predicates

value_reference/2

Returns an opaque term that represents the Java value with the given name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

value_reference(Value,Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

value_reference(?atom,--ground) - one_or_more

true/1

Returns an opaque term that represents the Java value true.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

true(Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

true(--ground) - one

false/1

Returns an opaque term that represents the Java value false.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

false(Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

false(--ground) - one

void/1

Returns an opaque term that represents the Java value void.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

void(Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

void(--ground) - one

null/1

Returns an opaque term that represents the Java value null.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

null(Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

null(--ground) - one

is_true/1

True when the argument is the Java value true. Fails if the argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_true(Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_true(@term) - zero_or_one

is_false/1

True when the argument is the Java value false. Fails if the argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_false(Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_false(@term) - zero_or_one

is_void/1

True when the argument is the Java value void. Fails if the argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_void(Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_void(@term) - zero_or_one

is_null/1

True when the argument is the Java value null. Fails if the argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_null(Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_null(@term) - zero_or_one

is_object/1

True when the argument is a reference to a Java object. Fails if the argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_object(Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_object(@term) - zero_or_one

terms_to_array/2

Converts a list of ground Prolog terms to an array (a Java reference).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

terms_to_array(Terms,Array)

Mode and number of proofs:

terms_to_array(++list(ground),-array) - one

array_to_terms/3

Converts an array (a Java reference) to a list of ground Prolog terms returning also its length. The array elements must be atoms, integers, floats, or compound terms. Fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

array_to_terms(Array,Terms,Length)

Mode and number of proofs:

array_to_terms(+array,-list(ground),-integer) - one

array_to_terms/2

Converts an array (a Java reference) to a list of ground Prolog terms. The array elements must be atoms, integers, floats, or ground compound terms. Fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

array_to_terms(Array,Terms)

Mode and number of proofs:

array_to_terms(+array,-list(term)) - one

`array_to_list/2`

Converts an array (a Java reference) to a list of Java references or their values.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`array_to_list(Array,List)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`array_to_list(+array,-list) - one`

`list_to_array/2`

Converts a list of Java references or values to an array (a Java reference).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`list_to_array(List,Array)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`list_to_array(+list,-array) - one`

`array_list/2`

Converts between an array (a Java reference) and a list of Java references or their values. Deprecated. Use the `array_to_list/2` and `list_to_array/2` predicates instead.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`array_list(Array,List)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`array_list(+array,-list)` - one

`array_list(-array,+list)` - one

`iterator_element/2`

Enumerates, by backtracking, all iterator elements.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`iterator_element(Iterator,Element)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`iterator_element(+iterator,-element)` - zero_or_more

`map_element/2`

Enumerates, by backtracking, all map elements.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`map_element(Map,Element)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`map_element(+iterator,-element)` - zero_or_more

set_element/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all set elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

set_element(Set,Element)

Mode and number of proofs:

set_element(+iterator,-element) - zero_or_more

decode_exception/2

Decodes an exception into its corresponding cause. Fails if the exception is not a Java exception.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

decode_exception(Exception,Cause)

Mode and number of proofs:

decode_exception(+callable,-atom) - zero_or_one

decode_exception/3

Decodes an exception into its corresponding cause and a stack trace. Fails if the exception is not a Java exception.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

decode_exception(Exception,Cause,StackTrace)

Mode and number of proofs:

decode_exception(+callable,-atom,-list(atom)) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.41 json

object

1.41.1 json

JSON parser and generator. Uses curly terms for parsed JSON objects, dashes for parsed JSON pairs, and atoms for parsed JSON strings.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(json(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura and Jacinto Dávila

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2022-11-14

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

```
public json(curly,dash,atom)
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
generate/2 parse/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.41.2 json(StringRepresentation)

- StringRepresentation - Text representation to be used when decoding JSON strings. Possible values are atom (default), chars, and codes.

JSON parser and generator. Uses curly terms for parsed JSON objects and dashes for parsed JSON pairs.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(json(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2022-11-14

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

```
public json(curly,dash,StringRepresentation)
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

generate/2 parse/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.41.3 json(ObjectRepresentation,PairRepresentation,StringRepresentation)

- ObjectRepresentation - Object representation to be used when decoding JSON objects. Possible values are curly (default) and list.
- PairRepresentation - Pair representation to be used when decoding JSON objects. Possible values are dash (default), equal, and colon.
- StringRepresentation - Text representation to be used when decoding JSON strings. Possible values are atom (default), chars, and codes.

JSON parser and generator.

Availability:

logtalk_load(json(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura and Jacinto Dávila

Version: 0:13:0

Date: 2024-07-16

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public json_protocol

Uses:

reader

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

generate/2 parse/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.41.4 json_protocol

JSON parser and generator protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(json(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura and Jacinto Dávila

Version: 0:11:0

Date: 2022-11-09

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - parse/2
 - generate/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parse/2

Parses the JSON contents read from the given source (codes(List), stream(Stream), line(Stream), file(Path), chars(List), or atom(Atom)) into a term. Fails if the JSON contents cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

parse(Source,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

parse(++compound,--term) - one_or_error

generate/2

Generates the content using the representation specified in the first argument (codes(List), stream(Stream), file(Path), chars(List), or atom(Atom)) for the term in the second argument. Fails if this term cannot be processed.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

generate(Sink,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

generate(+compound,++term) - one_or_error

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.42 lgtdoc

object

1.42.1 lgtdoc

Documenting tool. Generates XML documenting files for loaded entities and for library, directory, entity, and predicate indexes.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(lgtdoc(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 11:1:2

Date: 2024-12-02

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public lgtdocp
```

Imports:

```
public options
```

Uses:

```
date  
list  
logtalk  
os  
type  
user  
varlist
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all/0 all/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directories/1
 directories/2 directory/1 directory/2 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 fix_option/2 fix_options/2
 libraries/1 libraries/2 library/1 library/2 merge_options/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectories/1
 rdirectories/2 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rlibraries/1 rlibraries/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2
 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - library_entity_/4
 - directory_entity_/4
 - type_entity_/4
 - predicate_entity_/4
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

library_entity_/4

Table of documented entities per library.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

library_entity_(Library,PrimarySortKey,SecondarySortKey,Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

library_entity_(?atom,?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom) - zero_or_more

directory_entity_/4

Table of documented entities per directory.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

directory_entity__(Directory,PrimarySortKey,SecondarySortKey,Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory_entity__(?atom,?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom) - zero_or_more

type_entity_/4

Table of documented entities per type.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

type_entity__(Type,PrimarySortKey,SecondarySortKey,Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

type_entity__(?atom,?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom) - zero_or_more

predicate_entity_/4

Table of public predicates for all documented entities.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

predicate_entity__(Predicate,PrimarySortKey,SecondarySortKey,Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

predicate_entity__(?predicate_indicator,?nonvar,?nonvar,?entity_identifier) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

category

1.42.2 lgtdoc_messages

Logtalk documentation tool default message translations.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(lgtdoc(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 4:0:1

Date: 2024-12-02

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
```

```
logtalk::message_tokens//2
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.42.3 lgtdocp

Documenting tool protocol.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(lgtdoc(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 6:0:0

Date: 2024-03-08

Compilation flags:

`static`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

- Compiling files for generating XML documentation: All source files must be compiled with the `source_data` flag turned on.
- `xml_spec(Specification)` option: XML documenting files specification format. Possible option values are `dtd` (DTD specification; default) and `xsd` (XML Schema specification).
- `xml_spec_reference(Reference)` option: Reference to the XML specification file in XML documenting files. Possible values are `local` (default; DTD/XSD file in same folder as XML files), `web` (logtalk.org website DTD/XSD file), and `standalone` (no reference to specification files).

- `entity_xsl_file(File)` option: XSLT file to use with generated XML documenting files. Default is `logtalk_entity_to_xml.xsl`, allowing the XML files to be viewed by opening them with a browser supporting XSLT (after running the `lgt2xml.sh` script on the output directory).
- `index_xsl_file(File)` option: XSLT file to use with generated XML documenting files. Default is `logtalk_index_to_xml.xsl`, allowing the XML files to be viewed by opening them with a browser supporting XSLT (after running the `lgt2xml.sh` script on the output directory).
- `xml_docs_directory(Directory)` option: Directory where the XML documenting files will be generated. The default value is `./xml_docs`, a sub-directory of the source files directory.
- `bom(Boolean)` option: Defines if a BOM should be added to the generated XML documenting files.
- `encoding(Encoding)` option: Encoding to be used for the generated XML documenting files.
- `omit_path_prefixes(Prefixes)` option: List of path prefixes (atoms) to omit when writing directory paths. The default value is to omit the home directory.
- `exclude_files(List)` option: List of files to exclude when generating the XML documenting files.
- `exclude_paths(List)` option: List of relative library paths to exclude when generating the XML documenting files (default is []). All sub-directories of the excluded directories are also excluded.
- `exclude_prefixes(List)` option: List of path prefixes to exclude when generating the XML documenting files (default is []).
- `exclude_entities(List)` option: List of entities to exclude when generating the XML documenting files (default is []).
- `sort_predicates(Boolean)` option: Sort entity predicates (default is false).
- Known issues: Some options may depend on the used XSL processor. Most XSL processors support DTDs but only some of them support XML Schemas. Some processors (e.g., `fop2`) reject reference to a DTD.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - `rlibraries/2`
 - `rlibraries/1`
 - `rlibrary/2`
 - `rlibrary/1`
 - `libraries/2`
 - `libraries/1`
 - `library/2`
 - `library/1`
 - `rdirectories/2`
 - `rdirectories/1`

- rdirectory/2
- rdirectory/1
- directories/2
- directories/1
- directory/2
- directory/1
- files/2
- files/1
- file/2
- file/1
- all/1
- all/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

rlibraries/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given libraries and their sub-libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rlibraries(Libraries,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

rlibraries(+list(atom),+list) - one

rlibraries/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given libraries and their sub-libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rlibraries(Libraries)

Mode and number of proofs:

rlibraries(+list(atom)) - one

rlibrary/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a library and its sub-libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rlibrary(Library,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

rlibrary(+atom,+list) - one

Examples:

Generate XML documenting files for all tool entities for later conversion to Markdown files

```
rlibrary(tools,[xslfile('lgtmd.xml')])
```

```
yes
```

rlibrary/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a library and its sub-libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rlibrary(Library)

Mode and number of proofs:

rlibrary(+atom) - one

Examples:

Generate XML documenting files for all tool entities for direct viewing in a browser (after indexing using the lgt2xml script)

rlibrary(tools)

yes

libraries/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

libraries(Libraries,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

libraries(+list(atom),+list) - one

libraries/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

libraries(Libraries)

Mode and number of proofs:

libraries(+list(atom)) - one

library/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a library using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

library(Library,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom,+list) - one

Examples:

Generate XML documenting files for all library entities for later conversion to PDF A4 files

```
library(library,[xslfile('logtalk_entity_to_pdf_a4.xml')])
yes
```

library/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a library using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

library(Library)

Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom) - one

rdirectories/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given directories and their sub-directories using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectories(Directories,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectories(+list(atom),+list) - one

rdirectories/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given directories and their sub-directories using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectories(Directories)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectories(+list(atom)) - one

rdirectory/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a directory and its sub-directories using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectory(Directory,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectory(+atom,+list) - one

Examples:

Generate XML documenting files for all entities in the tools directory for later conversion to Markdown files

```
rdirectory('./tools',[xslfile('lgtmd.xml')])
```

```
yes
```

rdirectory/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a directory and its sub-directories using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectory(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectory(+atom) - one

Examples:

Generate XML documenting files for all entities in the tools directory for direct viewing in a browser (after indexing using the lgt2xml script)

```
rdirectory('./tools')
```

```
yes
```

directories/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given directories using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directories(Directories,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

directories(+list(atom),+list) - one

directories/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given directories using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directories(Directories)

Mode and number of proofs:

directories(+list(atom)) - one

directory/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a directory using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Directory,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom,+list) - one

Examples:

Generate XML documenting files for all the entities in the current directory for later conversion to PDF A4 files

```
directory('.',[xslfile('logtalk_entity_to_pdf_a4.xsl')])
yes
```

directory/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a directory using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom) - one

files/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in loaded source files using the specified options. The files can be given by name, basename, full path, or using library notation.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

files(Files,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

files(+list(atom),+list) - one

files/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in loaded source files using default options. The files can be given by name, basename, full path, or using library notation.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

files(Files)

Mode and number of proofs:

files(+list(atom)) - one

file/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a loaded source file using the specified options. The file can be given by name, basename, full path, or using library notation.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file(File,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

file(+atom,+list) - one

file/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a loaded source file using default options. The file can be given by name, basename, full path, or using library notation.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file(File)

Mode and number of proofs:

file(+atom) - one

all/1

Creates XML documenting files for all loaded entities using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

all(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

all(+list) - one

all/0

Creates XML documenting files for all loaded entities using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

all - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

lgtdoc

1.43 lgtunit

object

1.43.1 automation_report

Intercepts unit test execution messages and generates a *.totals files for parsing by the logtalk_tester.sh automation shell script.

Availability:

logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 5:0:0

Date: 2024-02-20

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Provides:

logtalk::message_hook/4

Uses:

user

Remarks:

- Usage: Automatically loaded by the logtalk_tester.sh shell script.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.43.2 coverage_report

Intercepts unit test execution messages and generates a `coverage_report.xml` file with a test suite code coverage results.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 3:2:0

Date: 2023-04-11

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_hook/4
```

Uses:

logtalk
user

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal `logtalk_load(lgtunit(coverage_report))`.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - `timestamp_/6`
 - `object_file_/2`
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

`timestamp_/6`

Cache of the starting tests timestamp.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

`timestamp_(Year,Month,Day,Hours,Minutes,Seconds)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`timestamp_(-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer) - one`

object_file_/2

Cache of test object - file pairs.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

object_file_(Object,File)

Mode and number of proofs:

object_file_(?object_identifier,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.43.3 lgtunit

A unit test framework supporting predicate clause coverage, determinism testing, input/output testing, property-based testing, and multiple test dialects.

Availability:

logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 20:0:0

Date: 2024-12-09

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public expanding

Provides:

logtalk::trace_event/2

Uses:

fast_random
list
logtalk
os
type
user

Remarks:

- Usage: Define test objects as extensions of the lgtunit object and compile their source files using the compiler option hook(lgtunit).
- Portability: Deterministic unit tests are currently not available when using Quintus Prolog as the backend compiler.
- Known issues: Parameter variables cannot currently be used in the definition of test options.

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
 - cover/1
 - run/0
 - run/1
 - run/2
 - run_test_sets/1
 - test/1
 - number_of_tests/1
 - deterministic/1
 - deterministic/2
 - assertion/1
 - assertion/2
 - quick_check/3
 - quick_check/2
 - quick_check/1
 - benchmark/2
 - benchmark_reified/3
 - benchmark/3
 - benchmark/4

- variant/2
- approximately_equal/2
- approximately_equal/3
- essentially_equal/3
- tolerance_equal/4
- ==~/= / 2
- epsilon/1
- Protected predicates
 - run_tests/0
 - run_tests/1
 - run_test_set/0
 - run_quick_check_tests/5
 - condition/0
 - setup/0
 - cleanup/0
 - make/1
 - note/1
 - file_path/2
 - suppress_text_output/0
 - suppress_binary_output/0
 - set_text_input/3
 - set_text_input/2
 - set_text_input/1
 - check_text_input/2
 - check_text_input/1
 - text_input_assertion/3
 - text_input_assertion/2
 - clean_text_input/0
 - set_binary_input/3
 - set_binary_input/2
 - set_binary_input/1
 - check_binary_input/2
 - check_binary_input/1
 - binary_input_assertion/3
 - binary_input_assertion/2

- clean_binary_input/0
- set_text_output/3
- set_text_output/2
- set_text_output/1
- check_text_output/3
- check_text_output/2
- check_text_output/1
- text_output_assertion/4
- text_output_assertion/3
- text_output_assertion/2
- text_output_contents/3
- text_output_contents/2
- text_output_contents/1
- clean_text_output/0
- set_binary_output/3
- set_binary_output/2
- set_binary_output/1
- check_binary_output/2
- check_binary_output/1
- binary_output_assertion/3
- binary_output_assertion/2
- binary_output_contents/2
- binary_output_contents/1
- clean_binary_output/0
- create_text_file/3
- create_text_file/2
- create_binary_file/2
- check_text_file/3
- check_text_file/2
- text_file_assertion/4
- text_file_assertion/3
- check_binary_file/2
- binary_file_assertion/3
- clean_file/1
- clean_directory/1

- closed_input_stream/2
- closed_output_stream/2
- stream_position/1
- test/2
- Private predicates
 - running_test_sets_/0
 - test/3
 - auxiliary_predicate_counter_/1
 - test_/2
 - selected_test_/1
 - skipped_/1
 - passed_/3
 - failed_/3
 - flaky_/1
 - fired_/3
 - covered_/4
- Operators
 - op(700,xfx,=~=)

Public predicates

cover/1

Declares entities being tested for which code coverage information should be collected.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

cover(Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

cover(?entity_identifier) - zero_or_more

run/0

Runs the unit tests, writing the results to the current output stream.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

run - one

run/1

Runs a unit test or a list of unit tests, writing the results to the current output stream. Runs the global setup and cleanup steps when defined. Fails when given a partial list of tests or when one of the test identifiers is not valid.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

run(Tests)

Mode and number of proofs:

run(++callable) - zero_or_one

run(++list(callable)) - zero_or_one

run/2

Runs the unit tests, writing the results to the specified file. Mode can be either write (to create a new file) or append (to add results to an existing file).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

run(File,Mode)

Mode and number of proofs:

run(+atom,+atom) - one

`run_test_sets/1`

Runs two or more test sets as a unified set generating a single code coverage report if one is requested. When there is a single test set, it is equivalent to sending the message `run/0` to the test set. Trivially succeeds when the argument is an empty list.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`run_test_sets(TestObjects)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`run_test_sets(+list(object)) - one`

Exceptions:

TestObjects is a partial list or a list with an element which is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

TestObjects is neither a partial list nor a list:

`type_error(list(object),TestObjects)`

An element TestObject of the TestObjects list is not an existing object:

`existence_error(object,TestObject)`

`test/1`

Enumerates, by backtracking, the identifiers of all defined unit tests.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`test(Identifier)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`test(?callable) - zero_or_more`

number_of_tests/1

Number of defined unit tests.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

number_of_tests(NumerOfTests)

Mode and number of proofs:

number_of_tests(?integer) - zero_or_one

deterministic/1

True if the goal succeeds once without leaving choice-points.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

deterministic(Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

deterministic(0)

Mode and number of proofs:

deterministic(+callable) - zero_or_one

deterministic/2

Reified version of the deterministic/1 predicate. True if the goal succeeds. Returns a boolean value (true or false) indicating if the goal succeeded without leaving choice-points.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

deterministic(Goal,Deterministic)

Meta-predicate template:

deterministic(0,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

deterministic(+callable,--atom) - zero_or_one

assertion/1

True if the assertion goal succeeds. Throws an error using the assertion goal as argument if the assertion goal throws an error or fails.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

assertion(Assertion)

Meta-predicate template:

assertion(::)

Mode and number of proofs:

assertion(@callable) - one

Exceptions:

Assertion goal fails:

assertion_failure(Assertion)

Assertion goal throws Error:

assertion_error(Assertion,Error)

assertion/2

True if the assertion goal succeeds. Throws an error using the description as argument if the assertion goal throws an error or fails. The description argument helps to distinguish between different assertions in the same test body.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

assertion(Description,Assertion)

Meta-predicate template:

assertion(*,0)

Mode and number of proofs:

assertion(+nonvar,@callable) - one

Exceptions:

Assertion goal fails:

assertion_failure(Description)

Assertion goal throws Error:

assertion_error(Description,Error)

quick_check/3

Reified version of the quick_check/2 predicate. Reports passed(SequenceSeed,Discarded,Labels), failed(Goal,SequenceSeed,TestSeed), error(Error,Goal,SequenceSeed,TestSeed), or broken(Why,Culprit). Goal is the failed test.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

quick_check(Template,Result,Options)

Meta-predicate template:

quick_check(:,*,::)

Mode and number of proofs:

quick_check(@callable,-callable,++list(compound)) - one

Remarks:

- SequenceSeed argument: Can be used to re-run the same exact sequence of pseudo-random tests by using the rs/1 option after changes to the code being tested.
 - TestSeed argument: Can be used to re-run the test that failed by using the rs/1 option after changes to the code being tested.
 - Discarded argument: Number of generated tests that were discarded for failing to comply a pre-condition specified using the pc/1 option.
 - Labels argument: List of pairs Label-N where N is the number of generated tests that are classified as Label by a closure specified using the l/1 option.
 - broken(Why,Culprit) result: This result signals a broken setup. For example, an invalid template, a broken pre-condition or label goal, or broken test generation.
-

`quick_check/2`

Generates and runs random tests for a predicate given its mode template and a set of options. Fails when a generated test fails printing the test. Also fails on an invalid option, printing the option.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`quick_check(Template,Options)`

Meta-predicate template:

`quick_check(:,::,::)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`quick_check(@callable,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one`

Remarks:

- Number of tests: Use the `n(NumberOfTests)` option to specify the number of random tests. Default is 100.
- Maximum number of shrink operations: Use the `s(MaxShrinks)` option to specify the number of shrink operations when a counter example is found. Default is 64.
- Type edge cases: Use the `ec(Boolean)` option to specify if type edge cases are tested (before generating random tests). Default is `true`.
- Starting seed: Use the `rs(Seed)` option to specify the random generator starting seed to be used when generating tests. No default. Seeds should be regarded as opaque terms.
- Test generation filtering: Use the `pc/1` option to specify a pre-condition closure for filtering generated tests (extended with the test arguments; no default).
- Generated tests classification: Use the `l/1` option to specify a label closure for classifying the generated tests (extended with the test arguments plus the labels argument; no default). The labelling predicate can return a single test label or a list of test labels.
- Verbose test generation: Use the `v(Boolean)` option to specify verbose reporting of generated random tests. Default is `false`.
- Progress bar: Use the `pb(Boolean,Tick)` option to print a progress bar for the executed tests, advancing at every `Tick` tests. Default is `false`. Only applies when the verbose option is `false`.

quick_check/1

Generates and runs random tests using default options for a predicate given its mode template. Fails when a generated test fails printing the test.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

quick_check(Template)

Mode and number of proofs:

quick_check(@callable) - zero_or_one

benchmark/2

Benchmarks a goal and returns the total execution time in seconds. Uses CPU clock. Goals that may throw an exception should be wrapped by the catch/3 control construct.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

benchmark(Goal,Time)

Meta-predicate template:

benchmark(0,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

benchmark(+callable,-float) - one

benchmark_reified/3

Benchmarks a goal and returns the total execution time in seconds plus its result (success, failure, or error(Error)). Uses CPU clock.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

```
benchmark_reified(Goal,Time,Result)
```

Meta-predicate template:

```
benchmark_reified(0,*,*)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
benchmark_reified(+callable,-float,-callable) - one
```

benchmark/3

Benchmarks a goal by repeating it the specified number of times and returning the total execution time in seconds. Uses CPU clock. Goals that may throw an exception should be wrapped by the catch/3 control construct.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
benchmark(Goal,Repetitions,Time)
```

Meta-predicate template:

```
benchmark(0,*,*)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
benchmark(@callable,+positive_integer,-float) - one
```

benchmark/4

Benchmarks a goal by repeating it the specified number of times and returning the total execution time in seconds using the given clock (cpu or wall). Goals that may throw an exception should be wrapped by the catch/3 control construct.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
benchmark(Goal,Repetitions,Clock,Time)
```

Meta-predicate template:

```
benchmark(0,*,*,*)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
benchmark(@callable,+positive_integer,+atom,-float) - one
```

variant/2

True when the two arguments are a variant of each other. I.e. if is possible to rename the term variables to make them identical. Useful for checking expected test results that contain variables.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

variant(Term1,Term2)

Mode and number of proofs:

variant(@term,@term) - zero_or_one

approximately_equal/2

Compares two numbers for approximate equality given the epsilon arithmetic constant value using the de facto standard formula $\text{abs}(\text{Number1} - \text{Number2}) = < \max(\text{abs}(\text{Number1}), \text{abs}(\text{Number2})) * \text{epsilon}$. Type-checked.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

approximately_equal(Number1,Number2)

Mode and number of proofs:

approximately_equal(+number,+number) - zero_or_one

approximately_equal/3

Compares two numbers for approximate equality given a user-defined epsilon value using the de facto standard formula $\text{abs}(\text{Number1} - \text{Number2}) = < \max(\text{abs}(\text{Number1}), \text{abs}(\text{Number2})) * \text{Epsilon}$. Type-checked.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

approximately_equal(Number1,Number2,Epsilon)

Mode and number of proofs:

approximately_equal(+number,+number,+number) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Epsilon range: Epsilon should be the epsilon arithmetic constant value or a small multiple of it. Only use a larger value if a greater error is expected.
- Comparison with essential equality: For the same epsilon value, approximate equality is weaker requirement than essential equality.

essentially_equal/3

Compares two numbers for essential equality given an epsilon value using the de facto standard formula $\text{abs}(\text{Number1} - \text{Number2}) \leq \min(\text{abs}(\text{Number1}), \text{abs}(\text{Number2})) * \text{Epsilon}$. Type-checked.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

essentially_equal(Number1,Number2,Epsilon)

Mode and number of proofs:

essentially_equal(+number,+number,+number) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Comparison with approximate equality: For the same epsilon value, essential equality is a stronger requirement than approximate equality.

tolerance_equal/4

Compares two numbers for close equality given relative and absolute tolerances using the de facto standard formula $\text{abs}(\text{Number1} - \text{Number2}) \leq \max(\text{RelativeTolerance} * \max(\text{abs}(\text{Number1}), \text{abs}(\text{Number2})), \text{AbsoluteTolerance})$. Type-checked.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

tolerance_equal(Number1,Number2,RelativeTolerance,AbsoluteTolerance)

Mode and number of proofs:

tolerance_equal(+number,+number,+number,+number) - zero_or_one

`=~= / 2`

Compares two numbers (or lists of numbers) for approximate equality using $100 \times \text{epsilon}$ for the absolute error and, if that fails, 99.999% accuracy for the relative error. But these precision values may not be adequate for all cases. Type-checked.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`=~=(Number1,Number2)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`=~=(+number,+number) - zero_or_one`

`=~=(+list(number),+list(number)) - zero_or_one`

`epsilon/1`

Returns the value of epsilon used in the definition of the `(=~=)/2` predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`epsilon(Epsilon)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`epsilon(-float) - one`

Protected predicates

run_tests/0

Runs all defined unit tests.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

run_tests - one

run_tests/1

Runs all the tests defined in the given file.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

run_tests(File)

Mode and number of proofs:

run_tests(+atom) - one

run_test_set/0

Runs a test set as part of running two or more test sets as a unified set.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

run_test_set - one

`run_quick_check_tests/5`

Runs a QuickCheck test using the given options. Returns the starting seed used to generate the random tests, the number of discarded tests, and the test label statistics.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`run_quick_check_tests(Template,Options,Seed,Discarded,Labels)`

Meta-predicate template:

`run_quick_check_tests(:,::,*,*,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`run_quick_check_tests(@callable,+list,--nonvar,--number,--list(pair)) - one_or_error`

`condition/0`

Verifies conditions for running the tests. Defaults to the goal true.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`condition - zero_or_one`

`setup/0`

Setup environment before running the test set. Defaults to the goal true.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`setup - zero_or_one`

cleanup/0

Cleanup environment after running the test set. Defaults to the goal true.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

cleanup - zero_or_one

make/1

Make target for automatically running the test set when calling the logtalk_make/1 built-in predicate. No default. Possible values are all and check.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

make(Target)

Mode and number of proofs:

make(?atom) - zero_or_one

note/1

Note to be printed after the test results. Defaults to the empty atom.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

note(Note)

Mode and number of proofs:

note(?atom) - zero_or_one

`file_path/2`

Returns the absolute path for a file path that is relative to the tests object path. When the file path is already an absolute path, it is expanded to resolve any remaining relative file path parts.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`file_path(File,Path)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`file_path(+atom,-atom) - one`

See also:

`clean_file/1`

`clean_directory/1`

`suppress_text_output/0`

Suppresses text output. Useful to avoid irrelevant text output from predicates being tested to clutter the test logs.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`suppress_text_output - one`

`suppress_binary_output/0`

Suppresses binary output. Useful to avoid irrelevant binary output from predicates being tested to clutter the test logs.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`suppress_binary_output` - one

`set_text_input/3`

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given text contents, and opens it for reading referenced by the given alias and using the additional options. If no `eof_action/1` option is specified, its value will be the default used by the backend compiler.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`set_text_input(Alias,Contents,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`set_text_input(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option))` - one

`set_text_input(+atom,+list(atom),+list(stream_option))` - one

See also:

`text_input_assertion/3`

`check_text_input/2`

`clean_text_input/0`

`set_text_input/2`

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given text contents, and opens it for reading referenced by the given alias and using the default end-of-file action for the used backend compiler.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`set_text_input(Alias,Contents)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`set_text_input(+atom,+atom)` - one

`set_text_input(+atom,+list(atom))` - one

See also:

text_input_assertion/3
check_text_input/2
clean_text_input/0

set_text_input/1

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given text contents, opens it for reading using the default end-of-file action for the used backend compiler, and sets the current input stream to the file.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

set_text_input(Contents)

Mode and number of proofs:

set_text_input(+atom) - one

set_text_input(+list(atom)) - one

See also:

text_input_assertion/2
check_text_input/1
clean_text_input/0

check_text_input/2

Checks that the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) being read have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

check_text_input(Alias,Contents)

Mode and number of proofs:

check_text_input(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

See also:


```
set_text_input/2
set_text_input/2
text_input_assertion/3
clean_text_input/0
```

check_text_input/1

Checks that the temporary file being read have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
check_text_input(Contents)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
check_text_input(+atom) - zero_or_one
```

See also:

```
set_text_input/1
text_input_assertion/2
clean_text_input/0
```

text_input_assertion/3

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) being read have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
text_input_assertion(Alias,Contents,Assertion)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
text_input_assertion(+atom,+atom,--callable) - one
```

See also:

```
set_text_input/3
```

`check_text_input/2`
`clean_text_input/0`

`text_input_assertion/2`

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file being read have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`text_input_assertion(Contents,Assertion)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`text_input_assertion(+atom,--callable) - one`

See also:

`set_text_input/1`
`check_text_input/1`
`clean_text_input/0`

`clean_text_input/0`

Cleans the temporary file used when testing text input.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`clean_text_input - one`

See also:

`set_text_input/3`
`set_text_input/2`
`set_text_input/1`

`set_binary_input/3`

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given binary contents, and opens it for reading referenced by the given alias and using the additional options. If no `eof_action/1` option is specified, its value will be the default used by the backend compiler.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`set_binary_input(Alias,Bytes,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`set_binary_input(+atom,+list(byte),+list(stream_option)) - one`

See also:

`binary_input_assertion/3`

`check_binary_input/2`

`clean_binary_input/0`

`set_binary_input/2`

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given binary contents, and opens it for reading referenced by the given alias and using the default end-of-file action for the used backend compiler.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`set_binary_input(Alias,Bytes)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`set_binary_input(+atom,+list(byte)) - one`

See also:

`binary_input_assertion/3`

`check_binary_input/2`

`clean_binary_input/0`

`set_binary_input/1`

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given binary contents, and opens it for reading using the default end-of-file action for the used backend compiler, and sets the current input stream to the file.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`set_binary_input(Bytes)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`set_binary_input(+list(byte)) - one`

See also:

`binary_input_assertion/2`

`check_binary_input/1`

`clean_binary_input/0`

`check_binary_input/2`

Checks that the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) being read have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`check_binary_input(Alias,Bytes)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`check_binary_input(+atom,+list(byte)) - zero_or_one`

See also:

`set_binary_input/3`

`set_binary_input/2`

`binary_input_assertion/3`

`clean_binary_input/0`

[check_binary_input/1](#)

Checks that the temporary file being read have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`check_binary_input(Bytes)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`check_binary_input(+list(byte)) - zero_or_one`

See also:

[binary_input_assertion/2](#)

[set_binary_input/1](#)

[clean_binary_input/0](#)

[binary_input_assertion/3](#)

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) being read have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`binary_input_assertion(Alias,Bytes,Assertion)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`binary_input_assertion(+atom,+list(byte),--callable) - one`

See also:

[check_binary_input/2](#)

[set_binary_input/3](#)

[set_binary_input/2](#)

[clean_binary_input/0](#)

`binary_input_assertion/2`

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file being read have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`binary_input_assertion(Bytes,Assertion)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`binary_input_assertion(+list(byte),--callable) - one`

See also:

`check_binary_input/1`

`set_binary_input/1`

`clean_binary_input/0`

`clean_binary_input/0`

Cleans the temporary file used when testing binary input.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`clean_binary_input - one`

See also:

`set_binary_input/3`

`set_binary_input/2`

`set_binary_input/1`

`set_text_output/3`

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given text contents, and opens it for writing referenced by the given alias and using the additional options.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`set_text_output(Alias,Contents,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`set_text_output(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option)) - one`

`set_text_output(+atom,+list(atom),+list(stream_option)) - one`

See also:

`text_output_assertion/4`

`check_text_output/3`

`clean_text_output/0`

`set_text_output/2`

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given text contents, and referenced by the given alias.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`set_text_output(Alias,Contents)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`set_text_output(+atom,+atom) - one`

`set_text_output(+atom,+list(atom)) - one`

See also:

`text_output_assertion/3`

`check_text_output/2`

`clean_text_output/0`

`set_text_output/1`

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given text contents, and sets the current output stream to the file.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`set_text_output(Contents)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`set_text_output(+atom) - one`

`set_text_output(+list(atom)) - one`

See also:

`text_output_assertion/2`

`check_text_output/1`

`clean_text_output/0`

`check_text_output/3`

Checks that the temporary file (open with the given options and alias in the same directory as the tests object) being written have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`check_text_output(Alias,Contents,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`check_text_output(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option)) - zero_or_one`

See also:

`set_text_output/3`

`text_output_assertion/4`

`clean_text_output/0`

`check_text_output/2`

Checks that the temporary file (open with default options and alias in the same directory as the tests object) being written have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`check_text_output(Alias,Contents)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`check_text_output(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one`

See also:

`set_text_output/2`

`text_output_assertion/3`

`clean_text_output/0`

`check_text_output/1`

Checks that the temporary file being written have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`check_text_output(Contents)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`check_text_output(+atom) - zero_or_one`

See also:

`set_text_output/1`

`text_output_assertion/2`

`clean_text_output/0`

`text_output_assertion/4`

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (open with the given options and alias in the same directory as the tests object) being written have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`text_output_assertion(Alias,Contents,Options,Assertion)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`text_output_assertion(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option),--callable) - one`

See also:

`set_text_output/3`

`check_text_output/3`

`clean_text_output/0`

`text_output_assertion/3`

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (open with default options and alias in the same directory as the tests object) being written have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`text_output_assertion(Alias,Contents,Assertion)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`text_output_assertion(+atom,+atom,--callable) - one`

See also:

`set_text_output/2`

`check_text_output/2`

`clean_text_output/0`

`text_output_assertion/2`

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (open with default options in the same directory as the tests object) being written have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`text_output_assertion(Contents,Assertion)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`text_output_assertion(+atom,--callable) - one`

See also:

`set_text_output/1`

`check_text_output/1`

`clean_text_output/0`

`text_output_contents/3`

Returns the contents of the temporary file (open with the given options and alias in the same directory as the tests object) being written.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`text_output_contents(Alias,Contents,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`text_output_contents(+atom,-list(character),+list(stream_option)) - one`

`text_output_contents/2`

Returns the contents of the temporary file (open with default options and alias in the same directory as the tests object) being written.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`text_output_contents(Alias,Contents)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`text_output_contents(+atom,-list(character)) - one`

`text_output_contents/1`

Returns the contents of the temporary file (open with default options in the same directory as the tests object) being written.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`text_output_contents(Contents)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`text_output_contents(-list(character)) - one`

`clean_text_output/0`

Cleans the temporary file used when testing text output.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`clean_text_output - one`

See also:

```
set_text_output/3  
set_text_output/2  
set_text_output/1
```

set_binary_output/3

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given binary contents, and opens it for writing referenced by the given alias and using the additional options.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
set_binary_output(Alias,Contents,Options)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
set_binary_output(+atom,+list(byte),+list(stream_option)) - one
```

See also:

```
binary_output_assertion/3  
check_binary_output/2  
clean_binary_output/0
```

set_binary_output/2

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given binary contents, and opens it for writing referenced with the given alias.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
set_binary_output(Alias,Bytes)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
set_binary_output(+atom,+list(byte)) - one
```

See also:

```
binary_output_assertion/3
```

check_binary_output/2
clean_binary_output/0

set_binary_output/1

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given binary contents, and sets the current output stream to the file.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

set_binary_output(Bytes)

Mode and number of proofs:

set_binary_output(+list(byte)) - one

See also:

binary_output_assertion/2

check_binary_output/1

clean_binary_output/0

check_binary_output/2

Checks that the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

check_binary_output(Alias,Bytes)

Mode and number of proofs:

check_binary_output(+atom,+list(byte)) - zero_or_one

See also:

set_binary_output/3

set_binary_output/2

binary_output_assertion/3

`clean_binary_output/0`

`check_binary_output/1`

Checks that the temporary file (open in the same directory as the tests object) have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`check_binary_output(Bytes)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`check_binary_output(+list(byte)) - zero_or_one`

See also:

`set_binary_output/1`

`binary_output_assertion/2`

`clean_binary_output/0`

`binary_output_assertion/3`

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`binary_output_assertion(Alias,Bytes,Assertion)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`binary_output_assertion(+atom,+list(byte),--callable) - one`

See also:

`set_binary_output/2`

`check_binary_output/2`

`clean_binary_output/0`

`binary_output_assertion/2`

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (open in the same directory as the tests object) have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`binary_output_assertion(Bytes,Assertion)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`binary_output_assertion(+list(byte),--callable) - one`

See also:

`set_binary_output/1`

`check_binary_output/1`

`clean_binary_output/0`

`binary_output_contents/2`

Returns the binary contents of the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) being written.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`binary_output_contents(Alias,Bytes)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`binary_output_contents(+atom,-list(byte)) - one`

binary_output_contents/1

Returns the binary contents of the temporary file being written.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

binary_output_contents(Bytes)

Mode and number of proofs:

binary_output_contents(-list(byte)) - one

clean_binary_output/0

Cleans the temporary file used when testing binary output.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

clean_binary_output - one

See also:

set_binary_output/3

set_binary_output/2

set_binary_output/1

create_text_file/3

Creates a text file with the given contents. The file is open for writing using the given options. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`create_text_file(File,Contents,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`create_text_file(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option)) - one`

`create_text_file(+atom,+list(atom),+list(stream_option)) - one`

`create_text_file/2`

Creates a text file with the given contents. The file is open for writing using default options. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`create_text_file(File,Contents)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`create_text_file(+atom,+atom) - one`

`create_text_file(+atom,+list(atom)) - one`

`create_binary_file/2`

Creates a binary file with the given contents. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`create_binary_file(File,Bytes)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`create_binary_file(+atom,+list(byte)) - one`

[check_text_file/3](#)

Checks that the contents of a text file match the expected contents. The file is open for reading using the given options. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`check_text_file(File,Contents,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`check_text_file(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option)) - zero_or_one`

See also:

[text_file_assertion/4](#)

[check_text_file/2](#)

Checks that the contents of a text file (open for reading using default options) match the expected contents. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`check_text_file(File,Contents)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`check_text_file(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one`

See also:

[text_file_assertion/3](#)

[text_file_assertion/4](#)

Returns an assertion for checking that the given file have the expected text contents. The file is open for reading using the given options. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`text_file_assertion(File,Contents,Options,Assertion)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`text_file_assertion(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option),--callable) - one`

See also:

[check_text_file/3](#)

[text_file_assertion/3](#)

Returns an assertion for checking that the given file have the expected text contents. The file is open for reading using default options. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`text_file_assertion(File,Contents,Assertion)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`text_file_assertion(+atom,+atom,--callable) - one`

See also:

[check_text_file/2](#)

[check_binary_file/2](#)

Checks the contents of a binary file match the expected contents. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`check_binary_file(File,Bytes)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`check_binary_file(+atom,+list(byte)) - zero_or_one`

See also:

[binary_file_assertion/3](#)

[binary_file_assertion/3](#)

Returns an assertion for checking that the given file have the expected binary contents. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`binary_file_assertion(File,Bytes,Assertion)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`binary_file_assertion(+atom,+list(byte),--callable) - one`

See also:

[check_binary_file/2](#)

`clean_file/1`

Closes any existing stream associated with the file and deletes the file if it exists. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`clean_file(File)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`clean_file(+atom) - one`

See also:

`clean_directory/1`

`file_path/2`

`clean_directory/1`

Deletes an empty directory if it exists. Relative directory paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`clean_directory(Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`clean_directory(+atom) - one`

See also:

`clean_file/1`

`file_path/2`

closed_input_stream/2

Opens a temporary file in the same directory as the tests object with the given options for reading, closes it, and returns its stream handle.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

closed_input_stream(Stream,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

closed_input_stream(-stream,+list(stream_option)) - one

closed_output_stream/2

Opens a temporary file in the same directory as the tests object with the given options for writing, closes it, and returns its stream handle.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

closed_output_stream(Stream,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

closed_output_stream(-stream,+list(stream_option)) - zero_or_one

stream_position/1

Returns a syntactically valid stream position by opening a temporary file in the same directory as the tests object.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

stream_position(Position)

Mode and number of proofs:

`stream_position(-stream_position) - one`

test/2

Table of defined tests.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`test(Identifier,Test)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`test(?callable,?compound) - zero_or_more`

Private predicates

`running_test_sets_/0`

Internal flag used when running two or more test sets as a unified set.

Compilation flags:

`dynamic`

Mode and number of proofs:

`running_test_sets_ - zero_or_one`

test/3

Compiled unit tests. The list of variables is used to ensure variable sharing between a test with its test options.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

test(Identifier,Variables,Outcome)

Mode and number of proofs:

test(?callable,?list(variable),?nonvar) - zero_or_more

auxiliary_predicate_counter_/1

Counter for generating unique auxiliary predicate names.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

auxiliary_predicate_counter_(Counter)

Mode and number of proofs:

auxiliary_predicate_counter_(?integer) - one_or_more

test_/2

Table of compiled tests.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

test_(Identifier,Test)

Mode and number of proofs:

test_(?callable,?compound) - zero_or_more

selected_test_/1

Table of selected tests for execution.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

selected_test_(Identifier)

Mode and number of proofs:

selected_test_(?callable) - zero_or_more

skipped_/1

Counter for skipped tests.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

skipped_(Counter)

Mode and number of proofs:

skipped_(?integer) - zero_or_one

passed_/3

Counter and total time for passed tests.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

passed_(Counter,CPUTime,WallTime)

Mode and number of proofs:

passed_(?integer,-float,-float) - zero_or_one

failed_/3

Counter and total time for failed tests.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

failed_(Counter,CPUTime,WallTime)

Mode and number of proofs:

failed_(?integer,-float,-float) - zero_or_one

flaky_/1

Counter for failed tests that are marked as flaky.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

flaky_(Counter)

Mode and number of proofs:

flaky_(?integer) - zero_or_one

fired_/3

Fired clauses when running the unit tests.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

fired_(Entity,Predicate,Clause)

Mode and number of proofs:

fired_(?entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator,?integer) - zero_or_more

covered_/4

Auxiliary predicate for collecting statistics on clause coverage.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

covered_(Entity,Predicate,Covered,Total)

Mode and number of proofs:

covered_(?entity_identifier,?callable,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_more

Operators

op(700,xfx,=~=)

Scope:

public

category

1.43.4 lgtunit_messages

Logtalk unit test framework default message translations.

Availability:

logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 10:1:0

Date: 2025-01-14

Compilation flags:

static

Provides:

logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4

logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.43.5 minimal_output

Intercepts unit test execution messages and outputs a minimal report.

Availability:

logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 3:0:0

Date: 2021-05-27

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Provides:

logtalk::message_hook/4

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal `logtalk_load(lgtunit(minimal_output))`.
- Limitations: Cannot be used when the test objects also intercept lgtunit messages.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.43.6 tap_output

Intercepts unit test execution messages and outputs a report using the TAP format to the current output stream.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 4:0:1

Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_hook/4
```

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal `logtalk_load(lgtunit(tap_output))`.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - generating_/0
 - partial_/1
 - test_count_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

`generating_/0`

Flag to detect report in progress when processing two or more test sets as a unified set.

Compilation flags:

`dynamic`

Mode and number of proofs:

`generating_ - zero_or_one`

`partial_/1`

Cache of total of tests per test set.

Compilation flags:

`dynamic`

Template:

`partial_(Count)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`partial_(?integer) - zero_or_more`

test_count_/1

Test counter.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

test_count_(Count)

Mode and number of proofs:

test_count_(?integer) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

object

1.43.7 tap_report

Intercepts unit test execution messages and generates a tap_report.txt file using the TAP output format in the same directory as the tests object file.

Availability:

logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 5:0:1

Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Provides:

logtalk::message_hook/4

Uses:

logtalk

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal `logtalk_load(lgtunit(tap_report))`.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - `partial_/1`
 - `test_count_/1`
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

`partial_/1`

Cache of total of tests per test set.

Compilation flags:

`dynamic`

Template:

`partial_(Count)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`partial_(?integer) - zero_or_more`

test_count_/1

Test counter.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

test_count_(Count)

Mode and number of proofs:

test_count_(?integer) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

object

1.43.8 xunit_net_v2_output

Intercepts unit test execution messages and outputs a report using the xUnit.net v2 XML format to the current output stream.

Availability:

logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 4:0:1

Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Provides:

logtalk::message_hook/4

Uses:

user

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal `logtalk_load(lgtunit(xunit_net_v2_output))`.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - `message_cache_/1`
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

`message_cache_/1`

Table of messages emitted by the `lgtunit` tool when running tests.

Compilation flags:

`dynamic`

Template:

`message_cache_(Message)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`message_cache_(?callable) - zero_or_more`

Operators

(none)

object

1.43.9 xunit_net_v2_report

Intercepts unit test execution messages and generates a xunit_report.xml file using the xUnit.net v2 XML format in the same directory as the tests object file.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 5:0:1

Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_hook/4
```

Uses:

```
logtalk
```

```
user
```

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal `logtalk_load(lgtunit(xunit_net_v2_report))`.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - message_cache_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

message_cache_/1

Table of messages emitted by the lgtunit tool when running tests.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

message_cache_(Message)

Mode and number of proofs:

message_cache_(?callable) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.43.10 xunit_output

Intercepts unit test execution messages and outputs a report using the xUnit XML format to the current output stream.

Availability:

logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 4:0:1

Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Provides:

logtalk::message_hook/4

Uses:

logtalk

user

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal `logtalk_load(lgtunit(xunit_output))`.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - message_cache_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

message_cache_/1

Table of messages emitted by the lgtunit tool when running tests.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

```
message_cache_(Message)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
message_cache_(?callable) - zero_or_more
```

Operators

(none)

object

1.43.11 xunit_report

Intercepts unit test execution messages and generates a xunit_report.xml file using the xUnit XML format in the same directory as the tests object file.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 5:0:1

Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_hook/4
```

Uses:

```
logtalk
```

```
user
```

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal `logtalk_load(lgtunit(xunit_report))`.

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```


- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - message_cache_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

message_cache_/1

Table of messages emitted by the lgtunit tool when running tests.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

message_cache_(Message)

Mode and number of proofs:

message_cache_(?callable) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

1.44 library

protocol

1.44.1 cloning

Object cloning protocol.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(library(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-09-14

Compilation flags:

`static`

Dependencies:

`(none)`

Remarks:

`(none)`

Inherited public predicates:

`(none)`

- Public predicates
 - `clone/1`
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

clone/1

Clones an object, returning the identifier of the new object if none is given.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
clone(Clone)
Mode and number of proofs:
clone(?object) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)
category

1.44.2 counters

Named integer counters. Counter names can be any nonvar term.

Availability:
logtalk_load(library(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2022-02-11

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - counter/2
 - increment_counter/1
 - decrement_counter/1
 - reset_counter/1
 - reset_counters/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - counter_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

counter/2

True if Counter is a counter with value Value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

counter(Counter, Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

counter(?nonvar, ?integer) - zero_or_more

increment_counter/1

Increments the named counter.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

increment_counter(Counter)

Mode and number of proofs:

increment_counter(+nonvar) - one

decrement_counter/1

Decrements the named counter.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

decrement_counter(Counter)

Mode and number of proofs:

decrement_counter(+nonvar) - one

reset_counter/1

Resets the named counter to zero. Creates the counter if it does not exist.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

reset_counter(Counter)

Mode and number of proofs:

reset_counter(+nonvar) - one

reset_counters/0

Resets all existing named counters to zero.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

reset_counters - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

counter_/2

Table of named counters.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

counter_(Counter,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

counter_(?nonvar,?integer) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.44.3 streamvars

Stream variables (supporting logical, backtracable, adding and retrieving of terms).

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(library(loader))
```

Author: Nobukuni Kino and Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2019-06-15

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Dependencies:

```
(none)
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
 - new/1
 - new/2
 - (\leq)/2
 - (\Rightarrow)/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators
 - op(100,xfx, \leq)
 - op(100,xfx, \Rightarrow)

Public predicates

new/1

Makes Variable a stream variable. Initial state will be empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

new(Variable)

Mode and number of proofs:

new(--streamvar) - one

Exceptions:

Variable is not a variable:

type_error(variable,Variable)

new/2

Makes Variable a stream variable and sets its initial state to Value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

new(Variable,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

new(--streamvar,@nonvar) - one

Exceptions:

Variable is not a variable:

type_error(variable,Variable)

`(<=)/2`

Sets the state of the stream variable `Variable` to `Value` (initializing the variable if needed).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`Variable<=Value`

Mode and number of proofs:

`(?streamvar)<=(@nonvar) - one`

`(=>)/2`

Unifies `Value` with the current state of the stream variable `Variable`.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`Variable=>Value`

Mode and number of proofs:

`+streamvar=> ?nonvar - zero_or_one`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

op(100,xfx,<=)

Scope:

public

op(100,xfx,=>)

Scope:

public

1.45 listing

category

1.45.1 listing

Listing predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(listing(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2024-01-26

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - listing/0
 - listing/1
 - portray_clause/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

listing/0

Lists all clauses of all visible dynamic predicates to the current output stream.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

listing - one

listing/1

Lists all clauses of a visible dynamic predicate or non-terminal to the current output stream. When the argument is a clause head, lists all matching clauses.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

listing(Spec)

Mode and number of proofs:

listing(+predicate_indicator) - one_or_error

listing(+non_terminal_indicator) - one_or_error

listing(+callable) - one_or_error

Exceptions:

Spec is not ground:

instantiation_error

Spec is ground but not a valid predicate indicator:

type_error(predicate_indicator,Spec)

Spec is ground but not a valid non-terminal indicator:

type_error(non_terminal_indicator,Spec)

Spec is a predicate indicator but not a visible predicate:

existence_error(predicate,Spec)

Spec is a non-terminal indicator but not a visible non-terminal:

existence_error(non_terminal,Spec)

Spec is a callable term with a Functor/Arity indicator but not a visible predicate:

existence_error(predicate,Functor/Arity)

Spec is a predicate indicator of a visible predicate but not a dynamic predicate:

permission_error(access,predicate,Spec)

Spec is a non-terminal indicator of a visible non-terminal but not a dynamic non-terminal:

permission_error(access,non_terminal,Spec)

Spec is a callable term for a visible predicate with a Functor/Arity indicator but not a dynamic predicate:

permission_error(access,predicate,Functor/Arity)

portray_clause/1

Pretty prints a clause to the current output stream.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

portray_clause(Clause)

Mode and number of proofs:

portray_clause(+clause) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.46 logging

object

1.46.1 logger

Global logger object for logging events to files.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(logging(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2011-01-06

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public loggingp
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
define_log_file/2 disable_logging/1 enable_logging/1 init_log_file/2 log_event/2 log_file/2  
logging/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- log_file_/2
- logging_to_file_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

log_file_/2

Table of log files.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

log_file_(Alias,File)

Mode and number of proofs:

log_file_(?atom,?nonvar) - zero_or_more

logging_to_file_/2

Table of logging file status for log files.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

logging_to_file_(Alias,Status)

Mode and number of proofs:

logging_to_file_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

category

1.46.2 logging

Logging events to files category.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(logging(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2011-01-06

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Implements:

```
public loggingp
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
define_log_file/2 disable_logging/1 enable_logging/1 init_log_file/2 log_event/2 log_file/2  
logging/1
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - log_file_/2
 - logging_to_file_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

log_file_/2

Table of log files.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

log_file_(Alias,File)

Mode and number of proofs:

log_file_(?atom,?nonvar) - zero_or_more

logging_to_file_/2

Table of logging file status for log files.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

logging_to_file_(Alias,Status)

Mode and number of proofs:

logging_to_file_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.46.3 loggingp

Logging events to files protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(logging(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2011-01-06

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - log_file/2
 - define_log_file/2
 - init_log_file/2
 - log_event/2
 - logging/1
 - enable_logging/1
 - disable_logging/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

`log_file/2`

Access to the table of log files.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`log_file(Alias,File)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`log_file(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more`

`define_log_file/2`

Defines a log file with alias `Alias` and file name `File`. If the log file already exists, its contents are kept. Logging is enabled by default.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`define_log_file(Alias,File)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`define_log_file(+atom,+atom) - one`

init_log_file/2

Initializes a new log file with alias `Alias` and file name `File`. If the log file already exists, its contents are erased. Logging is enabled by default.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

init_log_file(`Alias`,`File`)

Mode and number of proofs:

init_log_file(+atom,+atom) - one

log_event/2

Logs an event `Event` to a log file with alias `Alias`. Fails if a log file with alias `Alias` is not defined.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

log_event(`Alias`,`Event`)

Mode and number of proofs:

log_event(+atom,+nonvar) - zero_or_one

logging/1

True if logging to file with alias `Alias` is enabled.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

logging(`Alias`)

Mode and number of proofs:

logging(+atom) - zero_or_one

`enable_logging/1`

Enables logging to file with alias `Alias`. Fails if a log file with alias `Alias` is not defined.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`enable_logging(Alias)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`enable_logging(+atom) - zero_or_one`

`disable_logging/1`

Disables logging to file with alias `Alias`. Fails if a log file with alias `Alias` is not defined.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`disable_logging(Alias)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`disable_logging(+atom) - zero_or_one`

Protected predicates


(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

logging

1.47 loops

object

1.47.1 loop

Loop control structures predicates.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(loops(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:4:1

Date: 2020-12-20

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Implements:

public `loopp`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`dowhile/2 fordownto/3 fordownto/4 fordownto/5 foreach/3 foreach/4 forto/3 forto/4 forto/5 whiledo/2`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.47.2 loopp

Loop control constructs protocol.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(loops(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2017-03-20

Compilation flags:

`static`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - whiledo/2
 - dowhile/2
 - foreach/3
 - foreach/4
 - forto/3
 - forto/4
 - forto/5
 - fordownto/3
 - fordownto/4
 - fordownto/5
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

whiledo/2

While Condition is true do Action.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

whiledo(Condition,Action)

Meta-predicate template:

whiledo(0,0)

Mode and number of proofs:

whiledo(+callable,@callable) - zero_or_one

dowhile/2

Do Action while Condition is true.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

dowhile(Action,Condition)

Meta-predicate template:

dowhile(0,0)

Mode and number of proofs:

dowhile(@callable,+callable) - zero_or_one

foreach/3

For each Element in List call Goal.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

foreach(Element,List,Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

foreach(*,*,0)

Mode and number of proofs:

foreach(@var,+list(term),@callable) - zero_or_one

foreach/4

For each Element in List at position Index call Goal. Index starts at 1.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

foreach(Element,Index,List,Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

```
foreach(*,*,*,0)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
foreach(@var,@var,+list(term),@callable) - zero_or_one
```

forto/3

Calls Goal counting up from First to Last. Increment is 1. For convenience, First and Last can be arithmetic expressions. Fails iff Goal fails.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
forto(First,Last,Goal)
```

Meta-predicate template:

```
forto(*,*,0)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
forto(+number,+number,@callable) - zero_or_one
```

forto/4

Calls Goal counting up from First to Last and binding Count to each successive value. Increment is 1. For convenience, First and Last can be arithmetic expressions. Fails iff Goal fails.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
forto(Count,First,Last,Goal)
```

Meta-predicate template:

```
forto(*,*,*,0)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
forto(@var,+number,+number,@callable) - zero_or_one
```

forto/5

Calls Goal counting up from First to Last and binding Count to each successive value. For convenience, First, Last, and Increment can be arithmetic expressions (uses Increment absolute value). Fails iff Goal fails.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

forto(Count,First,Last,Increment,Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

forto(*,*,*,*,0)

Mode and number of proofs:

forto(@var,+number,+number,+number,@callable) - zero_or_one

fordownto/3

Calls Goal counting down from First to Last. Decrement is 1. For convenience, First and Last can be arithmetic expressions. Fails iff Goal fails.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

fordownto(First,Last,Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

fordownto(*,*,0)

Mode and number of proofs:

fordownto(+number,+number,@callable) - zero_or_one

fordownto/4

Calls Goal counting down from First to Last and binding Count to each successive value. Decrement is 1. For convenience, First and Last can be arithmetic expressions. Fails iff Goal fails.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

```
fordownto(Count,First,Last,Goal)
```

Meta-predicate template:

```
fordownto(*,*,*,0)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
fordownto(@var,+number,+number,@callable) - zero_or_one
```

`fordownto/5`

Calls Goal counting down from First to Last and binding Count to each successive value. For convenience, First, Last, and Decrement can be arithmetic expressions (uses Decrement absolute value). Fails iff Goal fails.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
fordownto(Count,First,Last,Decrement,Goal)
```

Meta-predicate template:

```
fordownto(*,*,*,*,0)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
fordownto(@var,+number,+number,+number,@callable) - zero_or_one
```

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

loop

1.48 meta

object

1.48.1 meta

Some useful meta-predicates.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(meta(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 5:2:0

Date: 2016-10-06

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public metap
```

Aliases:

```
metap map/2 as succeeds/2
metap map/2 as maplist/2
metap map/3 as maplist/3
metap map/4 as maplist/4
metap map/5 as maplist/5
metap map/6 as maplist/6
metap map/7 as maplist/7
metap map/8 as maplist/8
metap include/3 as filter/3
metap fold_left/4 as foldl/4
metap fold_left_1/3 as foldl1/3
metap fold_right/4 as foldr/4
metap fold_right_1/3 as foldr1/3
metap scan_left/4 as scanl/4
metap scan_left_1/3 as scanl1/3
metap scan_right/4 as scanr/4
metap scan_right_1/3 as scanr1/3
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

exclude/3 findall_member/4 findall_member/5 fold_left/4 fold_left_1/3 fold_right/4
 fold_right_1/3 include/3 map/2 map/3 map/4 map/5 map/6 map/7 map/8 map_reduce/5
 partition/4 partition/6 scan_left/4 scan_left_1/3 scan_right/4 scan_right_1/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[meta_compiler](#)

protocol

1.48.2 metap

Useful meta-predicates protocol.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(meta(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 6:1:0

Date: 2015-12-23

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - include/3
 - exclude/3
 - findall_member/4
 - findall_member/5
 - partition/4
 - partition/6
 - fold_left/4
 - fold_left_1/3
 - scan_left/4
 - scan_left_1/3
 - fold_right/4
 - fold_right_1/3
 - scan_right/4
 - scan_right_1/3
 - map/2
 - map/3
 - map/4
 - map/5
 - map/6
 - map/7
 - map/8
 - map_reduce/5

- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

`include/3`

Returns a list of all list elements that satisfy a predicate.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`include(Closure,List,Included)`

Meta-predicate template:

`include(1,*,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`include(+callable,+list,-list) - one`

`exclude/3`

Returns a list of all list elements that fail to satisfy a predicate.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`exclude(Closure,List,Excluded)`

Meta-predicate template:

`exclude(1,*,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`exclude(+callable,+list,-list) - one`

findall_member/4

Finds all members of a list that satisfy a given test.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

findall_member(Member,List,Test,Result)

Meta-predicate template:

findall_member(*,*,0,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

findall_member(@term,+list,@callable,-list) - one

findall_member/5

Finds all members of a list that satisfy a given test appending the given tail to the result.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

findall_member(Member,List,Test,Result,Tail)

Meta-predicate template:

findall_member(*,*,0,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

findall_member(@term,+list,@callable,-list,+list) - one

partition/4

Partition a list of elements in two lists using a predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

partition(Closure,List,Included,Excluded)

Meta-predicate template:

`partition(1,*,*,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`partition(+callable,+list,-list,-list) - one`

`partition/6`

Partitions a list in lists with values less, equal, and greater than a given value using a comparison predicate with the same argument order as `compare/3`.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`partition(Closure,List,Value,Less,Equal,Greater)`

Meta-predicate template:

`partition(3,*,*,*,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`partition(+callable,+list,@term,-list,-list,-list) - one`

`fold_left/4`

List folding (left associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: accumulator, list element, and updated accumulator.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`fold_left(Closure,Accumulator,List,Result)`

Meta-predicate template:

`fold_left(3,*,*,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`fold_left(+callable,?term,+list,?term) - zero_or_more`

fold_left_1/3

List folding (left associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: accumulator, list element, and updated accumulator. The initial value of the accumulator is the list first element. Fails for empty lists.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

fold_left_1(Closure,List,Result)

Meta-predicate template:

fold_left_1(3,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

fold_left_1(+callable,+list,?term) - zero_or_more

scan_left/4

List scanning (left associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: accumulator, list element, and updated accumulator.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

scan_left(Closure,Accumulator,List,Results)

Meta-predicate template:

scan_left(3,*,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

scan_left(+callable,?term,+list,?list) - zero_or_more

scan_left_1/3

List scanning (left associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: accumulator, list element, and updated accumulator. The accumulator is initialized with the list first element. Fails for empty lists.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

scan_left_1(Closure,List,Results)

Meta-predicate template:

scan_left_1(3,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

scan_left_1(+callable,+list,?list) - zero_or_more

fold_right/4

List folding (right associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: list element, accumulator, and updated accumulator.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

fold_right(Closure,Accumulator,List,Result)

Meta-predicate template:

fold_right(3,*,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

fold_right(+callable,?term,+list,?term) - zero_or_more

fold_right_1/3

List folding (right associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: list element, accumulator, and updated accumulator. The initial value of the accumulator is the list first element. Fails for empty lists.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

fold_right_1(Closure,List,Result)

Meta-predicate template:

fold_right_1(3,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

fold_right_1(+callable,+list,?term) - zero_or_more

scan_right/4

List scanning (right associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: list element, accumulator, and updated accumulator.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

scan_right(Closure,Accumulator,List,Results)

Meta-predicate template:

scan_right(3,*,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

scan_right(+callable,?term,+list,?list) - zero_or_more

scan_right_1/3

List scanning (right associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: list element, accumulator, and updated accumulator. The accumulator is initialized with the list first element. Fails for empty lists.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

scan_right_1(Closure,List,Results)

Meta-predicate template:

scan_right_1(3,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

scan_right_1(+callable,+list,?list) - zero_or_more

map/2

True if the predicate succeeds for each list element.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`map(Closure,List)`

Meta-predicate template:

`map(1,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`map(+callable,?list) - zero_or_more`

`map/3`

List mapping predicate taken arguments from two lists of elements.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`map(Closure,List1,List2)`

Meta-predicate template:

`map(2,*,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`map(+callable,?list,?list) - zero_or_more`

`map/4`

List mapping predicate taken arguments from three lists of elements.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`map(Closure,List1,List2,List3)`

Meta-predicate template:

`map(3,*,*,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`map(+callable,?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more`

map/5

List mapping predicate taken arguments from four lists of elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

map(Closure,List1,List2,List3,List4)

Meta-predicate template:

map(4,*,*,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

map(+callable,?list,?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

map/6

List mapping predicate taken arguments from five lists of elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

map(Closure,List1,List2,List3,List4,List5)

Meta-predicate template:

map(5,*,*,*,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

map(+callable,?list,?list,?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

map/7

List mapping predicate taken arguments from six lists of elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

map(Closure,List1,List2,List3,List4,List5,List6)

Meta-predicate template:

```
map(6,*,*,*,*,*,*)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
map(+callable,?list,?list,?list,?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more
```

map/8

List mapping predicate taken arguments from seven lists of elements.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
map(Closure,List1,List2,List3,List4,List5,List6,List7)
```

Meta-predicate template:

```
map(7,*,*,*,*,*,*,*)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
map(+callable,?list,?list,?list,?list,?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more
```

map_reduce/5

Map a list and apply a fold left (reduce) to the resulting list.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
map_reduce(Map,Reduce,Accumulator,List,Result)
```

Meta-predicate template:

```
map_reduce(2,3,*,*,*)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
map_reduce(+callable,+callable,+term,?list,?term) - zero_or_more
```

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

meta

1.49 meta_compiler

object

1.49.1 meta_compiler

Compiler for the meta object meta-predicates. Generates auxiliary predicates in order to avoid meta-call overheads.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(meta_compiler(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:16:0

Date: 2024-10-24

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Implements:

public `expanding`

Uses:

`gensym`

`list`

`logtalk`

`user`

Remarks:

- Usage: Compile source files with calls to the meta object meta-predicates using the compiler option `hook(meta_compiler)`.

Inherited public predicates:

`goal_expansion/2` `term_expansion/2`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - `generated_predicate_/1`
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

`generated_predicate_/1`

Table of generated auxiliary predicates.

Compilation flags:

`dynamic`

Template:

`generated_predicate_(Predicate)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`generated_predicate_(?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more`

Operators

(none)

 See also

meta

1.50 metagol

object

1.50.1 metagol

Inductive logic programming (ILP) system based on meta-interpretive learning.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(metagol(loader))
```

Author: Metagol authors; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.

Version: 0:24:4

Date: 2024-03-15

Copyright: Copyright 2016 Metagol authors; Copyright 2018-2024 Paulo Moura

License: BSD-3-Clause

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_tokens//2
```

```
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
```

Uses:

```
coroutining
```

```
integer
```

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

```
meta
```

```
timeout
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
 - learn/3
 - learn/2
 - learn_seq/2
 - learn_with_timeout/4
 - program_to_clauses/2
 - pprint/1
 - metarule/6
 - head_pred/1
 - body_pred/1
 - ibk/3
 - func_test/3
 - functional/0
 - min_clauses/1
 - max_clauses/1
 - max_inv_preds/1
 - metarule_next_id/1
 - timeout/1
- Protected predicates
 - pprint_clause/1
 - pprint_clauses/1
 - compiled_pred_call/2
 - body_pred_call/2
 - type/3
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

learn/3

Learns from a set of positive examples and a set of negative examples and returns the learned program.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

learn(PositiveExamples,NegativeExamples,Program)

Mode and number of proofs:

learn(@list(example),@list(example),-list(term)) - zero_or_more

learn/2

Learns from a set of positive examples and a set of negative examples and pretty prints the learned program.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

learn(PositiveExamples,NegativeExamples)

Mode and number of proofs:

learn(@list(example),@list(example)) - zero_or_more

learn_seq/2

Learns from a sequence of examples represented as a list of PositiveExamples/NegativeExamples elements and returns the learned program.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

learn_seq(Examples,Program)

Mode and number of proofs:

`learn_seq(@list(example),-list(clause)) - zero_or_one`

`learn_with_timeout/4`

Learns from a set of positive examples and a set of negative examples and returns the learned program constrained by the given timeout or its default value.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`learn_with_timeout(PositiveExamples,NegativeExamples,Program,Timeout)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`learn_with_timeout(@list(example),@list(example),-list(term),+number) - zero_or_one_or_error`

`learn_with_timeout(@list(example),@list(example),-list(term),-number) - zero_or_one_or_error`

Exceptions:

Learning does not complete in the allowed time:

`timeout(learn(PositiveExamples,NegativeExamples,Program))`

`program_to_clauses/2`

Converts a learned program into a list of clauses.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`program_to_clauses(Program,Clauses)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`program_to_clauses(@list(term),-list(clause)) - one`

pprint/1

Pretty prints a learned program.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

pprint(Program)

Mode and number of proofs:

pprint(@list(term)) - one

metarule/6

Compilation flags:

static

head_pred/1

Compilation flags:

static

body_pred/1

Compilation flags:

dynamic

ibk/3

Compilation flags:
static

func_test/3

Compilation flags:
static

functional/0

Compilation flags:
dynamic

min_clauses/1

Compilation flags:
dynamic

max_clauses/1

Compilation flags:
dynamic

max_inv_preds/1

Compilation flags:
dynamic

metarule_next_id/1

Compilation flags:
dynamic

timeout/1

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Protected predicates

pprint_clause/1

Compilation flags:
static

pprint_clauses/1

Compilation flags:
static

compiled_pred_call/2

Compilation flags:
dynamic

body_pred_call/2

Compilation flags:
dynamic

type/3

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)
protocol

1.50.2 metagol_example_protocol

Convenient learning predicates for use in examples and unit tests.

Availability:
logtalk_load(metagol(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura.
Version: 0:1:1
Date: 2024-03-15

License: BSD-3-Clause

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - learn/1
 - learn/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

learn/1

Learns and returns set of clauses.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

learn(Clauses)

Mode and number of proofs:

learn(-list(clause)) - zero_or_more

learn/0

Learns and prints a set of clauses.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

learn - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.51 mutations

object

1.51.1 default_atom_mutations

Default atom mutations.

Availability:

logtalk_load(mutations(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:1:0

Date: 2023-11-24

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Provides:

mutations_store::mutation/4

Uses:

fast_random

list

type

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

type

object

1.51.2 default_compound_mutations

Default compound mutations.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(mutations(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:1:0

Date: 2023-11-23

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Provides:

```
mutations_store::mutation/4
```

Uses:

```
mutations_store
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates


(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also
type

object

1.51.3 default_float_mutations

Default float mutations.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(mutations(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:1:0

Date: 2023-11-23

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Provides:

`mutations_store::mutation/4`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

type

object

1.51.4 default_integer_mutations

Default integer mutations.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(mutations(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:1:0

Date: 2023-11-24

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Provides:

mutations_store::mutation/4

Uses:

fast_random

list

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

type

object

1.51.5 default_list_mutations

Default list mutations.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(mutations(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:1:0

Date: 2023-11-24

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Provides:

```
mutations_store::mutation/4
```

Uses:

```
fast_random
```

```
list
```

```
mutations_store
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

type

category

1.51.6 mutations

Adds mutations support to the library type object.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(mutations(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2023-11-23

Compilation flags:

`static`

Complements:

`type`

Uses:

`mutations_store`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - mutation/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

mutation/3

Returns a random mutation of a term into another term of the same type. The input Term is assume to be valid for the given Type.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

mutation(Type,Term,Mutation)

Mode and number of proofs:

mutation(@callable,@term,-term) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.51.7 mutations_store

Stores mutation definitions for selected types. User extensible by defining objects or categories defining clauses for the mutation/3 predicate and using this object as a hook object for their compilation.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(mutations(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:1:0

Date: 2023-11-23

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Uses:

```
fast_random
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
 - mutation/3
 - counter/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - mutation/4
 - counter_/2

- Operators

Public predicates

mutation/3

Returns a random mutation of a term into another term of the same type. The input Term is assumed to be valid for the given Type.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

mutation(Type,Term,Mutation)

Mode and number of proofs:

mutation(@callable,@term,-term) - one

counter/2

Table of the number of mutations available per type.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

counter(Type,N)

Mode and number of proofs:

counter(?callable,?positive_integer) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

mutation/4

Returns a random mutation of a term into another term of the same type using mutator N. The input Term is assumed to be valid for the given Type.

Compilation flags:

static, multifile

Template:

mutation(Type,N,Term,Mutation)

Mode and number of proofs:

mutation(?callable,?positive_integer,@term,-term) - zero_or_more

counter_/2

Internal counter for the number of mutations available for a given type.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

counter_(Type,N)

Mode and number of proofs:

counter_(?callable,?positive_integer) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

 See also

type

1.52 nested_dictionaries

object

1.52.1 navltree

Nested dictionary implementation based on the AVL tree implementation. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(nested_dictionaries(loader))
```

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura.

Version: 0:1:0

Date: 2021-04-09

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public nested_dictionary_protocol
```

Extends:

```
private avltree
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
as_curly_bracketed/2 as_nested_dictionary/2 delete_in/4 empty/1 insert_in/4 lookup_in/3
new/1 update_in/4 update_in/5
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

nrbtree, nbintree

object

1.52.2 nbintree

Nested dictionary implementation based on the simple binary tree implementation. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(nested_dictionaries(loader))
```

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura.

Version: 0:1:0

Date: 2021-04-09

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```


Implements:

public nested_dictionary_protocol

Extends:

private bintree

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

as_curly_bracketed/2 as_nested_dictionary/2 delete_in/4 empty/1 insert_in/4 lookup_in/3
new/1 update_in/4 update_in/5

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

nrbtree, navltree

protocol

1.52.3 nested_dictionary_protocol

Nested dictionary protocol.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(nested_dictionaries(loader))
```

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura

Version: 0:1:0

Date: 2021-04-07

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Dependencies:

```
(none)
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
 - new/1
 - empty/1
 - as_nested_dictionary/2
 - as_curly_bracketed/2
 - lookup_in/3
 - update_in/4
 - update_in/5
 - insert_in/4
 - delete_in/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

new/1

Create an empty (nested) dictionary.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

new(Dictionary)

Mode and number of proofs:

new(--dictionary) - one

empty/1

True iff the dictionary is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

empty(Dictionary)

Mode and number of proofs:

empty(@dictionary) - zero_or_one

as_nested_dictionary/2

Creates a (nested) dictionary term from a curly-bracketed term representation.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

as_nested_dictionary(Term,Dictionary)

Mode and number of proofs:

as_nested_dictionary(++term,--dictionary) - one_or_error

`as_curly_bracketed/2`

Creates a curly-bracketed term representation from a (nested) dictionary.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`as_curly_bracketed(Dictionary,Term)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`as_curly_bracketed(+dictionary,--term) - one_or_error`

`lookup_in/3`

Lookup a chain of keys in a nested dictionary. Unifies Value with Dictionary when Keys is the empty list.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`lookup_in(Keys,Value,Dictionary)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`lookup_in(++list(ground),?term,+dictionary) - zero_or_more`

`update_in/4`

Updates the value found by traversing through the nested keys.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`update_in(OldDictionary,Keys,Value,NewDictionary)`

Mode and number of proofs:

```
update_in(+dictionary,++list(ground),++term,--dictionary) - zero_or_one
```

update_in/5

Updates the value found by traversing through the nested keys, only succeeding if the value found after traversal matches the old value.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
update_in(OldDictionary,Keys,OldValue,NewValue,NewDictionary)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
update_in(+dictionary,++list(ground),?term,++term,--dictionary) - zero_or_one
```

insert_in/4

Inserts a key-value pair into a dictionary by traversing through the nested keys. When the key already exists, the associated value is updated.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
insert_in(OldDictionary,Keys,Value,NewDictionary)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
insert_in(+dictionary,++list(ground),++term,--dictionary) - zero_or_one
```

`delete_in/4`

Deletes a matching key-value pair from a dictionary by traversing through the nested keys, returning the updated dictionary.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`delete_in(OldDictionary,Keys,Value,NewDictionary)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`delete_in(+dictionary,++list(ground),?term,--dictionary) - zero_or_one`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`navltree`, `nbintree`, `nrbtree`

object

1.52.4 `nrbtree`

Nested dictionary implementation based on the red-black tree implementation. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(nested_dictionaries(loader))`

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura.

Version: 0:1:0

Date: 2021-04-09

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public nested_dictionary_protocol

Extends:

private rbtree

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

as_curly_bracketed/2 as_nested_dictionary/2 delete_in/4 empty/1 insert_in/4 lookup_in/3
new/1 update_in/4 update_in/5

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[navltree](#), [nbintree](#)

1.53 optionals

object

1.53.1 maybe

Types and predicates for type-checking and handling optional terms. Inspired by Haskell.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(optionals(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:7:0

Date: 2021-01-03

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Provides:

`type::type/1`

`type::check/2`

`arbitrary::arbitrary/1`

`arbitrary::arbitrary/2`

Uses:

`optional`

`optional(Optional)`

`random`

`type`

Remarks:

- Type-checking support: Defines type `maybe(Type)` for checking optional terms where the value hold by the optional term must be of the given type.

- QuickCheck support: Defines clauses for the `arbitrary::arbitrary/1-2` predicates to allow generating random values for the `maybe(Type)` type.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - `cat/2`
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

`cat/2`

Returns the values stored in the non-empty optional terms.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`cat(Optionals,Values)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`cat(+list(optional),-list) - one`

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

optional, optional(Optional), type, arbitrary

object

1.53.2 optional

Constructors for optional terms. An optional term is either empty or holds a value. Optional terms should be regarded as opaque terms and always used with the optional/1 object by passing the optional term as a parameter.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(optionals(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:1:0

Date: 2021-01-03

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Provides:

`type::type/1`

`type::check/2`

Remarks:

- Type-checking support: This object also defines a type optional for use with the type library object.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - empty/1
 - of/2
 - from_goal/3
 - from_goal/2
 - from_generator/3
 - from_generator/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

empty/1

Constructs an empty optional term.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

empty(Optional)

Mode and number of proofs:

empty(--nonvar) - one

of/2

Constructs an optional term holding the given value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

of(Value,Optional)

Mode and number of proofs:

of(@term,--nonvar) - one

from_goal/3

Constructs an optional term holding a value bound by calling the given goal. Returns an empty optional term if the goal fails or throws an error.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

from_goal(Goal,Value,Optional)

Meta-predicate template:

from_goal(0,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

from_goal(+callable,--term,--nonvar) - one

from_goal/2

Constructs an optional term holding a value bound by calling the given closure. Returns an empty optional term if the closure fails or throws an error.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

from_goal(Closure,Optional)

Meta-predicate template:

from_goal(1,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

from_goal(+callable,--nonvar) - one

`from_generator/3`

Constructs optional terms with the values generated by calling the given goal. On goal error or failure, returns an empty optional.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`from_generator(Goal,Value,Optional)`

Meta-predicate template:

`from_generator(0,*,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`from_generator(+callable,--term,--nonvar) - one_or_more`

`from_generator/2`

Constructs optional terms with the values generated by calling the given closure. On closure error or failure, returns an empty optional.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`from_generator(Closure,Optional)`

Meta-predicate template:

`from_generator(1,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`from_generator(+from_generator,--nonvar) - one_or_more`

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

optional(Optional), type

object

1.53.3 optional(Optional)

Optional term handling predicates. Requires passing an optional term (constructed using the optional object predicates) as a parameter.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(optionals(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:7:0

Date: 2019-11-26

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - `is_empty/0`

- is_present/0
 - if_empty/1
 - if_present/1
 - if_present_or_else/2
 - filter/2
 - map/2
 - flat_map/2
 - or/2
 - get/1
 - or_else/2
 - or_else_get/2
 - or_else_call/2
 - or_else_fail/1
 - or_else_throw/2
- Protected predicates
 - Private predicates
 - Operators

Public predicates

is_empty/0

True if the optional term is empty. See also the if_empty/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

is_empty - zero_or_one

is_present/0

True if the optional term holds a value. See also the if_present/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

is_present - zero_or_one

if_empty/1

Calls a goal if the optional term is empty. Succeeds otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

if_empty(Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

if_empty(0)

Mode and number of proofs:

if_empty(+callable) - zero_or_more

if_present/1

Applies a closure to the value hold by the optional term if not empty. Succeeds otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

if_present(Closure)

Meta-predicate template:

if_present(1)

Mode and number of proofs:

if_present(+callable) - zero_or_more

`if_present_or_else/2`

Applies a closure to the value hold by the optional term if not empty. Otherwise calls the given goal.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`if_present_or_else(Closure,Goal)`

Meta-predicate template:

`if_present_or_else(1,0)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`if_present_or_else(+callable,+callable) - zero_or_more`

`filter/2`

Returns the optional term when it is not empty and the value it holds satisfies a closure. Otherwise returns an empty optional term.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`filter(Closure,NewOptional)`

Meta-predicate template:

`filter(1,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`filter(+callable,--nonvar) - one`

map/2

When the optional term is not empty and mapping a closure with the value it holds and the new value as additional arguments is successful, returns an optional term with the new value. Otherwise returns an empty optional term.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

map(Closure,NewOptional)

Meta-predicate template:

map(2,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

map(+callable,--nonvar) - one

flat_map/2

When the optional term is not empty and mapping a closure with the value it holds and the new optional term as additional arguments is successful, returns the new optional term. Otherwise returns an empty optional term.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

flat_map(Closure,NewOptional)

Meta-predicate template:

flat_map(2,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

flat_map(+callable,--nonvar) - one

or/2

Returns the same optional term if not empty. Otherwise calls closure to generate a new optional term. Fails if optional term is empty and calling the closure fails or throws an error.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

or(NewOptional,Closure)

Meta-predicate template:

or(*,1)

Mode and number of proofs:

or(--term,@callable) - zero_or_one

get/1

Returns the value hold by the optional term if not empty. Throws an error otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

get(Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

get(--term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:

Optional is empty:

existence_error(optional_term,Optional)

`or_else/2`

Returns the value hold by the optional term if not empty or the given default value if the optional term is empty.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`or_else(Value,Default)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`or_else(--term,@term) - one`

`or_else_get/2`

Returns the value hold by the optional term if not empty. Applies a closure to compute the value otherwise. Throws an error when the optional term is empty and the value cannot be computed.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`or_else_get(Value,Closure)`

Meta-predicate template:

`or_else_get(*,1)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`or_else_get(--term,+callable) - one_or_error`

Exceptions:

Optional is empty and the term cannot be computed:

`existence_error(optional_term,Optional)`

`or_else_call/2`

Returns the value hold by the optional term if not empty or calls a goal deterministically if the optional term is empty.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`or_else_call(Value,Goal)`

Meta-predicate template:

`or_else_call(*,0)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`or_else_call(--term,+callable) - zero_or_one`

`or_else_fail/1`

Returns the value hold by the optional term if not empty. Fails otherwise. Usually called to skip over empty optional terms.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`or_else_fail(Value)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`or_else_fail(--term) - zero_or_one`

`or_else_throw/2`

Returns the value hold by the optional term if not empty. Throws the given error otherwise.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`or_else_throw(Value,Error)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`or_else_throw(--term,@nonvar) - one_or_error`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

optional

1.54 options

category

1.54.1 options

Options processing predicates. Options are represented by compound terms where the functor is the option name.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(options(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:2:0

Date: 2022-01-03

Compilation flags:

`static`

Implements:

`public options_protocol`

Uses:

list

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 option/2 option/3
valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.54.2 options_protocol

Options protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(options(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:2:0

Date: 2022-01-03

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - check_option/1
 - check_options/1
 - valid_option/1
 - valid_options/1
 - default_option/1
 - default_options/1
 - option/2
 - option/3
- Protected predicates
 - merge_options/2
 - fix_options/2
 - fix_option/2
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

check_option/1

Succeeds if the option is valid. Throws an error otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

check_option(Option)

Mode and number of proofs:

check_option(@term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:

Option is a variable:

instantiation_error

Option is neither a variable nor a compound term:

type_error(compound,Option)

Option is a compound term but not a valid option:

domain_error(option,Option)

check_options/1

Succeeds if all the options in a list are valid. Throws an error otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

check_options(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

check_options(@term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:

Options is a variable:

instantiation_error

Options is neither a variable nor a list:

type_error(list,Options)

An element Option of the list Options is a variable:

instantiation_error

An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:

type_error(compound,Option)

An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:

domain_error(option,Option)

valid_option/1

Succeeds if the option is valid.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

valid_option(Option)

Mode and number of proofs:

valid_option(@term) - zero_or_one

valid_options/1

Succeeds if all the options in a list are valid.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

valid_options(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

valid_options(@term) - one

default_option/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, the default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

default_option(Option)

Mode and number of proofs:

default_option(?compound) - zero_or_more

default_options/1

Returns a list of the default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

default_options(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

default_options(-list(compound)) - one

option/2

True iff Option unifies with the first occurrence of the same option in the Options list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

option(Option,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

option(+compound,+list(compound)) - zero_or_one

option/3

True iff Option unifies with the first occurrence of the same option in the Options list or, when that is not the case, if Option unifies with Default.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

option(Option,Options,Default)

Mode and number of proofs:

option(+compound,+list(compound),+compound) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

merge_options/2

Merges the user options with the default options, returning the final list of options. Calls the fix_options/2 predicate to preprocess the options after merging. Callers must ensure, if required, that the user options are valid.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

merge_options(UserOptions,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

merge_options(+list(compound),-list(compound)) - one

fix_options/2

Fixes a list of options, returning the list of options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`fix_options(Options,FixedOptions)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`fix_options(+list(compound),-list(compound)) - one`

`fix_option/2`

Fixes an option.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`fix_option(Option,FixedOption)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`fix_option(+compound,-compound) - zero_or_one`

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[options](#)

1.55 os

object

1.55.1 os

Portable operating-system access predicates.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(os(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:101:2

Date: 2024-12-01

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public osp
```

Uses:

```
list
```

Aliases:

```
osp absolute_file_name/2 as expand_path/2
```

Remarks:

- File path expansion: To ensure portability, all file paths are expanded before being handed to the backend Prolog system.
- Exception terms: Currently, there is no standardization of the exception terms thrown by the different backend Prolog systems.
- B-Prolog portability: The `wall_time/1` predicate is not supported.
- CxProlog portability: The `date_time/7` predicate returns zeros for all arguments.
- JIProlog portability: The `file_permission/2` and `command_line_arguments/1` predicates are not supported.
- Quintus Prolog: The `pid/1` and `shell/2` predicates are not supported.
- XSB portability: The `command_line_arguments/1` predicate is not supported.

Inherited public predicates:

```
absolute_file_name/2 change_directory/1 command_line_arguments/1 copy_file/2 cpu_time/1  
date_time/7 decompose_file_name/3 decompose_file_name/4 delete_directory/1  
delete_directory_and_contents/1 delete_directory_contents/1 delete_file/1 directory_exists/1  
directory_files/2 directory_files/3 ensure_directory/1 ensure_file/1 environment_variable/2  
file_exists/1 file_modification_time/2 file_permission/2 file_size/2 full_device_path/1  
internal_os_path/2 is_absolute_file_name/1 make_directory/1 make_directory_path/1  
null_device_path/1 operating_system_machine/1 operating_system_name/1  
operating_system_release/1 operating_system_type/1 path_concat/3 pid/1
```

read_only_device_path/1 rename_file/2 shell/1 shell/2 sleep/1 temporary_directory/1
time_stamp/1 wall_time/1 working_directory/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

os_types

category

1.55.2 os_types

A set of operating-system related types.

Availability:

logtalk_load(os(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:4:0

Date: 2021-02-12

Compilation flags:

static

Provides:

`type::type/1`

`type::check/2`

Uses:

list

os

Remarks:

- Provided types: This category adds `file`, `file(Extensions)`, `file(Extensions,Permissions)`, `directory`, `directory(Permissions)`, and `environment_variable` types for type-checking when using the type library object.
- Type `file`: For checking if a term is an atom and an existing file.
- Type `file(Extensions)`: For checking if a term is an atom and an existing file with one of the listed extensions (specified as `'.ext'`).
- Type `file(Extensions,Permissions)`: For checking if a term is an atom and an existing file with one of the listed extensions (specified as `'.ext'`) and listed permissions (`{read, write, execute}`).
- Type `directory`: For checking if a term is an atom and an existing directory.
- Type `directory(Permissions)`: For checking if a term is an atom and an existing directory with the listed permissions (`{read, write, execute}`).
- Type `environment_variable`: For checking if a term is an atom and an existing environment variable.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

osp, os, type

protocol

1.55.3 osp

Portable operating-system access protocol.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(os(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:40:0

Date: 2025-01-23

Compilation flags:

`static`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

- Error handling: Predicates that require a file or directory to exist throw an error when that is not the case. But the exact exception term is currently backend Prolog compiler dependent.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - pid/1
 - shell/2
 - shell/1
 - is_absolute_file_name/1
 - absolute_file_name/2
 - decompose_file_name/3
 - decompose_file_name/4
 - path_concat/3
 - internal_os_path/2
 - make_directory/1
 - make_directory_path/1
 - delete_directory/1
 - delete_directory_contents/1
 - delete_directory_and_contents/1
 - change_directory/1
 - working_directory/1
 - temporary_directory/1
 - null_device_path/1
 - full_device_path/1
 - read_only_device_path/1
 - directory_files/2
 - directory_files/3
 - directory_exists/1
 - ensure_directory/1
 - file_exists/1
 - file_modification_time/2
 - file_size/2
 - file_permission/2
 - copy_file/2
 - rename_file/2
 - delete_file/1

- ensure_file/1
 - environment_variable/2
 - time_stamp/1
 - date_time/7
 - cpu_time/1
 - wall_time/1
 - operating_system_type/1
 - operating_system_name/1
 - operating_system_machine/1
 - operating_system_release/1
 - command_line_arguments/1
 - sleep/1
- Protected predicates
 - Private predicates
 - Operators

Public predicates

pid/1

Returns the process identifier of the running process.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

pid(PID)

Mode and number of proofs:

pid(-integer) - one

shell/2

Runs an operating-system shell command and returns its exit status.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

shell(Command,Status)

Mode and number of proofs:

shell(+atom,-integer) - one

shell/1

Runs an operating-system shell command.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

shell(Command)

Mode and number of proofs:

shell(+atom) - zero_or_one

is_absolute_file_name/1

True iff the argument is an absolute file path. On POSIX systems, this predicate is true if File starts with a /. On Windows systems, this predicate is true if File starts with a drive letter. No attempt is made to expand File as a path.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_absolute_file_name(File)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_absolute_file_name(+atom) - zero_or_one

`absolute_file_name/2`

Expands a file name to an absolute file path. An environment variable at the beginning of the file name is also expanded.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`absolute_file_name(File,Path)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`absolute_file_name(+atom,-atom) - one`

`decompose_file_name/3`

Decomposes a file name into its directory (which always ends with a slash; `./` is returned if absent) and its basename (which can be the empty atom).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`decompose_file_name(File,Directory,Basename)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`decompose_file_name(+atom,?atom,?atom) - one`

`decompose_file_name/4`

Decomposes a file name into its directory (which always ends with a slash; `./` is returned if absent), name (that can be the empty atom), and extension (which starts with a `.` when defined; the empty atom otherwise).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

decompose_file_name(File,Directory,Name,Extension)

Mode and number of proofs:

decompose_file_name(+atom,?atom,?atom,?atom) - one

path_concat/3

Concatenates a path prefix and a path suffix, adding a / separator if required. Returns Suffix when it is an absolute path. Returns Prefix with a trailing / appended if missing when Suffix is the empty atom.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

path_concat(Prefix,Suffix,Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

path_concat(+atom,+atom,--atom) - one

internal_os_path/2

Converts between the internal path representation (which is backend dependent) and the operating-system native path representation.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

internal_os_path(InternalPath,OSPath)

Mode and number of proofs:

internal_os_path(+atom,-atom) - one

internal_os_path(-atom,+atom) - one

`make_directory/1`

Makes a new directory. Succeeds if the directory already exists.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`make_directory(Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`make_directory(+atom) - one`

`make_directory_path/1`

Makes a new directory creating all the intermediate directories if necessary. Succeeds if the directory already exists.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`make_directory_path(Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`make_directory_path(+atom) - one`

`delete_directory/1`

Deletes an empty directory. Throws an error if the directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`delete_directory(Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`delete_directory(+atom) - one_or_error`

`delete_directory_contents/1`

Deletes directory contents. Throws an error if the directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`delete_directory_contents(Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`delete_directory_contents(+atom) - one_or_error`

`delete_directory_and_contents/1`

Deletes directory and its contents. Throws an error if the directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`delete_directory_and_contents(Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`delete_directory_and_contents(+atom) - one_or_error`

`change_directory/1`

Changes current working directory. Throws an error if the directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`change_directory(Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`change_directory(+atom) - one_or_error`

`working_directory/1`

Current working directory.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`working_directory(Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`working_directory(?atom) - zero_or_one`

`temporary_directory/1`

Temporary directory. Tries first environment variables: TEMP and TMP on Windows systems; TMPDIR, TMP, TEMP, and TEMPDIR on POSIX systems. When not defined, tries default locations. Returns the working directory as last resort.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`temporary_directory(Directory)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`temporary_directory(?atom) - one`

`null_device_path/1`

Null device path: `nul` on Windows systems and `/dev/null` on POSIX systems.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`null_device_path(Path)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`null_device_path(?atom) - one`

`full_device_path/1`

Full device path: `/dev/full` on Linux and BSD systems. Fails on other systems. Experimental.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`full_device_path(Path)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`full_device_path(?atom) - zero_or_one`

`read_only_device_path/1`

Read-only device path: `/dev/urandom` on macOS. Fails on other systems. Experimental.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`read_only_device_path(Path)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`read_only_device_path(?atom) - zero_or_one`

`directory_files/2`

Returns a list of all files (including directories, regular files, and hidden directories and files) in a directory. File paths are relative to the directory. Throws an error if the directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`directory_files(Directory,Files)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`directory_files(+atom,-list(atom)) - one_or_error`

`directory_files/3`

Returns a list of files filtered using the given list of options. Invalid options are ignored. Default option values are equivalent to `directory_files/2`. Throws an error if the directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`directory_files(Directory,Files,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`directory_files(+atom,-list(atom),+list(compound)) - one_or_error`

Remarks:

- Option `paths/1`: Possible values are relative and absolute. Default is relative.
 - Option `type/1`: Possible values are all, regular, directory. Default is all.
 - Option `extensions/1`: Argument is a list of required extensions (using the format `'.ext'`). Default is the empty list.
 - Option `prefixes/1`: Argument is a list of required file prefixes (atoms). Default is the empty list.
 - Option `suffixes/1`: Argument is a list of required file suffixes (atoms). Default is the empty list.
 - Option `dot_files/1`: Possible values are true and false. Default is true.
-

directory_exists/1

True if the specified directory exists (irrespective of directory permissions).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory_exists(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory_exists(+atom) - zero_or_one

ensure_directory/1

Ensures that a directory exists, creating it if necessary.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

ensure_directory(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

ensure_directory(+atom) - one

file_exists/1

True if the specified file exists and is a regular file (irrespective of file permissions).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file_exists(File)

Mode and number of proofs:

file_exists(+atom) - zero_or_one

`file_modification_time/2`

File modification time (which can be used for comparison). Throws an error if the file does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`file_modification_time(File,Time)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`file_modification_time(+atom,-integer) - one_or_error`

`file_size/2`

File size (in bytes). Throws an error if the file does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`file_size(File,Size)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`file_size(+atom,-integer) - one_or_error`

`file_permission/2`

True iff the specified file has the specified permission (read, write, or execute). Throws an error if the file does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`file_permission(File,Permission)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`file_permission(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one_or_error`

`copy_file/2`

Copies a file. Throws an error if the original file does not exist or if the copy cannot be created.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`copy_file(File,Copy)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`copy_file(+atom,+atom) - one_or_error`

`rename_file/2`

Renames a file or a directory. Throws an error if the file or directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`rename_file(Old,New)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`rename_file(+atom,+atom) - one_or_error`

`delete_file/1`

Deletes a file. Throws an error if the file does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`delete_file(File)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`delete_file(+atom) - one_or_error`

`ensure_file/1`

Ensures that a file exists, creating it if necessary.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`ensure_file(File)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`ensure_file(+atom) - one`

`environment_variable/2`

Returns an environment variable value. Fails if the variable does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`environment_variable(Variable,Value)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`environment_variable(+atom,?atom) - zero_or_one`

`time_stamp/1`

Returns a system-dependent time stamp, which can be used for sorting, but should be regarded otherwise as an opaque term.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

time_stamp(Time)

Mode and number of proofs:

time_stamp(-ground) - one

date_time/7

Returns the current date and time. Note that most backends do not provide sub-second accuracy and in those cases the value of the Milliseconds argument is always zero.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

date_time(Year,Month,Day,Hours,Minutes,Seconds,Milliseconds)

Mode and number of proofs:

date_time(-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer) - one

cpu_time/1

System cpu time in seconds.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

cpu_time(Seconds)

Mode and number of proofs:

cpu_time(-number) - one

wall_time/1

Wall time in seconds.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

wall_time(Seconds)

Mode and number of proofs:

wall_time(-number) - one

operating_system_type/1

Operating system type. Possible values are unix, windows, and unknown.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

operating_system_type(Type)

Mode and number of proofs:

operating_system_type(?atom) - zero_or_one

operating_system_name/1

Operating system name. On POSIX systems, it returns the value of uname -s. On macOS systems, it returns 'Darwin'. On Windows systems, it returns 'Windows'.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

operating_system_name(Name)

Mode and number of proofs:

operating_system_name(?atom) - zero_or_one

`operating_system_machine/1`

Operating system hardware platform. On POSIX systems, it returns the value of `uname -m`. On Windows systems, it returns the value of the `PROCESSOR_ARCHITECTURE` environment variable.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`operating_system_machine(Machine)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`operating_system_machine(?atom) - zero_or_one`

`operating_system_release/1`

Operating system release. On POSIX systems, it returns the value of `uname -r`. On Windows systems, it uses WMI code.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`operating_system_release(Release)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`operating_system_release(?atom) - zero_or_one`

`command_line_arguments/1`

Returns a list with the command line arguments that occur after `--`.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

```
command_line_arguments(Arguments)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
command_line_arguments(-list(atom)) - one
```

```
sleep/1
```

Suspends execution the given number of seconds.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
sleep(Seconds)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
sleep(+number) - one
```

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

os, os_types

1.56 packs

protocol

1.56.1 pack_protocol

Pack specification protocol. Objects implementing this protocol should be named after the pack with a `_pack` suffix and saved in a file with the same name as the object.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(packs(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:17:1

Date: 2024-12-18

Compilation flags:

`static`

Dependencies:

`(none)`

Remarks:

`(none)`

Inherited public predicates:

`(none)`

- Public predicates
 - `name/1`
 - `description/1`
 - `license/1`
 - `home/1`
 - `version/6`
 - `note/3`
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

name/1

Pack name.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

name(Name)

Mode and number of proofs:

name(?atom) - zero_or_one

description/1

Pack one line description.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

description(Description)

Mode and number of proofs:

description(?atom) - zero_or_one

license/1

Pack license. Specified using the identifier from the SPDX License List (<https://spdx.org/licenses/>) when possible.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

license(License)

Mode and number of proofs:

license(?atom) - zero_or_one

home/1

Pack home HTTPS or file URL.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

home(Home)

Mode and number of proofs:

home(?atom) - zero_or_one

version/6

Table of available versions.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

version(Version,Status,URL,Checksum,Dependencies,Portability)

Mode and number of proofs:

version(?compound,?atom,-atom,-pair(atom,atom),-list(pair(atom,callable)),?atom) - zero_or_more
version(?compound,?atom,-atom,-pair(atom,atom),-list(pair(atom,callable)),-list(atom)) -
zero_or_more

Remarks:

- Version: This argument uses the same format as entity versions: Major:Minor:Patch. Semantic versioning should be used.
- Status: Version development status. E.g stable, rc, beta, alpha, or deprecated.

-
- **URL:** File URL for a local directory, file URL for a local archive, download HTTPS URL for the pack archive, or download git archive URL for the pack archive.
 - **Checksum:** A pair where the key is the hash algorithm and the value is the checksum. Currently, the hash algorithm must be sha256. For file:// URLs of local directories, use none instead of a pair.
 - **Dependencies:** Pack dependencies list. Each dependency is a Dependency Operator Version term. Operator is a term comparison operator. Valid Dependency values are Registry::Pack, os(Name,Machine), logtalk, and a backend identifier atom.
 - **Portability:** Either the atom all or a list of the supported backend Prolog compilers (using the identifier atoms used by the prolog_dialect flag).
 - **Clause order:** Versions must be listed ordered from newest to oldest.
-

note/3

Table of notes per action and version.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

note(Action,Version,Note)

Mode and number of proofs:

note(?atom,?term,-atom) - zero_or_more

Remarks:

- **Action:** Possible values are install, update, and uninstall. When unbound, the note apply to all actions.
 - **Version:** Version being installed, updated, or uninstalled. When unbound, the note apply to all versions.
 - **Note:** Note to print when performing an action on a pack version.
-

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.56.2 packs

Pack handling predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(packs(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:84:0

Date: 2025-02-06

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Imports:

public packs_common

public options

Uses:

list

logtalk

os

registries

type

user

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2
help/0 logtalk_packs/0 logtalk_packs/1 option/2 option/3 pin/0 pin/1 pinned/1 prefix/0
prefix/1 readme/1 readme/2 reset/0 setup/0 unpin/0 unpin/1 valid_option/1 valid_options/1
verify_commands_availability/0

- Public predicates
 - available/2
 - available/1
 - available/0
 - installed/4
 - installed/3
 - installed/1
 - installed/0
 - outdated/4
 - outdated/1
 - outdated/0
 - orphaned/2
 - orphaned/0
 - versions/3
 - describe/2
 - describe/1
 - search/1
 - install/4
 - install/3
 - install/2
 - install/1
 - update/3
 - update/2
 - update/1
 - update/0
 - uninstall/2
 - uninstall/1
 - uninstall/0
 - clean/2
 - clean/1
 - clean/0
 - save/2
 - save/1
 - restore/2

- restore/1
- dependents/3
- dependents/2
- dependents/1
- lint/2
- lint/1
- lint/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

available/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all available packs.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

available(Registry,Pack)

Mode and number of proofs:

available(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

available/1

Lists all the packs that are available for installation from the given registry.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

available(Registry)

Mode and number of proofs:

available(+atom) - one

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

available/0

Lists all the packs that are available for installation from all defined registries.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

available - one

installed/4

Enumerates by backtracking all installed packs.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

installed(Registry,Pack,Version,Pinned)

Mode and number of proofs:

installed(?atom,?atom,?compound,?boolean) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

Version is neither a variable nor a compound term:

type_error(compound,Version)

Pinned is neither a variable nor a boolean:

type_error(boolean,Pinned)

installed/3

Enumerates by backtracking all installed packs.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

installed(Registry,Pack,Version)

Mode and number of proofs:

installed(?atom,?atom,?compound) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

Version is neither a variable nor a compound term:

type_error(compound,Version)

installed/1

Lists all the packs that are installed from the given registry. Fails if the registry is unknown.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

installed(Registry)

Mode and number of proofs:

installed(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

installed/0

Lists all the packs that are installed.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

installed - one

outdated/4

Enumerates by backtracking all installed but outdated packs (together with the current version installed and the latest version available).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

outdated(Registry,Pack,Version,LatestVersion)

Mode and number of proofs:

outdated(?atom,?atom,?compound,?compound) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

Version is neither a variable nor a compound term:

type_error(compound,Version)

LatestVersion is neither a variable nor a compound term:

type_error(compound,LatestVersion)

outdated/1

Lists all the packs from the given registry that are installed but outdated.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

outdated(Registry)

Mode and number of proofs:

outdated(+atom) - one

Exceptions:

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

outdated/0

Lists all the packs that are installed but outdated.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:
outdated - one

orphaned/2

Lists all the packs that are installed but whose registry is no longer defined.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
orphaned(Registry,Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
orphaned(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)

orphaned/0

Lists all the packs that are installed but whose registry is no longer defined.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
orphaned - one

versions/3

Returns a list of all available pack versions. Fails if the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

versions(Registry,Pack,Versions)

Mode and number of proofs:

versions(+atom,+atom,-list) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

Pack is a variable:

instantiation_error

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

describe/2

Describes a registered pack, including installed version if applicable. Fails if the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

describe(Registry,Pack)

Mode and number of proofs:

describe(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

Pack is a variable:

instantiation_error

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

describe/1

Describes a registered pack, including installed version if applicable. Fails if the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

describe(Pack)

Mode and number of proofs:

describe(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Pack is a variable:

instantiation_error

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

search/1

Searches packs whose name or description includes the search term (case sensitive).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

search(Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

search(+atom) - one

Exceptions:

Term is a variable:

instantiation_error

Term is neither a variable nor an atom:

```
type_error(atom,Term)
```

install/4

Installs a new pack using the specified options. Fails if the pack is unknown or already installed but not using update(true) or force(true) options. Fails also if the pack version is unknown.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
install(Registry,Pack,Version,Options)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
install(+atom,+atom,++compound,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one
```

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

```
instantiation_error
```

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

```
type_error(atom,Registry)
```

Pack is a variable:

```
instantiation_error
```

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

```
type_error(atom,Pack)
```

Version is a variable:

```
instantiation_error
```

Version is neither a variable nor a valid version:

```
type_error(pack_version,Version)
```

Options is a variable:

```
instantiation_error
```

Options is neither a variable nor a list:

```
type_error(list,Options)
```

An element Option of the list Options is a variable:

```
instantiation_error
```

An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:

```
type_error(compound,Option)
```

An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:

```
domain_error(option,Option)
```

Remarks:

- `update(Boolean)` option: Update pack if already installed. Default is false. Overrides the `force/1` option.
- `force(Boolean)` option: Force pack re-installation if already installed. Default is false.
- `compatible(Boolean)` option: Restrict installation to compatible packs. Default is true.
- `clean(Boolean)` option: Clean pack archive after installation. Default is false.
- `verbose(Boolean)` option: Verbose installing steps. Default is false.
- `checksum(Boolean)` option: Verify pack archive checksum. Default is true.
- `checksig(Boolean)` option: Verify pack archive signature. Default is false.
- `git(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `downloader(Atom)` option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
- `curl(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `wget(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `gpg(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `tar(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.

install/3

Installs the specified version of a pack from the given registry using default options. Fails if the pack is already installed or unknown. Fails also if the pack version is unknown.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`install(Registry,Pack,Version)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`install(+atom,+atom,?compound) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,Registry)`

Pack is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,Pack)`

Version is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Version is neither a variable nor a valid version:

```
type_error(pack_version,Version)
```

install/2

Installs the latest version of a pack from the given registry using default options. Fails if the pack is already installed or unknown.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
install(Registry,Pack)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
install(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one
```

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

```
instantiateion_error
```

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

```
type_error(atom,Registry)
```

Pack is a variable:

```
instantiateion_error
```

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

```
type_error(atom,Pack)
```

install/1

Installs a pack (if its name is unique among all registries) using default options. Fails if the pack is already installed or unknown. Fails also if the pack is available from multiple registries.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
install(Pack)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
install(+atom) - zero_or_one
```

Exceptions:

Pack is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Pack is not an atom:

`type_error(atom,Pack)`

update/3

Updates an outdated pack to the specified version using the specified options. Fails if the pack or the pack version is unknown or if the pack is not installed. Fails also if the pack is orphaned or pinned and not using a `force(true)` option.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`update(Pack,Version,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`update(+atom,++callable,++list(callable)) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Pack is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,Pack)`

Version is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Version is neither a variable nor a valid version:

`type_error(pack_version,Version)`

Options is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Options is neither a variable nor a list:

`type_error(list,Options)`

An element Option of the list Options is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:

`type_error(compound,Option)`

An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:

`domain_error(option,Option)`

Remarks:

- `install(Boolean)` option: Install pack latest version if not already installed. Default is false.
 - `force(Boolean)` option: Force update if the pack is pinned or breaks installed packs. Default is false.
 - `compatible(Boolean)` option: Restrict updating to compatible packs. Default is true.
 - `clean(Boolean)` option: Clean pack archive after updating. Default is false.
 - `verbose(Boolean)` option: Verbose updating steps. Default is false.
 - `checksum(Boolean)` option: Verify pack archive checksum. Default is true.
 - `checksig(Boolean)` option: Verify pack archive signature. Default is false.
 - `git(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
 - `downloader(Atom)` option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
 - `curl(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
 - `wget(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
 - `gpg(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
 - `tar(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
-

update/2

Updates an outdated pack to its latest version using the specified options. Fails if the pack is orphaned, unknown, or not installed. Fails also if the pack is pinned and not using a `force(true)` option.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`update(Pack,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`update(+atom,++list(callable)) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Pack is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,Pack)`

Options is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Options is neither a variable nor a list:

`type_error(list,Options)`

An element Option of the list Options is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:

`type_error(compound,Option)`

An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
`domain_error(option,Option)`

Remarks:

- `install(Boolean)` option: Install pack latest version if not already installed. Default is false.
- `force(Boolean)` option: Force update if the pack is pinned or breaks installed packs. Default is false.
- `compatible(Boolean)` option: Restrict updating to compatible packs. Default is true.
- `clean(Boolean)` option: Clean pack archive after updating. Default is false.
- `verbose(Boolean)` option: Verbose updating steps. Default is false.
- `checksum(Boolean)` option: Verify pack archive checksum. Default is true.
- `checksig(Boolean)` option: Verify pack archive signature. Default is false.
- `git(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `downloader(Atom)` option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
- `curl(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `wget(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `gpg(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `tar(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.

update/1

Updates an outdated pack to its latest version using default options. Fails if the pack is pinned, orphaned, not installed, unknown, or breaks installed packs.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`update(Pack)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`update(+atom) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Pack is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,Pack)`

update/0

Updates all outdated packs (that are not pinned) using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

update - zero_or_one

uninstall/2

Uninstalls a pack using the specified options. Fails if the pack is unknown or not installed. Fails also if the pack is pinned or have dependents and not using a force(true) option.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

uninstall(Pack,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

uninstall(+atom,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Pack is a variable:

instantiation_error

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

Options is a variable:

instantiation_error

Options is neither a variable nor a list:

type_error(list,Options)

An element Option of the list Options is a variable:

instantiation_error

An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:

type_error(compound,Option)

An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:

domain_error(option,Option)

Remarks:

- `force(Boolean)` option: Force deletion if the pack is pinned. Default is false.
 - `clean(Boolean)` option: Clean pack archive after deleting. Default is false.
 - `verbose(Boolean)` option: Verbose uninstalling steps. Default is false.
-

`uninstall/1`

Uninstalls a pack using default options. Fails if the pack is pinned, have dependents, not installed, or unknown.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`uninstall(Pack)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`uninstall(+atom) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Pack is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,Pack)`

`uninstall/0`

Uninstalls all packs using the `force(true)` option.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Mode and number of proofs:

`uninstall - zero_or_one`

clean/2

Cleans all pack archives. Fails if the the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

clean(Registry,Pack)

Mode and number of proofs:

clean(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

Pack is a variable:

instantiation_error

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

clean/1

Cleans all pack archives. Fails if the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

clean(Pack)

Mode and number of proofs:

clean(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Pack is a variable:

instantiation_error

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

clean/0

Cleans all archives for all packs.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

clean - one

save/2

Saves a list of all installed packs and registries plus pinning status to a file using the given options. Registries without installed packs are saved when using the option `save(all)` and skipped when using the option `save(installed)` (default).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`save(File,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`save(+atom,++list(compound)) - one_or_error`

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,File)`

File is an existing file but cannot be written:

`permission_error(open,source_sink,File)`

Options is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Options is neither a variable nor a list:

`type_error(list,Options)`

An element Option of the list Options is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:

`type_error(compound,Option)`

An element `Option` of the list `Options` is a compound term but not a valid option:

`domain_error(option,Option)`

`save/1`

Saves a list of all installed packs and their registries plus pinning status to a file using default options.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`save(File)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`save(+atom) - one_or_error`

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

`instantiate_error`

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,File)`

File is an existing file but cannot be written:

`permission_error(open,source_sink,File)`

`restore/2`

Restores a list of registries and packs plus their pinning status from a file using the given options. Fails if restoring is not possible.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`restore(File,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`restore(+atom,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one_or_error`

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,File)`

File is an atom but not an existing file:

`existence_error(file,File)`

File is an existing file but cannot be read:

`permission_error(open,source_sink,File)`

Options is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Options is neither a variable nor a list:

`type_error(list,Options)`

An element Option of the list Options is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:

`type_error(compound,Option)`

An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:

`domain_error(option,Option)`

Remarks:

- `force(Boolean)` option: Force restoring if a registry is already defined or a pack is already installed. Default is true.
- `compatible(Boolean)` option: Restrict installation to compatible packs. Default is true.
- `clean(Boolean)` option: Clean registry and pack archives after restoring. Default is false.
- `verbose(Boolean)` option: Verbose restoring steps. Default is false.
- `checksum(Boolean)` option: Verify pack archive checksums. Default is true.
- `checksig(Boolean)` option: Verify pack archive signatures. Default is false.
- `git(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `downloader(Atom)` option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
- `curl(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `wget(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `gpg(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `tar(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.

restore/1

Restores a list of registries and packs plus their pinning status from a file using default options. Fails if restoring is not possible.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

restore(File)

Mode and number of proofs:

restore(+atom) - zero_or_one_or_error

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

instantiation_error

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,File)

File is an atom but not an existing file:

existence_error(file,File)

File is an existing file but cannot be read:

permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

dependents/3

Returns a list of all installed packs that depend on the given pack from the given registry. Fails if the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

dependents(Registry,Pack,Dependents)

Mode and number of proofs:

dependents(+atom,+atom,-list(atom)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

```

    type_error(atom,Registry)
Pack is a variable:
    instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
    type_error(atom,Pack)

```

dependents/2

Prints a list of all installed packs that depend on the given pack from the given registry. Fails if the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

```
dependents(Registry,Pack)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
dependents(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one
```

Exceptions:

```

Registry is a variable:
    instantiation_error
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
    type_error(atom,Registry)
Pack is a variable:
    instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
    type_error(atom,Pack)

```

dependents/1

Prints a list of all installed packs that depend on the given pack if unique from all defined registries. Fails if the pack is unknown or available from multiple registries.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

dependents(Pack)

Mode and number of proofs:

dependents(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Pack is a variable:

instantiation_error

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

lint/2

Checks the pack specification. Fails if the pack is unknown or if linting detects errors.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

lint(Registry,Pack)

Mode and number of proofs:

lint(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

Pack is a variable:

instantiation_error

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

lint/1

Checks the pack specification. Fails if the pack is unknown, or available from multiple registries, or if linting detects errors.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

lint(Pack)

Mode and number of proofs:

lint(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Pack is a variable:

instantiation_error

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

lint/0

Checks all pack specifications.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

lint - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.56.3 packs_common

Common predicates for the packs tool objects.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(packs(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:33:0

Date: 2025-01-23

Compilation flags:

`static`

Provides:

`type::type/1`

`type::check/2`

Uses:

`list`

`logtalk`

`os`

`type`

`user`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - setup/0
 - reset/0
 - verify_commands_availability/0
 - help/0
 - pin/1
 - pin/0
 - unpin/1
 - unpin/0
 - pinned/1
 - directory/2
 - directory/1
 - readme/2
 - readme/1
 - logtalk_packs/1
 - logtalk_packs/0
 - prefix/1
 - prefix/0
- Protected predicates
 - readme_file_path/2
 - print_readme_file_path/1
 - command/2
 - load_registry/1
 - sha256sum_command/1
 - tar_command/1
 - supported_archive/1
 - supported_url_archive/1
 - decode_url_spaces/2
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

setup/0

Ensures that registries and packs directory structure exists. Preserves any defined registries and installed packs.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

setup - one

reset/0

Resets registries and packs directory structure. Deletes any defined registries and installed packs.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

reset - one

verify_commands_availability/0

Verifies required shell commands availability. Fails printing an error message if a command is missing.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

verify_commands_availability - zero_or_one

help/0

Provides help about the main predicates.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

help - one

pin/1

Pins a resource (pack or registry) preventing it from being updated, uninstalled, or deleted. Fails if the resource is not found.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

pin(Resource)

Mode and number of proofs:

pin(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Resource is a variable:

instantiation_error

Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Resource)

pin/0

Pins all resource (packs or registries) preventing them from being updated, uninstalled, or deleted. Note that resources added after calling this predicate will not be pinned.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

pin - one

unpin/1

Unpins a resource (pack or registry), allowing it to be updated, uninstalled, or deleted. Fails if the resource is not found.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

unpin(Resource)

Mode and number of proofs:

unpin(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Resource is a variable:

instantiation_error

Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Resource)

unpin/0

Unpins all resources (packs or registries), allowing them to be updated, uninstalled, or deleted.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

unpin - one

pinned/1

True iff the resource (pack or registry) is defined or installed and if it is pinned.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

pinned(Resource)

Mode and number of proofs:

pinned(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Resource is a variable:

instantiation_error

Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Resource)

directory/2

Enumerates by backtracking all packs or registries and respective installation or definition directories (using the internal backend format).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Resource,Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:

Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Resource)

Directory is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Directory)

directory/1

Prints the directory where the registry or the pack is installed (using the native operating-system format).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Resource)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Resource is a variable:

instantiation_error

Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Resource)

readme/2

Returns the path to the resource (pack or registry) readme file (using the internal backend format). Fails if the resource is not defined or installed or if no readme file is found for it.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

readme(Resource,ReadMeFile)

Mode and number of proofs:

readme(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Resource is a variable:

instantiation_error

Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Resource)

ReadMeFile is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,ReadMeFile)

readme/1

Prints the path to the resource (pack or registry) readme file (using the native operating-system format). Fails if the resource is not defined or installed or if no readme file is found for it.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

readme(Resource)

Mode and number of proofs:

readme(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Resource is a variable:

instantiation_error

Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Resource)

logtalk_packs/1

Returns the directory prefix (using the internal backend format) where the registries, packs, and archives are installed.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

logtalk_packs(LogtalkPacks)

Mode and number of proofs:

logtalk_packs(-atom) - one

Exceptions:

LogtalkPacks is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,LogtalkPacks)

logtalk_packs/0

Prints the directory prefix (using the native operating-system format) where the registries, packs, and archives are installed.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

logtalk_packs - one

prefix/1

Returns the directory prefix (using the internal backend format) where the registries or packs are installed.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

prefix(Prefix)

Mode and number of proofs:

prefix(-atom) - one

Exceptions:

Prefix is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Prefix)

prefix/0

Prints the directory prefix (using the native operating-system format) where the registries or packs are installed.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

prefix - one

Protected predicates

readme_file_path/2

Returns the absolute path for the given directory readme file if it exists.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

readme_file_path(Directory,ReadMeFile)

Mode and number of proofs:

readme_file_path(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Valid file names: Case variations of README and NOTES with or without a .md or .txt extension. The recommended file name is README.md.
-

print_readme_file_path/1

Prints the absolute path for the given directory readme file if it exists. Succeeds otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

print_readme_file_path(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

print_readme_file_path(+atom) - one

command/2

Executes a shell command. Prints an error message and fails if the command fails.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

command(Command,FailureMessage)

Mode and number of proofs:

command(+atom,@nonvar) - zero_or_one

load_registry/1

Loads all registry files from the given directory.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

load_registry(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

load_registry(+atom) - zero_or_one

sha256sum_command/1

Returns the name of the sha256sum command to be used on POSIX systems. Fails if neither gsha256sum or sha256sum commands are found.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sha256sum_command(Command)

Mode and number of proofs:

sha256sum_command(-atom) - zero_or_one

tar_command/1

Returns the name of the tar command to be used depending on the operating-system.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

tar_command(Command)

Mode and number of proofs:

tar_command(-atom) - one

supported_archive/1

True iff the archive format is supported.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

supported_archive(Extension)

Mode and number of proofs:

supported_archive(+atom) - zero_or_one

supported_url_archive/1

True iff the URL archive is supported.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

supported_url_archive(URL)

Mode and number of proofs:

supported_url_archive(+atom) - zero_or_one

decode_url_spaces/2

Decodes encoded spaces (%20) in URLs to spaces.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

decode_url_spaces(URL,Decoded)

Mode and number of proofs:

decode_url_spaces(+atom,-atom) - one

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.56.4 packs_messages

Packs default message translations.

Availability:

logtalk_load(packs(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:40:0

Date: 2025-02-06

Compilation flags:

static

Provides:

logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.56.5 packs_specs_hook

Hook object for filtering registry and pack specification file contents.

Availability:

logtalk_load(packs(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:13:0
Date: 2022-06-28

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Uses:
character
logtalk

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.56.6 registries

Registry handling predicates.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(packs(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:60:1

Date: 2025-01-17

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public packs_common
```

```
public options
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

```
os
```

```
type
```

```
user
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2
help/0 logtalk_packs/0 logtalk_packs/1 option/2 option/3 pin/0 pin/1 pinned/1 prefix/0
prefix/1 readme/1 readme/2 reset/0 setup/0 unpin/0 unpin/1 valid_option/1 valid_options/1
verify_commands_availability/0
```

- Public predicates

– list/0

- describe/1
 - defined/4
 - add/3
 - add/2
 - add/1
 - update/2
 - update/1
 - update/0
 - delete/2
 - delete/1
 - delete/0
 - clean/1
 - clean/0
 - provides/2
 - lint/1
 - lint/0
- Protected predicates
 - Private predicates
 - Operators

Public predicates

list/0

Prints a list of all defined registries, including how defined (git, archive, or directory) and if they are pinned.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

list - one

describe/1

Prints all registry entries.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

describe(Registry)

Mode and number of proofs:

describe(+atom) - one

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

defined/4

Enumerates by backtracking all defined registries, their definition URL, how they are defined (git, archive, or directory), and if they are pinned.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

defined(Registry,URL,HowDefined,Pinned)

Mode and number of proofs:

defined(?atom,?atom,?atom,?boolean) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

URL is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,URL)

HowDefined is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,HowDefined)

Pinned is neither a variable nor a boolean:

type_error(boolean,Pinned)

add/3

Adds a new registry using the given options. Fails if the registry cannot be added or if it is already defined but not using `update(true)` or `force(true)` options. A `file://` URL can be used for a local directory or archive.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`add(Registry,URL,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`add(+atom,+atom,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,Registry)`

URL is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

URL is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,URL)`

Options is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Options is neither a variable nor a list:

`type_error(list,Options)`

An element Option of the list Options is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:

`type_error(compound,Option)`

An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:

`domain_error(option,Option)`

Remarks:

- Registry name: Must be the URL basename when using a git URL or a local directory URL. Must also be the declared registry name in the registry specification object.
- HTTPS URLs: Must end with either a `.git` extension or an archive extension.
- `update(Boolean)` option: Update registry if already defined. Default is false. Overrides the `force/1` option.

- `force(Boolean)` option: Force registry re-installation if already defined by first deleting the previous installation. Default is `false`.
 - `clean(Boolean)` option: Clean registry archive after updating. Default is `false`.
 - `verbose(Boolean)` option: Verbose adding steps. Default is `false`.
 - `downloader(Atom)` option: Downloader utility. Either `curl` or `wget`. Default is `curl`.
 - `curl(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is `''`.
 - `wget(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is `''`.
 - `gpg(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is `''`.
 - `tar(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is `''`.
-

`add/2`

Adds a new registry using default options. Fails if the registry cannot be added or if it is already defined. HTTPS URLs must end with either a `.git` extension or an archive extension. A `file://` URL can be used for a local directory or archive.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`add(Registry,URL)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`add(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,Registry)`

URL is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

URL is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,URL)`

Remarks:

- Registry name: Must be the URL basename when using a git URL or a local directory URL. Must also be the declared registry name in the registry specification object.
-

add/1

Adds a new registry using default options. Fails if the registry cannot be added or if it is already defined. HTTPS URLs must end with a .git extension or an archive extension. A file:// URL can be used for a local directory or archive.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

add(URL)

Mode and number of proofs:

add(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

URL is a variable:

instantiation_error

URL is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,URL)

Remarks:

- Registry name: Taken from the URL basename.
-

update/2

Updates a defined registry using the specified options. Fails if the registry is not defined.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

update(Registry,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

update(+atom,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

Options is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Options is neither a variable nor a list:

`type_error(list,Options)`

An element Option of the list Options is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:

`type_error(compound,Option)`

An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:

`domain_error(option,Option)`

Remarks:

- `force(Boolean)` option: Force update if the registry is pinned. Default is false.
- `clean(Boolean)` option: Clean registry archive after updating. Default is false.
- `verbose(Boolean)` option: Verbose updating steps. Default is false.
- `downloader(Atom)` option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
- `curl(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `wget(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `gpg(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- `tar(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.

update/1

Updates a defined registry using default options. Fails if the registry is not defined.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`update(Registry)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`update(+atom) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,Registry)`

update/0

Updates all defined registries using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

update - zero_or_one

delete/2

Deletes a registry using the specified options (if not pinned).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

delete(Registry,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

delete(+atom,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

Options is a variable:

instantiation_error

Options is neither a variable nor a list:

type_error(list,Options)

An element Option of the list Options is a variable:

instantiation_error

An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:

type_error(compound,Option)

An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:

domain_error(option,Option)

Remarks:

- `force(Boolean)` option: Force deletion if the registry is pinned or there are installed registry packs. Default is false.
 - `clean(Boolean)` option: Clean registry archive after deleting. Default is false.
 - `verbose(Boolean)` option: Verbose deleting steps. Default is false.
 - `downloader(Atom)` option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
 - `curl(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
 - `wget(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
 - `gpg(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
 - `tar(Atom)` option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
-

`delete/1`

Deletes a registry using default options.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`delete(Registry)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`delete(+atom) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

`instantiate_1_error`

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,Registry)`

delete/0

Deletes all registries using the force(true) option.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

delete - zero_or_one

clean/1

Cleans all registry archives. Fails if the registry is not defined.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

clean(Registry)

Mode and number of proofs:

clean(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

clean/0

Cleans all archives for all registries.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

clean - one

provides/2

Enumerates by backtracking all packs provided by a registry.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

provides(Registry,Pack)

Mode and number of proofs:

provides(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

lint/1

Checks the registry specification. Fails if the registry is not defined or if linting detects errors.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

lint(Registry)

Mode and number of proofs:

lint(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Registry is a variable:

instantiate_error

Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Registry)

lint/0

Checks all registry specifications.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
lint - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)
object

1.56.7 registry_loader_hook

Hook object for filtering registry loader file contents.

Availability:
logtalk_load(packs(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:13:0
Date: 2022-11-20

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public expanding

Uses:

character

logtalk

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.56.8 registry_protocol

Registry specification protocol. Objects implementing this protocol should be named after the pack with a `_registry` suffix and saved in a file with the same name as the object.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(packs(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:12:0

Date: 2022-06-28

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Dependencies:

```
(none)
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
 - name/1
 - description/1
 - home/1
 - clone/1
 - archive/1
 - note/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

name/1

Registry name. Preferably a valid unquoted atom.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

name(Name)

Mode and number of proofs:

name(?atom) - zero_or_one

description/1

Registry one line description.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

description(Description)

Mode and number of proofs:

description(?atom) - zero_or_one

home/1

Registry home HTTPS or file URL.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

home(Home)

Mode and number of proofs:

home(?atom) - zero_or_one

clone/1

Registry git clone HTTPS URL (must end with the .git extension). Git repos should have the same name as the registry.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

clone(URL)

Mode and number of proofs:

clone(?atom) - zero_or_one

archive/1

Registry archive download HTTPS URL.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

archive(URL)

Mode and number of proofs:

archive(?atom) - zero_or_one

note/2

Table of notes per action.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

note(Action,Note)

Mode and number of proofs:

`note(?atom,-atom) - zero_or_more`

Remarks:

- Action: Possible values are add, update, and delete. When unbound, the note apply to all actions.
 - Note: Note to print when performing an action on a registry.
-

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.57 pddl_parser

object

1.57.1 pddl

Simple parser of PDDL 3.0 files.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(pddl_parser(loader))`

Author: Robert Sasak, Charles University in Prague. Adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.

Version: 1:2:2

Date: 2024-03-14

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Imports:

`public read_file`

Uses:

user

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

read_file/2

- Public predicates
 - parse_domain/3
 - parse_domain/2
 - parse_problem/2
 - parse_problem/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parse_domain/3

Parses a PDDL 3.0 domain file, returning a compound term representing its contents and rest of the file. Useful when domain and problem are in one file.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

parse_domain(File,Output,RestOfFile)

Mode and number of proofs:

parse_domain(+atom,-compound,-list(atom)) - one

parse_domain/2

Parses a PDDL 3.0 domain file, returning a compound term representing its contents.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

parse_domain(File,Output)

Mode and number of proofs:

parse_domain(+atom,-compound) - one

parse_problem/2

Parses a PDDL 3.0 problem file, returning a compound term representing its contents.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

parse_problem(File,Output)

Mode and number of proofs:

parse_problem(+atom,-compound) - one

parse_problem/3

Parses a PDDL 3.0 problem file, returning a compound term representing its contents and rest of the file. Useful when domain and problem are in one file.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

parse_problem(File,Output,RestOfFile)

Mode and number of proofs:

parse_problem(+atom,-compound,-list(atom)) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.57.2 read_file

Utility predicates for parsing a file as a list of atoms.

Availability:

logtalk_load(pddl_parser(loader))

Author: Robert Sasak, Charles University in Prague. Adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2011-08-04

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - read_file/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

read_file/2

Reads a file character by character, parsing it into a list of atoms.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

read_file(File,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

read_file(+atom,-list(atom)) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.58 ports_profiler

object

1.58.1 ports_profiler

Predicate execution box model port profiler.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(ports_profiler(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2024-05-18

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::debug_handler/1
```

```
logtalk::debug_handler/3
```

Uses:

```
logtalk
```

```
user
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
 - start/0
 - stop/0
 - data/0
 - data/1
 - data/2
 - reset/0

- reset/1
- port/5
- clause_location/6
- clause/5
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - clause_location_/6
 - port_/5
 - clause_/5
 - entity_defines_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

start/0

Activates the ports profiler for followup goals.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

start - one

stop/0

Deactivates the ports profiler.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

stop - one

data/0

Prints a table with all port profiling data.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

data - one

data/1

Prints a table with all port profiling data for the specified entity.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

data(Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

data(+entity__identifier) - one

data/2

Prints a table with all port profiling data for the specified entity predicate (or non-terminal).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

data(Entity,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

data(+entity__identifier,+predicate__indicator) - one

data(+entity__identifier,+non__terminal__indicator) - one

reset/0

Resets all port profiling data.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

reset - one

reset/1

Resets all port profiling data for the specified entity.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

reset(Entity)

Mode and number of proofs:

reset(+entity_identifier) - one

port/5

Enumerates, by backtracking, all collected port profiling data.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

port(Port,Entity,Functor,Arity,Count)

Mode and number of proofs:

port(?atom,?entity_identifier,?atom,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_more

clause_location/6

Enumerates, by backtracking, all collected profiled clause location data.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

clause_location(Entity, Functor, Arity, ClauseNumber, File, BeginLine)

Mode and number of proofs:

clause_location(?entity__identifier, ?atom, ?integer, ?integer, ?atom, ?integer) - zero_or_more

clause/5

Enumerates, by backtracking, all collected clause profiling data.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

clause(Entity, Functor, Arity, ClauseNumber, Count)

Mode and number of proofs:

clause(?entity__identifier, ?atom, ?integer, ?integer, ?integer) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

clause_location_/6

Internal table of collected profiled clause location data.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

clause_location_(Entity, Functor, Arity, ClauseNumber, File, BeginLine)

Mode and number of proofs:

clause_location_(?entity__identifier, ?atom, ?integer, ?integer, ?atom, ?integer) - zero_or_more

port_/5

Internal table of collected port profiling data.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

port_(Port, Entity, Functor, Arity, Count)

Mode and number of proofs:

port_(?atom, ?entity__identifier, ?atom, ?integer, ?integer) - zero_or_more

clause_/5

Internal table of collected clause profiling data.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

clause_(Entity, Functor, Arity, ClauseNumber, Count)

Mode and number of proofs:

clause_(?entity__identifier, ?atom, ?integer, ?integer, ?integer) - zero_or_more

entity_defines_/2

Internal cache for profiled predicates.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

entity_defines_(Entity,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

entity_defines_(?entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

1.59 queues

object

1.59.1 queue

Queue predicates implemented using difference lists.

Availability:

logtalk_load(queues(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2020-12-09

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public queuep

Extends:

public compound

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 append/3 as_list/2 check/1 depth/2
empty/1 ground/1 head/2 join/3 join_all/3 jump/3 jump_all/3 jump_all_block/3 length/2
map/2 map/3 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 serve/3 singletons/2 subsumes/2
subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.59.2 queuep

Queue protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(queues(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2020-12-09

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - empty/1
 - head/2
 - join/3
 - join_all/3
 - jump/3
 - jump_all/3
 - jump_all_block/3
 - append/3
 - length/2
 - serve/3
 - as_list/2
 - map/2
 - map/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

empty/1

True if the queue is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

empty(Queue)

Mode and number of proofs:

empty(@queue) - zero_or_one

head/2

Unifies Head with the first element of the queue.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

head(Queue,Head)

Mode and number of proofs:

head(+queue,?term) - zero_or_one

join/3

Adds the new element at the end of the queue.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

join(Element,Queue,NewQueue)

Mode and number of proofs:

join(@term,+queue,-queue) - zero_or_one

join_all/3

Adds the new elements at the end of the queue. The elements are added in the same order that they appear in the list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

join_all(List,Queue,NewQueue)

Mode and number of proofs:

join_all(+list,+queue,-queue) - zero_or_one

jump/3

Adds the new element at the front of the queue.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

jump(Element,Queue,NewQueue)

Mode and number of proofs:

jump(@term,+queue,-queue) - zero_or_one

jump_all/3

Adds the new elements at the front of the queue. The last element in the list will be at the front of the queue.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:


```
jump_all(Elements,Queue,NewQueue)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
jump_all(+list,+queue,-queue) - zero_or_one
```

```
jump_all_block/3
```

Adds the new elements as a block at the front of the queue. The first element in the list will be at the front of the queue.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
jump_all_block(Elements,Queue,NewQueue)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
jump_all_block(+list,+queue,-queue) - zero_or_one
```

```
append/3
```

Appends two queues. The new queue will have the elements of the first queue followed by the elements of the second queue.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
append(Queue1,Queue2,NewQueue)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
append(+queue,+queue,-queue) - one
```

length/2

Queue length.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

length(Queue,Length)

Mode and number of proofs:

length(+heap,?integer) - zero_or_one

serve/3

Removes the first element of the queue for service.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

serve(Queue,Head,NewQueue)

Mode and number of proofs:

serve(+queue,?term,-queue) - zero_or_one

as_list/2

Converts a queue to a list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

as_list(Queue,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

as_list(+queue,-list) - one

map/2

Applies a closure to all elements of a queue.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

map(Closure,Queue)

Meta-predicate template:

map(1,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

map(+callable,+queue) - zero_or_one

map/3

Applies a closure to all elements of a queue constructing a new queue.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

map(Closure,Queue,NewQueue)

Meta-predicate template:

map(2,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

map(+callable,+queue,?queue) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[queue](#)

1.60 random

object

1.60.1 backend_random

Random number generator predicates using the backend Prolog compiler built-in random generator.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(random(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:21:0

Date: 2025-02-25

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Implements:

`public pseudo_random_protocol`

`public sampling_protocol`

Uses:

`list`

Remarks:

- Implementation: The backend Prolog compiler built-in random generator is only used for the basic `random/1`, `get_seed/1`, and `set_seed/1` predicates.

- Portability: B-Prolog, CxProlog, ECLiPSe, JIProlog, Qu-Prolog, and Quintus Prolog do not provide implementations for the `get_seed/1` and `set_seed/1` predicates and calling these predicates simply succeed without performing any action.

Inherited public predicates:

bernoulli/2 beta/3 between/3 binomial/3 chi_squared/2 circular_uniform_cartesian/3
 circular_uniform_polar/3 dirichlet/2 enumerate/2 exponential/2 fisher/3 gamma/3 geometric/2
 get_seed/1 gumbel/3 hypergeometric/4 logistic/3 lognormal/3 logseries/2 maybe/0 maybe/1
 maybe/2 maybe_call/1 maybe_call/2 member/2 normal/3 permutation/2 poisson/2 power/2
 random/1 random/3 randseq/4 randset/4 select/3 select/4 sequence/4 set/4 set_seed/1
 standard_cauchy/3 standard_exponential/1 standard_gamma/2 standard_normal/1
 standard_t/2 swap/2 swap_consecutive/2 triangular/4 uniform/1 uniform/3 von_mises/3
 wald/3 weibull/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

random, fast_random

object

1.60.2 fast_random

Fast portable random number generator predicates. Core predicates originally written by Richard O'Keefe. Based on algorithm AS 183 from Applied Statistics.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(random(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:12:0

Date: 2025-02-25

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public pseudo_random_protocol
```

```
public sampling_protocol
```

Uses:

```
list
```

Remarks:

- Single random number generator: This object provides a faster version of the random library object but does not support being extended to define multiple random number generators.
- Randomness: Loading this object always initializes the random generator seed to the same value, thus providing a pseudo random number generator. The `randomize/1` predicate can be used to initialize the seed with a random value.

Inherited public predicates:

```
bernoulli/2 beta/3 between/3 binomial/3 chi_squared/2 circular_uniform_cartesian/3  
circular_uniform_polar/3 dirichlet/2 enumerate/2 exponential/2 fisher/3 gamma/3 geometric/2  
get_seed/1 gumbel/3 hypergeometric/4 logistic/3 lognormal/3 logseries/2 maybe/0 maybe/1  
maybe/2 maybe_call/1 maybe_call/2 member/2 normal/3 permutation/2 poisson/2 power/2  
random/1 random/3 randseq/4 randset/4 select/3 select/4 sequence/4 set/4 set_seed/1  
standard_cauchy/3 standard_exponential/1 standard_gamma/2 standard_normal/1  
standard_t/2 swap/2 swap_consecutive/2 triangular/4 uniform/1 uniform/3 von_mises/3  
wald/3 weibull/3
```

- Public predicates
 - `reset_seed/0`

- randomize/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - seed_/3
- Operators

Public predicates

reset_seed/0

Resets the random generator seed to its default value. Use get_seed/1 and set_seed/1 instead if you need reproducibility.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Mode and number of proofs:

reset_seed - one

randomize/1

Randomizes the random generator using a positive integer to compute a new seed. Use of a large integer is recommended. In alternative, when using a small integer argument, discard the first dozen random values.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

randomize(Seed)

Mode and number of proofs:

randomize(+positive_integer) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

`seed_/3`

Stores the current random generator seed values.

Compilation flags:

`dynamic`

Template:

`seed_(S0,S1,S2)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`seed_(-integer,-integer,-integer) - one`

Operators

(none)

 See also

`random`, `backend_random`

`protocol`

1.60.3 `pseudo_random_protocol`

Pseudo-random number generator protocol for seed handling predicates. These predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(random(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2021-02-21

Compilation flags:

static

Extends:

public random_protocol

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

between/3 enumerate/2 maybe/0 maybe/1 maybe/2 maybe_call/1 maybe_call/2 member/2
permutation/2 random/1 random/3 randseq/4 randset/4 select/3 select/4 sequence/4 set/4
swap/2 swap_consecutive/2

- Public predicates
 - get_seed/1
 - set_seed/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

get_seed/1

Gets the current random generator seed. Seed should be regarded as an opaque ground term.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

get_seed(Seed)

Mode and number of proofs:

get_seed(-ground) - one

set_seed/1

Sets the random generator seed to a given value returned by calling the get_seed/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

set_seed(Seed)

Mode and number of proofs:

set_seed(+ground) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

random, backend_random, fast_random

object

1.60.4 random

Portable random number generator predicates. Core predicates originally written by Richard O'Keefe. Based on algorithm AS 183 from Applied Statistics.

Availability:

logtalk_load(random(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:12:0

Date: 2025-02-25

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public pseudo_random_protocol
public sampling_protocol

Uses:

list

Remarks:

- Multiple random number generators: To define multiple random number generators, simply extend this object. The derived objects must send to self the reset_seed/0 message.
- Randomness: Loading this object always initializes the random generator seed to the same value, thus providing a pseudo random number generator. The randomize/1 predicate can be used to initialize the seed with a random value.

Inherited public predicates:

bernoulli/2 beta/3 between/3 binomial/3 chi_squared/2 circular_uniform_cartesian/3
circular_uniform_polar/3 dirichlet/2 enumerate/2 exponential/2 fisher/3 gamma/3 geometric/2
get_seed/1 gumbel/3 hypergeometric/4 logistic/3 lognormal/3 logseries/2 maybe/0 maybe/1
maybe/2 maybe_call/1 maybe_call/2 member/2 normal/3 permutation/2 poisson/2 power/2
random/1 random/3 randseq/4 randset/4 select/3 select/4 sequence/4 set/4 set_seed/1
standard_cauchy/3 standard_exponential/1 standard_gamma/2 standard_normal/1
standard_t/2 swap/2 swap_consecutive/2 triangular/4 uniform/1 uniform/3 von_mises/3
wald/3 weibull/3

- Public predicates
 - reset_seed/0
 - randomize/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - seed_/3
- Operators

Public predicates

reset_seed/0

Resets the random generator seed to its default value. Use get_seed/1 and set_seed/1 instead if you need reproducibility.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Mode and number of proofs:

reset_seed - one

randomize/1

Randomizes the random generator using a positive integer to compute a new seed. Use of a large integer is recommended. In alternative, when using a small integer argument, discard the first dozen random values.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

randomize(Seed)

Mode and number of proofs:

randomize(+positive_integer) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

seed_/3

Stores the current random generator seed values.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

```
seed_(S0,S1,S2)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
seed_(-integer,-integer,-integer) - one
```

Operators

(none)

 See also

[fast_random](#), [backend_random](#)

protocol

1.60.5 random_protocol

Random number generator protocol. The predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(random(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 3:3:0

Date: 2023-11-24

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Dependencies:

```
(none)
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
 - random/1
 - between/3
 - member/2
 - select/3
 - select/4
 - swap/2
 - swap_consecutive/2
 - enumerate/2
 - permutation/2
 - sequence/4
 - set/4
 - random/3
 - randseq/4
 - randset/4
 - maybe/0
 - maybe/1
 - maybe/2
 - maybe_call/1
 - maybe_call/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

random/1

Returns a new random float value in the interval [0.0, 1.0[.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

random(Random)

Mode and number of proofs:

random(-float) - one

between/3

Returns a new random integer in the interval [Lower, Upper]. Fails if Lower or Upper are not integers or if Lower > Upper.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

between(Lower,Upper,Random)

Mode and number of proofs:

between(+integer,+integer,-integer) - zero_or_one

member/2

Returns a random member of a list. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

member(Random,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

member(-term,+list(term)) - zero_or_one

select/3

Returns a random member of a list and the rest of the list. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

```
select(Random,List,Rest)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
select(-term,+list(term),-list(term)) - zero_or_one
```

select/4

Returns a random member of a list, replacing it with a new element and returning the resulting list.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
select(Random,OldList,New,NewList)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
select(-term,+list(term),@term,-list(term)) - zero_or_one
```

swap/2

Swaps two randomly selected elements of a list. Fails if the list is empty or contains a single element.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
swap(OldList,NewList)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
swap(-term,+list(term)) - zero_or_one
```

swap_consecutive/2

Swaps two randomly selected consecutive elements of a list. Fails if the list is empty or contains a single element.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

swap_consecutive(OldList,NewList)

Mode and number of proofs:

swap_consecutive(-term,+list(term)) - zero_or_one

enumerate/2

Enumerates the elements of a list in random order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

enumerate(List,Random)

Mode and number of proofs:

enumerate(+list(term),--term) - zero_or_more

permutation/2

Returns a random permutation of a list.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

permutation(List,Permutation)

Mode and number of proofs:

permutation(+list,-list) - one

sequence/4

Returns list of random integers of given length in random order in interval [Lower, Upper]. Fails if Length, Lower, or Upper are not integers or if Lower > Upper.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

sequence(Length,Lower,Upper,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

sequence(+integer,+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one

set/4

Returns ordered set of random integers of given size in interval [Lower, Upper]. Fails if Length, Lower, or Upper are not integers, if Lower > Upper, or if Length > Upper - Lower + 1.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

set(Length,Lower,Upper,Set)

Mode and number of proofs:

set(+integer,+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one

random/3

Returns a new random value in the interval [Lower, Upper]. Fails if Lower > Upper. Deprecated. Use between/3 for integers.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

```
random(Lower,Upper,Random)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
random(+integer,+integer,-integer) - zero_or_one
```

```
random(+float,+float,-float) - zero_or_one
```

randseq/4

Returns list of random values of given length in random order in interval [Lower, Upper[. Fails if Lower > Upper or if the arguments are neither integers or floats. Deprecated. Use sequence/4 for integers.

Compilation flags:

```
static, synchronized
```

Template:

```
randseq(Length,Lower,Upper,List)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
randseq(+integer,+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one
```

```
randseq(+integer,+float,+float,-list(float)) - zero_or_one
```

randset/4

Returns ordered set of random values of given size in interval [Lower, Upper[. Fails if the arguments are neither integers or floats, Lower > Upper, or Length > Upper - Lower when arguments are integers. Deprecated. Use set/4 for integers.

Compilation flags:

```
static, synchronized
```

Template:

```
randset(Length,Lower,Upper,Set)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
randset(+integer,+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one
```

```
randset(+integer,+float,+float,-list(float)) - zero_or_one
```

maybe/0

Succeeds or fails with equal probability.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

maybe - zero_or_one

maybe/1

Succeeds with probability Probability or fails with probability 1 - Probability. Fails if Probability is not a float or is outside the interval [0.0, 1.0].

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

maybe(Probability)

Mode and number of proofs:

maybe(+probability) - zero_or_one

maybe/2

Succeeds with probability K/N where K and N are integers satisfying the equation $0 \leq K \leq N$. Fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

maybe(K,N)

Mode and number of proofs:

maybe(+non_negative_integer,+non_negative_integer) - zero_or_one

maybe_call/1

Calls a goal or fails without calling it with equal probability. When the goal is called, it determines if this predicate succeeds once or fails.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

maybe_call(Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

maybe_call(0)

Mode and number of proofs:

maybe_call(+callable) - zero_or_one

maybe_call/2

Calls a goal or fails without calling it with probability Probability. When the goal is called, it determines if this predicate succeeds once or fails.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

maybe_call(Probability,Goal)

Meta-predicate template:

maybe_call(*,0)

Mode and number of proofs:

maybe_call(+probability,+callable) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

random, backend_random, fast_random

protocol

1.60.6 sampling_protocol

Predicates for sampling probability distributions.

Availability:

logtalk_load(random(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2025-02-25

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - normal/3
 - lognormal/3

- wald/3
 - chi_squared/2
 - fisher/3
 - logseries/2
 - geometric/2
 - hypergeometric/4
 - exponential/2
 - binomial/3
 - bernoulli/2
 - beta/3
 - gamma/3
 - logistic/3
 - poisson/2
 - power/2
 - weibull/3
 - uniform/3
 - uniform/1
 - triangular/4
 - von_mises/3
 - gumbel/3
 - dirichlet/2
 - circular_uniform_polar/3
 - circular_uniform_cartesian/3
 - standard_t/2
 - standard_cauchy/3
 - standard_exponential/1
 - standard_gamma/2
 - standard_normal/1
- Protected predicates
 - Private predicates
 - Operators

Public predicates

normal/3

Returns a scaled normally (Gaussian) distributed random value with the given mean and standard deviation.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

normal(Mean,Deviation,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

normal(+float,+non_negative_float,-float) - one

lognormal/3

Returns a scaled log normally distributed random value with the given mean and standard deviation for the normal distribution.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

lognormal(Mean,Deviation,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

lognormal(+float,+non_negative_float,-float) - one

wald/3

Returns a scaled Wald (inverse Gaussian) distributed random value with the given mean.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

wald(Mean,Scale,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

wald(+positive_float,+positive_float,-float) - one

chi_squared/2

Returns a chi-squared distributed random value given the degrees of freedom.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

chi_squared(DegreesOfFreedom,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

chi_squared(+positive_integer,-float) - one

fisher/3

Returns a Fisher distributed random value given the degrees of freedom in the numerator and in the denominator.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

fisher(DegreesOfFreedomNumerator,DegreesOfFreedomDenominator,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

fisher(+positive_integer,+positive_integer,-float) - one

logseries/2

Returns a logseries distributed random value. Requires $0.0 < \text{Shape} < 1$ and fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

logseries(Shape,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

logseries(+non_negative_integer,-positive_integer) - zero_or_one

geometric/2

Returns a geometric distributed random value (trials until the first success).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

geometric(Probability,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

geometric(+probability,-positive_integer) - one

hypergeometric/4

Returns a hypergeometric distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

hypergeometric(Population,Successes,Draws,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

hypergeometric(+non_negative_integer,+non_negative_integer,+non_negative_integer,
-non_negative_integer) - one

exponential/2

Returns a scaled exponentially distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

exponential(Scale,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

exponential(+positive_float,-float) - one

binomial/3

Returns a binomial distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

binomial(Trials,Probability,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

binomial(+positive_integer,+positive_float,-float) - one

bernoulli/2

Returns a Bernoulli distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

bernoulli(Probability,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

bernoulli(+positive_integer,-float) - one

beta/3

Returns a beta distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

beta(Alpha,Beta,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

beta(+positive_float,+positive_float,-float) - one

gamma/3

Returns a scaled gamma distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

gamma(Shape,Scale,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

gamma(+positive_float,+positive_float,-float) - one

logistic/3

Returns a scaled logistic distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

logistic(Location,Scale,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

logistic(+float,+positive_float,-float) - one

poisson/2

Returns a Poisson distributed random value given the expected number of events.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

poisson(Mean, Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

poisson(+non_negative_float,-non_negative_integer) - one

power/2

Returns a power distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

power(Exponent, Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

power(+positive_float,-float) - one

weibull/3

Returns a scaled Weibull distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

weibull(Shape, Scale, Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

weibull(+float,+positive_float,-float) - one

uniform/3

Returns a uniform distributed random value in the interval "[Lower, Upper[". Fails if ``Lower or Upper are not integers or if Lower > Upper. Same as random/3.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

uniform(Lower,Upper,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

uniform(+float,+float,-float) - zero_or_one

uniform/1

Returns a uniform distributed random value in the interval "[0.0, 1.0[". Same as ``random/1.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

uniform(Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

uniform(-float) - one

triangular/4

Returns a triangular distributed random value. Fails if the Left =< Mode =< Right condition does not hold.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

triangular(Left,Mode,Right,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

triangular(+float,+float,+float,-float) - zero_or_one

von_mises/3

Returns a von Mises distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

von_mises(Mode,Concentration,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

von_mises(+float,+non_negative_float,-float) - zero_or_one

gumbel/3

Returns a Gumbel distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

gumbel(Location,Scale,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

gumbel(+float,+non_negative_float,-float) - zero_or_one

dirichlet/2

Returns a Dirichlet distributed list of random values.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

dirichlet(Alphas,Thetas)

Mode and number of proofs:

`dirichlet(+list(positive_float),-list(positive_float)) - one`

`circular_uniform_polar/3`

Returns a circular uniform distributed random point in polar coordinates given the circle radius.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`circular_uniform_polar(Radius,Rho,Theta)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`circular_uniform_polar(+float,+float,-float) - one`

`circular_uniform_cartesian/3`

Returns a circular uniform distributed random point in cartesian coordinates given the circle radius.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`circular_uniform_cartesian(Radius,X,Y)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`circular_uniform_cartesian(+float,+float,-float) - one`

`standard_t/2`

Returns a standard Student's t distributed random value given the degrees of freedom.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`standard_t(DegreesOfFreedom,Value)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`standard_t(+positive_integer,-float) - one`

`standard_cauchy/3`

Returns a standard Cauchy distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`standard_cauchy(Location,Scale,Value)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`standard_cauchy(+float,+float,-float) - one`

`standard_exponential/1`

Returns a standard exponential distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`standard_exponential(Value)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`standard_exponential(-float) - one`

standard_gamma/2

Returns a standard gamma distributed random value.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

standard_gamma(Shape, Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

standard_gamma(+positive_float, -float) - one

standard_normal/1

Returns a standard normally (Gaussian) distributed random value (using a default mean of 0.0 and a default deviation of 1.0).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

standard_normal(Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

standard_normal(-float) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

`random_protocol`, `pseudo_random_protocol`

1.61 reader

object

1.61.1 reader

Predicates for reading text file and text stream contents to lists of terms, characters, or character codes and for reading binary file and binary stream contents to lists of bytes.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(reader(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:2:0

Date: 2023-11-14

Compilation flags:

`static`, `context_switching_calls`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - `file_to_codes/2`
 - `file_to_codes/3`

- file_to_chars/2
 - file_to_chars/3
 - file_to_terms/2
 - file_to_terms/3
 - file_to_bytes/2
 - file_to_bytes/3
 - stream_to_codes/2
 - stream_to_codes/3
 - stream_to_chars/2
 - stream_to_chars/3
 - stream_to_terms/2
 - stream_to_terms/3
 - stream_to_bytes/2
 - stream_to_bytes/3
 - line_to_chars/2
 - line_to_chars/3
 - line_to_codes/2
 - line_to_codes/3
- Protected predicates
 - Private predicates
 - Operators

Public predicates

file_to_codes/2

Reads a text file into a list of character codes.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file_to_codes(File,Codes)

Mode and number of proofs:

file_to_codes(+atom,-list(character_code)) - one

file_to_codes/3

Reads a text file into a list of character codes. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file_to_codes(File,Codes,Tail)

Mode and number of proofs:

file_to_codes(+atom,-list(character_code),@term) - one

file_to_chars/2

Reads a text file into a list of characters.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file_to_chars(File,Chars)

Mode and number of proofs:

file_to_chars(+atom,-list(character)) - one

file_to_chars/3

Reads a text file into a list of characters. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file_to_chars(File,Chars,Tail)

Mode and number of proofs:

file_to_chars(+atom,-list(character),@term) - one

file_to_terms/2

Reads a text file into a list of terms.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file_to_terms(File,Terms)

Mode and number of proofs:

file_to_terms(+atom,-list(term)) - one

file_to_terms/3

Reads a text file into a list of terms. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file_to_terms(File,Terms,Tail)

Mode and number of proofs:

file_to_terms(+atom,-list(term),@term) - one

file_to_bytes/2

Reads a binary file into a list of bytes.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file_to_bytes(File,Bytes)

Mode and number of proofs:

file_to_bytes(+atom,-list(byte)) - one

`file_to_bytes/3`

Reads a binary file into a list of bytes. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`file_to_bytes(File,Bytes,Tail)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`file_to_bytes(+atom,-list(byte),@term) - one`

`stream_to_codes/2`

Reads a text stream into a list of character codes. Does not close the stream.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`stream_to_codes(Stream,Codes)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`stream_to_codes(+stream_or_alias,-list(character_code)) - one`

`stream_to_codes/3`

Reads a text stream into a list of character codes. Does not close the stream. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`stream_to_codes(Stream,Codes,Tail)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`stream_to_codes(+stream_or_alias,-list(character_code),@term) - one`

`stream_to_chars/2`

Reads a text stream into a list of characters. Does not close the stream.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`stream_to_chars(Stream,Chars)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`stream_to_chars(+stream_or_alias,-list(char)) - one`

`stream_to_chars/3`

Reads a text stream into a list of characters. Does not close the stream. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`stream_to_chars(Stream,Chars,Tail)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`stream_to_chars(+stream_or_alias,-list(char),@term) - one`

`stream_to_terms/2`

Reads a text stream into a list of terms. Does not close the stream.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`stream_to_terms(Stream,Terms)`

Mode and number of proofs:

```
stream_to_terms(+stream_or_alias,-list(term)) - one
```

`stream_to_terms/3`

Reads a text stream into a list of terms. Does not close the stream. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
stream_to_terms(Stream,Terms,Tail)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
stream_to_terms(+stream_or_alias,-list(term),@term) - one
```

`stream_to_bytes/2`

Reads a binary stream into a list of bytes. Does not close the stream.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
stream_to_bytes(Stream,Bytes)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
stream_to_bytes(+stream_or_alias,-list(byte)) - one
```

`stream_to_bytes/3`

Reads a binary stream into a list of bytes. Does not close the stream. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

stream_to_bytes(Stream,Bytes,Tail)

Mode and number of proofs:

stream_to_bytes(+stream_or_alias,-list(byte),@term) - one

line_to_chars/2

Reads a line from a text stream into a list of characters. Discards the end-of-line characters. Unifies Chars with end_of_file at the end of the file.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

line_to_chars(Stream,Chars)

Mode and number of proofs:

line_to_chars(+stream_or_alias,-types([atom,list(character)])) - one

line_to_chars/3

Reads a line from a text stream into a list of characters. Keeps the end-of-line marker normalized to the line feed control character. The list is terminated by the given tail, which is unified with the empty list at the end of the file.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

line_to_chars(Stream,Chars,Tail)

Mode and number of proofs:

line_to_chars(+stream_or_alias,-list(character),?term) - one

line_to_codes/2

Reads a line from a text stream into a list of character codes. Discards the end-of-line character codes. Unifies Codes with end_of_file at the end of the file.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

line_to_codes(Stream,Codes)

Mode and number of proofs:

line_to_codes(+stream_or_alias,-types([atom,list(character_code)])) - one

line_to_codes/3

Reads a line from a text stream into a list of character codes. Keeps the end-of-line marker normalized to the line feed control character code. The list is terminated by the given tail, which is unified with the empty list at the end of the file.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

line_to_codes(Stream,Codes,Tail)

Mode and number of proofs:

line_to_codes(+stream_or_alias,-list(character_code),?term) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.62 recorded_database

object

1.62.1 recorded_database

Legacy recorded database predicates. Provides an application global database.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(recorded_database(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2023-12-17

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public recorded_database_core
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
erase/1 instance/2 recorda/2 recorda/3 recorded/2 recorded/3 recordz/2 recordz/3
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.62.2 recorded_database_core

Legacy recorded database predicates. Can be imported into an object to provide a local database.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(recorded_database(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2023-12-17

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

- References: Opaque ground terms.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - recorda/3
 - recorda/2
 - recordz/3
 - recordz/2
 - recorded/3
 - recorded/2
 - erase/1
 - instance/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - record_/3
 - reference_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

recorda/3

Adds a term as the first term for the given key, returning its reference.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

recorda(Key,Term,Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

recorda(+recorded_database_key,+term,-recorded_database_reference) - one_or_error

Exceptions:

Key is a variable:

instantiation_error

Key is neither a variable nor an atomic term or compound term:

type_error(recorded_database_key,Key)

Reference is not a variable:

uninstantiation_error(Reference)

recorda/2

Adds a term as the first term for the given key.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

recorda(Key,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

recorda(+recorded_database_key,+term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:

Key is a variable:

instantiation_error

Key is neither a variable nor an atomic term or compound term:

type_error(recorded_database_key,Key)

recordz/3

Adds a term as the last term for the given key, returning its reference.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

recordz(Key,Term,Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

recordz(+recorded_database_key,+term,--recorded_database_reference) - one_or_error

Exceptions:

Key is a variable:

instantiation_error

Key is neither a variable nor an atomic term or compound term:

type_error(recorded_database_key,Key)

Reference is a not a variable:

uninstantiation_error(Reference)

recordz/2

Adds a term as the last term for the given key.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

recordz(Key,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

recordz(+recorded_database_key,+term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:

Key is a variable:

instantiation_error

Key is neither a variable nor an atomic term or compound term:

type_error(recorded_database_key,Key)

recorded/3

Enumerates, by backtracking, all record key-term pairs and their references.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

recorded(Key,Term,Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

recorded(?recorded_database_key,?term,-recorded_database_reference) - zero_or_more

recorded(?recorded_database_key,?term,+recorded_database_reference) - zero_or_one

recorded/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all record key-term pairs.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

recorded(Key,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

recorded(?recorded_database_key,?term) - zero_or_more

erase/1

Erases the record indexed by the given reference. Fails if there is no record with the given reference.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

erase(Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

erase(@recorded_database_reference) - zero_or_one_or_error

Exceptions:

Reference is a variable:

instantiation_error

instance/2

.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

instance(Reference,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

instance(@recorded_database_reference,?term) - zero_or_one_or_error

Exceptions:

Reference is a variable:

instantiation_error

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

record_/3

Records table.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

record_(Key,Term,Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

record_(?recorded_database_key,?term,?recorded_database_reference) - zero_or_more

reference_/1

Reference count.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

reference_(Reference)

Mode and number of proofs:

reference_(?non_negative_integer) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

1.63 redis

object

1.63.1 redis

Redis client. Inspired by Sean Charles GNU Prolog Redis client.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(redis(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:5:1

Date: 2021-12-06

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_tokens//2
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

Remarks:

- **Command representation:** Use the Redis command name as the functor of a compound term where the arguments are the command arguments.
- **Valid arguments:** Atoms, integers, and floats. Always use atoms instead of double-quoted “strings”. This helps portability by not depending on the value of the `double_quotes` flag.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - connect/1
 - connect/3
 - disconnect/1
 - send/3
 - console/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

connect/1

Connect to a Redis server running on localhost using the default 6379 port.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

connect(Connection)

Mode and number of proofs:

connect(--ground) - one

connect/3

Connect to a Redis server running on the given host and port.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

connect(Host,Port,Connection)

Mode and number of proofs:

connect(+atom,+integer,--ground) - one

disconnect/1

Disconnect from a Redis server.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

disconnect(Connection)

Mode and number of proofs:

disconnect(++ground) - one

send/3

Sends a request to the a Redis server and returns its reply.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

send(Connection,Request,Reply)

Mode and number of proofs:

send(++ground,++callable,--callable) - one

console/1

Sends a request to a Redis server running on localhost at the default 6379 port and prints the reply.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

console(Request)

Mode and number of proofs:

console(++callable) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.64 sets

object

1.64.1 set

Set predicates implemented using ordered lists. Uses `==/2` for element comparison and standard term ordering.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(sets(loader))`

Author: Richard O'Keefe (main predicates); adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.

Version: 1:12:0

Date: 2019-05-23

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Implements:

`public setp`

Extends:

`public compound`

Aliases:

`setp size/2 as length/2`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 as_list/2 as_set/2 check/1 delete/3 depth/2 disjoint/2 empty/1 equal/2 ground/1 insert/3 insert_all/3 intersect/2 intersection/3 intersection/4 member/2 memberchk/2 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 powerset/2 product/3 select/3 selectchk/3 singletons/2 size/2 subset/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 subtract/3 symdiff/3 union/3 union/4 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

set(Type)

object

1.64.2 set(Type)

Set predicates with elements constrained to a single type and custom comparing rules.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(sets(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura and Adrian Arroyo

Version: 1:24:0

Date: 2022-02-03

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

```
public set
```

Uses:

```
list
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 as_list/2 as_set/2 check/1 delete/3 depth/2  
disjoint/2 empty/1 equal/2 ground/1 insert/3 insert_all/3 intersect/2 intersection/3  
intersection/4 member/2 memberchk/2 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 powerset/2  
product/3 select/3 selectchk/3 singletons/2 size/2 subset/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 subtract/3  
syndiff/3 union/3 union/4 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - sort/2
 - partition/4
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sort/2

Sorts a list in ascending order.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sort(List,Sorted)

Mode and number of proofs:

sort(+list,-list) - one

partition/4

List partition in two sub-lists using a pivot.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

partition(List,Pivot,Lowes,Biggers)

Mode and number of proofs:

partition(+list,+nonvar,-list,-list) - one

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.64.3 setp

Set protocol.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(sets(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:6:0

Date: 2019-05-23

Compilation flags:

`static`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - `as_set/2`
 - `as_list/2`
 - `delete/3`
 - `disjoint/2`
 - `equal/2`
 - `empty/1`
 - `insert/3`
 - `insert_all/3`
 - `intersect/2`

- intersection/3
- intersection/4
- size/2
- member/2
- memberchk/2
- powerset/2
- product/3
- select/3
- selectchk/3
- subset/2
- subtract/3
- symdiff/3
- union/3
- union/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

`as_set/2`

Returns a set with all unique elements from the given list.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`as_set(List,Set)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`as_set(@list,-set) - one`

as_list/2

Returns a list with all elements of the given set.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

as_list(Set,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

as_list(@set,-list) - one

delete/3

Deletes an element from a set returning the set of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

delete(Set,Element,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

delete(+set,@term,?set) - one

disjoint/2

True if the two sets have no element in common.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

disjoint(Set1,Set2)

Mode and number of proofs:

disjoint(+set,+set) - zero_or_one

equal/2

True if the two sets are equal.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

equal(Set1,Set2)

Mode and number of proofs:

equal(+set,+set) - zero_or_one

empty/1

True if the set is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

empty(Set)

Mode and number of proofs:

empty(+set) - zero_or_one

insert/3

Inserts an element in a set, returning the resulting set.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

insert(In,Element,Out)

Mode and number of proofs:

insert(+set,+term,?set) - one

insert_all/3

Inserts a list of elements in a set, returning the resulting set.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

insert_all(List,In,Out)

Mode and number of proofs:

insert_all(+list,+set,?set) - one

intersect/2

True if the two sets have at least one element in common.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

intersect(Set1,Set2)

Mode and number of proofs:

intersect(+set,+set) - zero_or_one

intersection/3

Returns the intersection of Set1 and Set2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

intersection(Set1,Set2,Intersection)

Mode and number of proofs:

intersection(+set,+set,?set) - zero_or_one

intersection/4

True if Intersection is the intersection of Set1 and Set2 and Difference is the difference between Set2 and Set1.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

intersection(Set1,Set2,Intersection,Difference)

Mode and number of proofs:

intersection(+set,+set,?set,?set) - zero_or_one

size/2

Number of set elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

size(Set,Size)

Mode and number of proofs:

size(+set,?integer) - zero_or_one

member/2

Element is a member of set Set.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

member(Element,Set)

Mode and number of proofs:

member(+term,+set) - zero_or_one

member(-term,+set) - zero_or_more

memberchk/2

Checks if a term is a member of a set.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

memberchk(Element,Set)

Mode and number of proofs:

memberchk(+term,+set) - zero_or_one

powerset/2

Returns the power set of a set, represented as a list of sets.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

powerset(Set,PowerSet)

Mode and number of proofs:

powerset(+set,-list) - one

product/3

Returns the cartesian product of two sets.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

product(Set1,Set2,Product)

Mode and number of proofs:

product(+set,+set,-set) - one

select/3

Selects an element from a set, returning the set of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

select(Element,Set,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

select(?term,+set,?set) - zero_or_more

selectchk/3

Checks that an element can be selected from a set, returning the set of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

selectchk(Element,Set,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

selectchk(?term,+set,?set) - zero_or_one

subset/2

True if Subset is a subset of Set.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

subset(Subset,Set)

Mode and number of proofs:

subset(+set,+set) - zero_or_one

subtract/3

True when Difference contains all and only the elements of Set1 which are not also in Set2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

subtract(Set1,Set2,Difference)

Mode and number of proofs:

subtract(+set,+set,?set) - zero_or_one

symdiff/3

True if Difference is the symmetric difference of Set1 and Set2, containing all elements that are not in the sets intersection.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

symdiff(Set1,Set2,Difference)

Mode and number of proofs:

symdiff(+set,+set,?set) - zero_or_one

union/3

True if Union is the union of Set1 and Set2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

union(Set1,Set2,Union)

Mode and number of proofs:

union(+set,+set,?set) - zero_or_one

union/4

True if Union is the union of Set1 and Set2 and Difference is the difference between Set2 and Set1.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

union(Set1,Set2,Union,Difference)

Mode and number of proofs:

union(+set,+set,?set,?set) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

set, set(Type)

1.65 statistics

object

1.65.1 population

Statistical population represented as a list of numbers.

Availability:

logtalk_load(statistics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2020-02-02

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Imports:

public statistics

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

arithmetic_mean/2 average_deviation/3 coefficient_of_variation/2 fractile/3 geometric_mean/2
harmonic_mean/2 kurtosis/2 max/2 mean_deviation/2 median/2 median_deviation/2 min/2
min_max/3 modes/2 product/2 range/2 relative_standard_deviation/2 skewness/2
standard_deviation/2 sum/2 valid/1 variance/2 weighted_mean/3 z_normalization/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

sample

object

1.65.2 sample

Statistical sample represented as a list of numbers.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(statistics(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:4:0

Date: 2020-02-02

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

public statistics

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

arithmetic_mean/2 average_deviation/3 coefficient_of_variation/2 fractile/3 geometric_mean/2
harmonic_mean/2 kurtosis/2 max/2 mean_deviation/2 median/2 median_deviation/2 min/2
min_max/3 modes/2 product/2 range/2 relative_standard_deviation/2 skewness/2
standard_deviation/2 sum/2 valid/1 variance/2 weighted_mean/3 z_normalization/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

population

category

1.65.3 statistics

Statistical calculations over a list of numbers.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(statistics(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:7:1

Date: 2023-05-29

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Implements:

```
public statisticsp
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
numberlist
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
arithmetic_mean/2 average_deviation/3 coefficient_of_variation/2 fractile/3 geometric_mean/2
harmonic_mean/2 kurtosis/2 max/2 mean_deviation/2 median/2 median_deviation/2 min/2
min_max/3 modes/2 product/2 range/2 relative_standard_deviation/2 skewness/2
standard_deviation/2 sum/2 valid/1 variance/2 weighted_mean/3 z_normalization/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - arithmetic_mean/5
 - squares_and_cubes/6
 - squares_and_hypers/6
 - variance/6
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

`arithmetic_mean/5`

Auxiliary predicate for computing the arithmetic mean.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`arithmetic_mean(List,Length0,Length,Sum,Mean)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`arithmetic_mean(+list(number),+integer,-integer,+number,-float) - one`

`squares_and_cubes/6`

Auxiliary predicate for computing the skewness.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`squares_and_cubes(List,Mean,Squares0,Squares,Cubes0,Cubes)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`squares_and_cubes(+list(number),+float,+float,-float,+float,-float) - one`

squares_and_hypers/6

Auxiliary predicate for computing the kurtosis.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

squares_and_hypers(List,Mean,Squares0,Squares,Hypers0,Hypers)

Mode and number of proofs:

squares_and_hypers(+list(number),+float,+float,-float,+float,-float) - one

variance/6

Auxiliary predicate for computing the variance.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

variance(List,Length0,Length,Mean,M20,M2)

Mode and number of proofs:

variance(+list(number),+integer,-integer,+float,+float,-float) - one

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.65.4 statisticsp

Statistical calculations over a list of numbers protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(statistics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2022-06-20

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - product/2
 - sum/2
 - min/2
 - max/2
 - min_max/3
 - range/2
 - arithmetic_mean/2
 - geometric_mean/2
 - harmonic_mean/2
 - weighted_mean/3
 - median/2
 - modes/2
 - average_deviation/3
 - mean_deviation/2
 - median_deviation/2
 - standard_deviation/2
 - coefficient_of_variation/2
 - relative_standard_deviation/2
 - skewness/2
 - kurtosis/2

- variance/2
- z_normalization/2
- fractile/3
- valid/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

product/2

Calculates the product of all list numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

product(List,Product)

Mode and number of proofs:

product(+list(number),-number) - zero_or_one

sum/2

Calculates the sum of all list numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sum(List,Sum)

Mode and number of proofs:

sum(+list(number),-number) - zero_or_one

min/2

Determines the minimum value in a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

min(List,Minimum)

Mode and number of proofs:

min(+list,-number) - zero_or_one

max/2

Determines the list maximum value in a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

max(List,Maximum)

Mode and number of proofs:

max(+list,-number) - zero_or_one

min_max/3

Determines the minimum and maximum values in a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

min_max(List,Minimum,Maximum)

Mode and number of proofs:

min_max(+list(number),-number,-number) - zero_or_one

range/2

Range is the length of the smallest interval which contains all the numbers in List. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

range(List,Range)

Mode and number of proofs:

range(+list,-number) - zero_or_one

arithmetic_mean/2

Calculates the arithmetic mean of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

arithmetic_mean(List,Mean)

Mode and number of proofs:

arithmetic_mean(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

geometric_mean/2

Calculates the geometric mean of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

geometric_mean(List,Mean)

Mode and number of proofs:

geometric_mean(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

harmonic_mean/2

Calculates the harmonic mean of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

harmonic_mean(List,Mean)

Mode and number of proofs:

harmonic_mean(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

weighted_mean/3

Calculates the weighted mean of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty or if the two lists have different lengths. Wights are assume to be non-negative.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

weighted_mean(Weights,List,Mean)

Mode and number of proofs:

weighted_mean(+list(number),+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

median/2

Calculates the median of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

median(List,Median)

Mode and number of proofs:

median(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

modes/2

Returns the list of modes of a list of numbers in ascending order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

modes(List,Modes)

Mode and number of proofs:

modes(+list(number),-list(number)) - zero_or_one

average_deviation/3

Calculates the average absolute deviation of a list of numbers given a central tendency (e.g., mean, median, or mode). Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

average_deviation(List,CentralTendency,Deviation)

Mode and number of proofs:

average_deviation(+list(number),+float,-float) - zero_or_one

mean_deviation/2

Calculates the mean absolute deviation of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

mean_deviation(List,Deviation)

Mode and number of proofs:

`mean_deviation(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one`

`median_deviation/2`

Calculates the median absolute deviation of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`median_deviation(List,Deviation)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`median_deviation(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one`

`standard_deviation/2`

Calculates the standard deviation of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`standard_deviation(List,Deviation)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`standard_deviation(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one`

`coefficient_of_variation/2`

Calculates the coefficient of variation of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

coefficient_of_variation(List,Coefficient)

Mode and number of proofs:

coefficient_of_variation(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

relative_standard_deviation/2

Calculates the relative standard deviation of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

relative_standard_deviation(List,Percentage)

Mode and number of proofs:

relative_standard_deviation(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

skewness/2

Calculates the (moment) skewness of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

skewness(List,Skewness)

Mode and number of proofs:

skewness(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

kurtosis/2

Calculates the (excess) kurtosis of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

kurtosis(List,Kurtosis)

Mode and number of proofs:

kurtosis(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

variance/2

Calculates the unbiased variance of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

variance(List,Variance)

Mode and number of proofs:

variance(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

z_normalization/2

Normalizes a list of number such that for the resulting list the mean of is close to zero and the standard deviation is close to 1. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

z_normalization(List,NormalizedList)

Mode and number of proofs:

z_normalization(+list(number),-list(float)) - zero_or_one

fractile/3

Calculates the smallest value in a list of numbers such that the list elements in its fraction P are less or equal to that value (with P in the open interval (0.0, 1.0)). Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

fractile(P,List,Fractile)

Mode and number of proofs:

fractile(+float,+list(integer),-integer) - zero_or_one

fractile(+float,+list(float),-float) - zero_or_one

valid/1

Term is a closed list of numbers.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

valid(Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

valid(@nonvar) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates


(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

statistics, sample, population

1.66 term_io

object

1.66.1 term_io

Term input/output from/to atom, chars, and codes.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(term_io(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2023-11-14

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Implements:

`public term_io_protocol`

Uses:

`os`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

format_to_atom/3 format_to_chars/3 format_to_chars/4 format_to_codes/3
 format_to_codes/4 read_from_atom/2 read_from_chars/2 read_from_codes/2
 read_term_from_atom/3 read_term_from_chars/3 read_term_from_chars/4
 read_term_from_codes/3 read_term_from_codes/4 with_output_to/2 write_term_to_atom/3
 write_term_to_chars/3 write_term_to_chars/4 write_term_to_codes/3
 write_term_to_codes/4 write_to_atom/2 write_to_chars/2 write_to_codes/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - temporary_file_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

temporary_file_/1

Logtalk session and term_io specific temporary file path.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

temporary_file_(Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

temporary_file_(-atom) - one

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.66.2 term_io_protocol

Predicates for term input/output from/to atom, chars, and codes. The predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(term_io(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2021-10-04

Compilation flags:

`static`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

- Portability notes: To keep calls to these library predicates portable, use only standard read/write options and specify output formats using atoms.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - `read_term_from_atom/3`
 - `read_from_atom/2`
 - `read_term_from_chars/3`
 - `read_term_from_chars/4`
 - `read_from_chars/2`
 - `read_term_from_codes/3`

- read_term_from_codes/4
- read_from_codes/2
- write_term_to_atom/3
- write_to_atom/2
- write_term_to_chars/3
- write_term_to_chars/4
- write_to_chars/2
- write_term_to_codes/3
- write_term_to_codes/4
- write_to_codes/2
- format_to_atom/3
- format_to_chars/3
- format_to_chars/4
- format_to_codes/3
- format_to_codes/4
- with_output_to/2

- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

read_term_from_atom/3

Reads a term from an atom using the given read options. A period at the end of the atom is optional. Valid options are those supported by the standard read_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

read_term_from_atom(Atom,Term,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

read_term_from_atom(+atom,-term,+list(read_option)) - one_or_error

`read_from_atom/2`

Reads a term from an atom using default read options. Shorthand for `read_term_from_atom(Atom,Term,[])`. A period at the end of the atom is optional.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`read_from_atom(Atom,Term)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`read_from_atom(+atom,-term) - one_or_error`

`read_term_from_chars/3`

Reads a term from a list of characters using the given read options. A period at the end of the list is optional. Valid options are those supported by the standard `read_term/3` predicate.

Compilation flags:

`static, synchronized`

Template:

`read_term_from_chars(Chars,Term,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`read_term_from_chars(+list(character),-term,+list(read_option)) - one_or_error`

`read_term_from_chars/4`

Reads a term from a list of characters using the given read options, also returning the remaining characters. A period at the end of the term is required. Valid options are those supported by the standard `read_term/3` predicate.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`read_term_from_chars(Chars,Term,Tail,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

```
read_term_from_chars(+list(character),-term,-list(character),+list(read_option)) - one_or_error
```

`read_from_chars/2`

Reads a term from a list of characters using default read options. Shorthand for `read_term_from_chars(Chars,Term,[])`. A period at the end of the list is optional.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
read_from_chars(Chars,Term)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
read_from_chars(+list(character),-term) - one_or_error
```

`read_term_from_codes/3`

Reads a term from a list of character codes using the given read options. A period at the end of the list is optional. Valid options are those supported by the standard `read_term/3` predicate.

Compilation flags:

```
static, synchronized
```

Template:

```
read_term_from_codes(Codes,Term,Options)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
read_term_from_codes(+list(character_code),-term,+list(read_option)) - one_or_error
```

read_term_from_codes/4

Reads a term from a list of character codes using the given read options, also returning the remaining character codes. A period at the end of the term is required. Valid options are those supported by the standard read_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

read_term_from_codes(Codes,Term,Tail,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

read_term_from_codes(+list(character_code),-term,-list(character_code),+list(read_option)) - one_or_error

read_from_codes/2

Reads a term from a list of character codes using default read options. Shorthand for read_term_from_codes(Codes,Term,[]). A period at the end of the list is optional.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

read_from_codes(Codes,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

read_from_codes(+list(character_code),-term) - one_or_error

write_term_to_atom/3

Writes a term to an atom using the given write options. Valid options are those supported by the standard write_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

`write_term_to_atom(Term,Atom,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`write_term_to_atom(@term,-atom,+list(write_option)) - one`

`write_to_atom/2`

Writes a term to an atom using default write options. Shorthand for `write_term_to_atom(Term,Atom,[])`.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`write_to_atom(Term,Atom)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`write_to_atom(@term,-atom) - one`

`write_term_to_chars/3`

Writes a term to a list of characters using the given write options. Shorthand for `write_term_to_chars(Term,Chars,[],Options)`. Valid options are those supported by the standard `write_term/3` predicate.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`write_term_to_chars(Term,Chars,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`write_term_to_chars(@term,-list(character),+list(write_option)) - one`

`write_term_to_chars/4`

Writes a term to a list of characters with the given tail using the given write options. Valid options are those supported by the standard `write_term/3` predicate.

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

`write_term_to_chars(Term,Chars,Tail,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`write_term_to_chars(@term,-list(character),@term,+list(write_option)) - one`

`write_to_chars/2`

Writes a term to a list of characters using default write options. Shorthand for `write_term_to_chars(Term,Chars,[],[])`.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`write_to_chars(Term,Chars)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`write_to_chars(@term,-list(character)) - one`

`write_term_to_codes/3`

Writes a term to a list of character codes using the given write options. Shorthand for `write_term_to_codes(Term,Codes,[],Options)`. Valid options are those supported by the standard `write_term/3` predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`write_term_to_codes(Term,Codes,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

```
write_term_to_codes(@term,-list(character_code),+list(write_option)) - one
```

`write_term_to_codes/4`

Writes a term to a list of character codes with the given tail using the given write options. Valid options are those supported by the standard `write_term/3` predicate.

Compilation flags:

```
static, synchronized
```

Template:

```
write_term_to_codes(Term,Codes,Tail,Options)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
write_term_to_codes(@term,-list(character_code),@term,+list(write_option)) - one
```

`write_to_codes/2`

Writes a term to a list of character codes using default write options. Shorthand for `write_term_to_chars(Term,Codes,[],[])`.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
write_to_codes(Term,Codes)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
write_to_codes(@term,-list(character_code)) - one
```

`format_to_atom/3`

Writes a list of arguments to an atom using the given format (specified as in the de facto standard `format/2` predicate).

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

`format_to_atom(Format,Arguments,Atom)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`format_to_atom(@atom,+list(term),-atom) - one`

`format_to_chars/3`

Writes a list of arguments to a list of characters using the given format (specified as in the de facto standard `format/2` predicate). Shorthand for `format_to_chars(Format,Arguments,Chars,[])`.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`format_to_chars(Format,Arguments,Chars)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`format_to_chars(@term,+list(term),-list(character)) - one`

`format_to_chars/4`

Writes a term to a list of characters with the given tail using the given format (specified as in the de facto standard `format/2` predicate).

Compilation flags:

static, synchronized

Template:

`format_to_chars(Format,Arguments,Chars,Tail)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`format_to_chars(@term,+list(term),-list(character),@term) - one`

`format_to_codes/3`

Writes a list of arguments to a list of character codes using the given format (specified as in the de facto standard `format/2` predicate). Shorthand for `format_to_codes(Format,Arguments,Codes,[])`.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`format_to_codes(Format,Arguments,Codes)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`format_to_codes(@term,+list(term),-list(character_code)) - one`

`format_to_codes/4`

Writes a list of arguments to a list of character codes with the given tail using the given format (specified as in the de facto standard `format/2` predicate).

Compilation flags:

`static, synchronized`

Template:

`format_to_codes(Format,Arguments,Codes,Tail)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`format_to_codes(@term,+list(term),-list(character_code),@term) - one`

`with_output_to/2`

Calls a goal deterministically with output to the given format: `atom(Atom)`, `chars(Chars)`, `chars(Chars,Tail)`, `codes(Codes)`, or `codes(Codes,Tail)`.

Compilation flags:

`static`, `synchronized`

Template:

`with_output_to(Output,Goal)`

Meta-predicate template:

`with_output_to(*,0)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`with_output_to(+compound,+callable) - zero_or_one`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.67 timeout

object

1.67.1 timeout

Predicates for calling goal with a time limit.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(timeout(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:10:0

Date: 2022-06-15

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

- Supported backend Prolog systems: B-Prolog, ECLiPSe, XVM, SICStus Prolog, SWI-Prolog, Trealla Prolog, XSB, and YAP.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - call_with_timeout/2
 - call_with_timeout/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

call_with_timeout/2

Calls a goal deterministically with the given time limit (expressed in seconds). Note that the goal may fail or throw an error before exhausting the time limit.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

call_with_timeout(Goal,Timeout)

Meta-predicate template:

call_with_timeout(0,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

call_with_timeout(+callable,+positive_number) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Goal does not complete in the allowed time:
 timeout(Goal)

call_with_timeout/3

Calls a goal deterministically with the given time limit (expressed in seconds) returning a reified result: true, fail, timeout, or error(Error).

Compilation flags:

 static

Template:

 call_with_timeout(Goal,Timeout,Result)

Meta-predicate template:

 call_with_timeout(0,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

 call_with_timeout(+callable,+positive_number,--atom) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.68 toychr

object

1.68.1 toychrdb

Simple CHR interpreter/debugger based on the refined operational semantics of CHRs.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(toychr(loader))
```

Author: Gregory J. Duck; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.

Version: 0:7:1

Date: 2024-03-15

Copyright: Copyright 2004 Gregory J. Duck; Copyright 2019-2024 Paulo Moura

License: GPL-2.0-or-later

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
user
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
 - chr_is/2
 - chr_trace/0
 - chr_notrace/0
 - chr_spy/1
 - chr_nospy/0
 - chr_no_spy/1
 - chr_option/2
- Protected predicates

- current_prog/1
- chr_option_print_trace/0
- chr_option_trace_interactive/0
- chr_option_optimization_level/1
- chr_option_show_stack/0
- chr_option_show_store/0
- chr_option_show_history/0
- chr_option_show_id/0
- chr_option_allow_deep_guards/0
- chr_next_state/1
- chr_spy_point/1
- Private predicates
 - chr_rule_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

chr_is/2

Compilation flags:

static

chr_trace/0

Compilation flags:

static

chr_notrace/0

Compilation flags:
static

chr_spy/1

Compilation flags:
static

chr_nospy/0

Compilation flags:
static

chr_no_spy/1

Compilation flags:
static

chr_option/2

Compilation flags:
static

Protected predicates

current_prog/1

Compilation flags:
static

chr_option_print_trace/0

Compilation flags:
dynamic

chr_option_trace_interactive/0

Compilation flags:
dynamic

chr_option_optimization_level/1

Compilation flags:
dynamic

chr_option_show_stack/0

Compilation flags:
dynamic

chr_option_show_store/0

Compilation flags:
dynamic

chr_option_show_history/0

Compilation flags:
dynamic

chr_option_show_id/0

Compilation flags:
dynamic

chr_option_allow_deep_guards/0

Compilation flags:
dynamic

chr_next_state/1

Compilation flags:
dynamic

chr_spy_point/1

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Private predicates

chr_rule_/1

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Operators

(none)

1.69 tsv

object

1.69.1 tsv

TSV files reading and writing predicates using the option Header-keep.

Availability:
logtalk_load(tsv(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2023-11-15

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public tsv(keep)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
read_file/2 read_file/3 read_file_by_line/2 read_file_by_line/3 read_stream/2
read_stream/3 read_stream_by_line/2 read_stream_by_line/3 write_file/3 write_stream/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.69.2 tsv(Header)

- Header - Header handling option with possible values skip and keep (default).

TSV file and stream reading and writing predicates.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(tsv(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2024-03-11

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public tsv_protocol
```

Uses:

list
logtalk
reader
type

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

read_file/2 read_file/3 read_file_by_line/2 read_file_by_line/3 read_stream/2
read_stream/3 read_stream_by_line/2 read_stream_by_line/3 write_file/3 write_stream/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.69.3 tsv_protocol

TSV file and stream reading and writing protocol.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(tsv(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2023-11-15

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Dependencies:

```
(none)
```

Remarks:

- Type-checking: Some of the predicate file and stream argument type-checking exceptions depend on the Prolog backend compliance with standards.

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
 - read_file/3
 - read_stream/3
 - read_file/2
 - read_stream/2
 - read_file_by_line/3
 - read_stream_by_line/3
 - read_file_by_line/2
 - read_stream_by_line/2
 - write_file/3
 - write_stream/3
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

`read_file/3`

Reads a TSV file saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`read_file(File, Object, Predicate)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`read_file(+atom, +object_identifier, +predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom, File)`

File is an atom but not an existing file:

`existence_error(file, File)`

File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:

`permission_error(open, source_sink, File)`

Object is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:

`type_error(object_identifier, Object)`

Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:

`existence_error(object, Object)`

Predicate is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:

`type_error(predicate_indicator, Predicate)`

Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:

`existence_error(predicate, Predicate)`

read_stream/3

Reads a TSV stream saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

read_stream(Stream, Object, Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

read_stream(+stream_or_alias, +object_identifier, +predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Stream is a variable:

instantiation_error

Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:

domain_error(stream_or_alias, Stream)

Stream is not an open stream:

existence_error(stream, Stream)

Stream is an output stream:

permission_error(input, stream, Stream)

Stream is a binary stream:

permission_error(input, binary_stream, Stream)

Object is a variable:

instantiation_error

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:

type_error(object_identifier, Object)

Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:

existence_error(object, Object)

Predicate is a variable:

instantiation_error

Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:

type_error(predicate_indicator, Predicate)

Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:

existence_error(predicate, Predicate)

read_file/2

Reads a TSV file returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

read_file(File,Rows)

Mode and number of proofs:

read_file(+atom,-list(list)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

instantiation_error

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,File)

File is an atom but not an existing file:

existence_error(file,File)

File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:

permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

read_stream/2

Reads a TSV stream returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

read_stream(Stream,Rows)

Mode and number of proofs:

read_stream(+stream_or_alias,-list(list)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:

Stream is a variable:

instantiation_error

Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:

```

    domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
Stream is not an open stream:
    existence_error(stream,Stream)
Stream is an output stream:
    permission_error(input,stream,Stream)
Stream is a binary stream:
    permission_error(input,binary_stream,Stream)

```

read_file_by_line/3

Reads a TSV file saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. The file is read line by line. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
read_file_by_line(File,Object,Predicate)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
read_file_by_line(+atom,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one
```

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

```
instantiation_error
```

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

```
type_error(atom,File)
```

File is an atom but not an existing file:

```
existence_error(file,File)
```

File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:

```
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)
```

Object is a variable:

```
instantiation_error
```

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:

```
type_error(object_identifier,Object)
```

Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:

```
existence_error(object,Object)
```

Predicate is a variable:

```
instantiation_error
```

Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:

```
type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
```

Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:

```
existence_error(predicate,Predicate)
```

`read_stream_by_line/3`

Reads a TSV stream saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. The stream is read line by line. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`read_stream_by_line(Stream, Object, Predicate)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`read_stream_by_line(+stream_or_alias, +object_identifier, +predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Stream is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:

`domain_error(stream_or_alias, Stream)`

Stream is not an open stream:

`existence_error(stream, Stream)`

Stream is an output stream:

`permission_error(input, stream, Stream)`

Stream is a binary stream:

`permission_error(input, binary_stream, Stream)`

Object is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:

`type_error(object_identifier, Object)`

Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:

`existence_error(object, Object)`

Predicate is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:

`type_error(predicate_indicator, Predicate)`

Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:

`existence_error(predicate, Predicate)`

`read_file_by_line/2`

Reads a TSV file returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. The file is read line by line. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`read_file_by_line(File,Rows)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`read_file_by_line(+atom,-list(list)) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

`type_error(atom,File)`

File is an atom but not an existing file:

`existence_error(file,File)`

File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:

`permission_error(open,source_sink,File)`

`read_stream_by_line/2`

Reads a TSV stream returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. The stream is read line by line. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`read_stream_by_line(Stream,Rows)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`read_stream_by_line(+stream_or_alias,-list(list)) - zero_or_one`

Exceptions:

Stream is a variable:

`instantiation_error`

Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:

domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
Stream is not an open stream:
existence_error(stream,Stream)
Stream is an output stream:
permission_error(input,stream,Stream)
Stream is a binary stream:
permission_error(input,binary_stream,Stream)

write_file/3

Writes a TSV file with the data represented by the clauses of the specified object predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

write_file(File,Object,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

write_file(+atom,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - one

Exceptions:

File is a variable:

instantiation_error

File is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,File)

File is an atom but cannot be opened for writing:

permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

Object is a variable:

instantiation_error

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:

type_error(object_identifier,Object)

Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:

existence_error(object,Object)

Predicate is a variable:

instantiation_error

Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:

type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)

Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:

existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

write_stream/3

Writes a TSV stream with the data represented by the clauses of the specified object predicate.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

write_stream(Stream, Object, Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

write_stream(+stream_or_alias, +object_identifier, +predicate_indicator) - one

Exceptions:

Stream is a variable:

instantiation_error

Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:

domain_error(stream_or_alias, Stream)

Stream is not an open stream:

existence_error(stream, Stream)

Stream is an input stream:

permission_error(output, stream, Stream)

Stream is a binary stream:

permission_error(output, binary_stream, Stream)

Object is a variable:

instantiation_error

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:

type_error(object_identifier, Object)

Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:

existence_error(object, Object)

Predicate is a variable:

instantiation_error

Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:

type_error(predicate_indicator, Predicate)

Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:

existence_error(predicate, Predicate)

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.70 tutor

object

1.70.1 tutor

This object adds explanations and suggestions to selected compiler warning and error messages.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(tutor(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:80:0

Date: 2024-12-13

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Provides:

```
logtalk::message_hook/4
```

Uses:

```
list
```

```
logtalk
```

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object at startup using the goal `logtalk_load(tutor(loader))`.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - explain//1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

explain//1

Generates an explanation for a message.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

explain(Message)

Mode and number of proofs:

explain(@callable) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.71 types

object

1.71.1 atom

Atom data type predicates.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(types(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:9:0

Date: 2023-04-12

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Extends:

`public atomic`

Uses:

`user`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 new/1
numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2
variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3`

- Public predicates
 - `replace_sub_atom/4`
 - `split/3`
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

replace_sub_atom/4

Replaces all occurrences of Old by New in Input returning Output. Returns Input if Old is the empty atom. Fails when Output does not unify with the resulting atom.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

replace_sub_atom(Old,New,Input,Output)

Mode and number of proofs:

replace_sub_atom(+atom,+atom,+atom,?atom) - zero_or_one

split/3

Splits an atom at a given delimiter into a list of sub-atoms.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

split(Atom,Delimiter,SubAtoms)

Mode and number of proofs:

split(+atom,+atom,-list(atom)) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.71.2 atomic

Atomic data type predicates.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(types(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2018-07-11

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Extends:

`public term`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 new/1
numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2
variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.71.3 callable

Callable term type predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:4:0

Date: 2018-07-11

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public term

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 new/1
numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2
variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.71.4 character

Character predicates (most of them assume an ASCII representation).

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(types(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:9:0

Date: 2019-06-29

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public characterp
```

Extends:

```
public atom
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 is_alpha/1
 is_alphanumeric/1 is_ascii/1 is_bin_digit/1 is_control/1 is_dec_digit/1 is_end_of_line/1
 is_hex_digit/1 is_layout/1 is_letter/1 is_lower_case/1 is_newline/1 is_octal_digit/1
 is_period/1 is_punctuation/1 is_quote/1 is_upper_case/1 is_vowel/1 is_white_space/1
 lower_upper/2 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 parenthesis/2 replace_sub_atom/4
 singletons/2 split/3 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2
 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.71.5 characterp

Character protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2019-06-29

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - is_ascii/1
 - is_alphanumeric/1
 - is_alpha/1
 - is_letter/1
 - is_bin_digit/1
 - is_octal_digit/1
 - is_dec_digit/1
 - is_hex_digit/1
 - is_lower_case/1
 - is_upper_case/1
 - is_vowel/1
 - is_white_space/1
 - is_layout/1

- is_quote/1
- is_punctuation/1
- is_period/1
- is_control/1
- is_newline/1
- is_end_of_line/1
- parenthesis/2
- lower_upper/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

is_ascii/1

True if the argument is an ASCII character.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_ascii(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_ascii(+char) - zero_or_one

is_alphanumeric/1

True if the argument is an alphanumeric character.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_alphanumeric(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

`is_alphanumeric(+char) - zero_or_one`

`is_alpha/1`

True if the argument is a letter or an underscore.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`is_alpha(Char)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`is_alpha(+char) - zero_or_one`

`is_letter/1`

True if the argument is a letter.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`is_letter(Char)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`is_letter(+char) - zero_or_one`

`is_bin_digit/1`

True if the argument is a binary digit.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`is_bin_digit(Char)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`is_bin_digit(+char) - zero_or_one`

`is_octal_digit/1`

True if the argument is an octal digit.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`is_octal_digit(Char)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`is_octal_digit(+char) - zero_or_one`

`is_dec_digit/1`

True if the argument is a decimal digit.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`is_dec_digit(Char)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`is_dec_digit(+char) - zero_or_one`

is_hex_digit/1

True if the argument is an hexadecimal digit.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_hex_digit(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_hex_digit(+char) - zero_or_one

is_lower_case/1

True if the argument is a lower case letter.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_lower_case(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_lower_case(+char) - zero_or_one

is_upper_case/1

True if the argument is a upper case letter.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_upper_case(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_upper_case(+char) - zero_or_one

is_vowel/1

True if the argument is a vowel.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_vowel(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_vowel(+char) - zero_or_one

is_white_space/1

True if the argument is a white space character (a space or a tab) inside a line of characters.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_white_space(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_white_space(+char) - zero_or_one

is_layout/1

True if the argument is a layout character.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_layout(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_layout(+char) - zero_or_one

is_quote/1

True if the argument is a quote character.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_quote(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_quote(+char) - zero_or_one

is_punctuation/1

True if the argument is a sentence punctuation character.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_punctuation(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_punctuation(+char) - zero_or_one

is_period/1

True if the argument is a character that ends a sentence.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_period(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_period(+char) - zero_or_one

is_control/1

True if the argument is an ASCII control character.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_control(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_control(+char) - zero_or_one

is_newline/1

True if the argument is the ASCII newline character.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_newline(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_newline(+char) - zero_or_one

is_end_of_line/1

True if the argument is the ASCII end-of-line character (either a carriage return or a line feed).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

is_end_of_line(Char)

Mode and number of proofs:

is_end_of_line(+char) - zero_or_one

parenthesis/2

Recognizes and converts between open and close parenthesis.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

parenthesis(Char1,Char2)

Mode and number of proofs:

parenthesis(?char,?char) - zero_or_more

parenthesis(+char,?char) - zero_or_one

parenthesis(?char,+char) - zero_or_one

lower_upper/2

Recognizes and converts between lower and upper case letters.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

lower_upper(Char1,Char2)

Mode and number of proofs:

lower_upper(?char,?char) - zero_or_more

lower_upper(+char,?char) - zero_or_one

lower_upper(?char,+char) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

character

protocol

1.71.6 comparingp

Comparing protocol using overloading of standard operators.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(types(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2000-07-24

Compilation flags:

`static`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - (`<`)/2
 - (`=<`)/2

- ($>$)/2
- ($>=$)/2
- ($:=$)/2
- ($=\backslash=$)/2

- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

$(<)/2$

True if Term1 is less than Term2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

Term1<Term2

Mode and number of proofs:

+term< +term - zero_or_one

$(=<)/2$

True if Term1 is less or equal than Term2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

Term1= $<$ Term2

Mode and number of proofs:

+term= $<$ +term - zero_or_one

(>)/2

True if Term1 is greater than Term2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

Term1>Term2

Mode and number of proofs:

+term> +term - zero_or_one

(>=)/2

True if Term1 is equal or grater than Term2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

Term1>=Term2

Mode and number of proofs:

+term>= +term - zero_or_one

(=:=)/2

True if Term1 is equal to Term2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

Term1=:=Term2

Mode and number of proofs:

+term=:= +term - zero_or_one

$(=\backslash=)/2$

True if Term1 is not equal to Term2.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

Term1= $\backslash=$ Term2

Mode and number of proofs:

+term= $\backslash=$ +term - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.71.7 compound

Compound data type.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2018-07-11

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public term

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 new/1
 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2
 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.71.8 difflist

Difference list predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2020-05-11

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public listp

Extends:

public compound

Uses:

list

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 append/2 append/3 check/1 delete/3
delete_matches/3 depth/2 drop/3 empty/1 flatten/2 ground/1 hamming_distance/3 keysort/2
last/2 length/2 max/2 member/2 memberchk/2 min/2 msort/2 msort/3 new/1 nextto/3
nth0/3 nth0/4 nth1/3 nth1/4 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurrences/2 occurrences/3
occurs/2 partition/5 permutation/2 prefix/2 prefix/3 proper_prefix/2 proper_prefix/3
proper_suffix/2 proper_suffix/3 remove_duplicates/2 reverse/2 same_length/2 same_length/3
select/3 select/4 selectchk/3 selectchk/4 sequential_occurrences/2 sequential_occurrences/3
singletons/2 sort/2 sort/3 sort/4 split/4 sublist/2 subsequence/3 subsequence/4 substitute/4
subsumes/2 subterm/2 subtract/3 suffix/2 suffix/3 take/3 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2
varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
 - add/3
 - as_list/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

add/3

Adds a term to the end of a difference list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

add(Term,DiffList,NewDiffList)

Mode and number of proofs:

add(@term,+difference_list,-difference_list) - one

as_list/2

Returns a list with the elements of the difference list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

as_list(DiffList,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

as_list(@difference_list,-list) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

list, list(Type), numberlist, varlist

object

1.71.9 float

Floating point numbers data type predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:7:0

Date: 2025-02-25

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public number

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 =~= / 2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 approximately_equal/2
approximately_equal/3 check/1 depth/2 essentially_equal/3 ground/1 new/1 numbervars/1
numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 tolerance_equal/4 valid/1
variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
 - between/4
 - sequence/4
 - sequence/5

- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

between/4

Enumerates by backtracking a sequence of N equally spaced floats in the interval [Lower,Upper]. Assumes $N > 0$ and $\text{Lower} \leq \text{Upper}$; fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

between(Lower,Upper,N,Float)

Mode and number of proofs:

between(+float,+float,+positive_integer,-float) - zero_or_more

sequence/4

Generates a list with the sequence of N equally spaced floats in the interval [Lower,Upper]. Assumes $N > 0$ and $\text{Lower} \leq \text{Upper}$; fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sequence(Lower,Upper,N,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

sequence(+float,+float,+positive_integer,-list(float)) - zero_or_one

sequence/5

Generates a list with the sequence of Step spaced floats in the interval [Lower,Upper]. Also returns the length of the list. Assumes Lower =< Upper; fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sequence(Lower,Upper,Step,List,Length)

Mode and number of proofs:

sequence(+float,+float,+float,-list(float),-positive_integer) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.71.10 integer

Integer data type predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:55:0

Date: 2022-06-21

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public number

Remarks:

- Portability notes: This object will use the backend Prolog system between/3, plus/3, and succ/2 built-in predicates when available.

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 =~= / 2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 approximately_equal/2
 approximately_equal/3 check/1 depth/2 essentially_equal/3 ground/1 new/1 numbervars/1
 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 tolerance_equal/4 valid/1
 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
 - between/3
 - plus/3
 - succ/2
 - sequence/3
 - sequence/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

between/3

Returns integers in the interval defined by the two first arguments.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

between(Lower,Upper,Integer)

Mode and number of proofs:

between(+integer,+integer,+integer) - zero_or_one

between(+integer,+integer,-integer) - zero_or_more

plus/3

Reversible integer sum. At least two of the arguments must be instantiated to integers.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

plus(I,J,Sum)

Mode and number of proofs:

plus(+integer,+integer,?integer) - zero_or_one

plus(+integer,?integer,+integer) - zero_or_one

plus(?integer,+integer,+integer) - zero_or_one

succ/2

Successor of a natural number. At least one of the arguments must be instantiated to a natural number.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

succ(I,J)

Mode and number of proofs:

succ(+integer,?integer) - zero_or_one

succ(?integer,+integer) - zero_or_one

sequence/3

Generates a list with the sequence of all integers in the interval [Lower,Upper]. Assumes Lower =< Upper and fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sequence(Lower,Upper,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

sequence(+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one

sequence/4

Generates a list with the sequence of integers in the interval [Lower,Upper] by Step. Assumes Lower =< Upper, Step >= 1 and fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sequence(Lower,Upper,Step,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

sequence(+integer,+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.71.11 list

List predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 4:3:0

Date: 2024-05-24

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public listp

Extends:

public compound

Remarks:

- Portability notes: This object will use the backend Prolog system `msort/2` and `sort/4` built-in predicates when available.

Inherited public predicates:

`(<)/2` `(=:)/2` `(=<)/2` `(=\=)/2` `(>)/2` `(>=)/2` `append/2` `append/3` `check/1` `delete/3`
`delete_matches/3` `depth/2` `drop/3` `empty/1` `flatten/2` `ground/1` `hamming_distance/3` `keysort/2`
`last/2` `length/2` `max/2` `member/2` `memberchk/2` `min/2` `msort/2` `msort/3` `new/1` `nextto/3`
`nth0/3` `nth0/4` `nth1/3` `nth1/4` `numbervars/1` `numbervars/3` `occurrences/2` `occurrences/3`
`occurs/2` `partition/5` `permutation/2` `prefix/2` `prefix/3` `proper_prefix/2` `proper_prefix/3`
`proper_suffix/2` `proper_suffix/3` `remove_duplicates/2` `reverse/2` `same_length/2` `same_length/3`
`select/3` `select/4` `selectchk/3` `selectchk/4` `sequential_occurrences/2` `sequential_occurrences/3`
`singletons/2` `sort/2` `sort/3` `sort/4` `split/4` `sublist/2` `subsequence/3` `subsequence/4` `substitute/4`
`subsumes/2` `subterm/2` `subtract/3` `suffix/2` `suffix/3` `take/3` `valid/1` `variables/2` `variant/2`
`varnumbers/2` `varnumbers/3`

- Public predicates
 - `as_difflist/2`
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

`as_difflist/2`

Converts a list to a difference list.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`as_difflist(List,Diffist)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`as_difflist(+list,-difference_list) - one`

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`list(Type)`, `numberlist`, `varlist`, `difflist`

object

1.71.12 `list(Type)`

List predicates with elements constrained to a single type.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(types(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:22:0

Date: 2018-07-11

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public list

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 append/2 append/3 as_difflist/2 check/1 delete/3 delete_matches/3 depth/2 drop/3 empty/1 flatten/2 ground/1 hamming_distance/3 keysort/2 last/2 length/2 max/2 member/2 memberchk/2 min/2 msort/2 msort/3 new/1 nextto/3 nth0/3 nth0/4 nth1/3 nth1/4 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurrences/2 occurrences/3 occurs/2 partition/5 permutation/2 prefix/2 prefix/3 proper_prefix/2 proper_prefix/3 proper_suffix/2 proper_suffix/3 remove_duplicates/2 reverse/2 same_length/2 same_length/3 select/3 select/4 selectchk/3 selectchk/4 sequential_occurrences/2 sequential_occurrences/3 singletons/2 sort/2 sort/3 sort/4 split/4 sublist/2 subsequence/3 subsequence/4 substitute/4 subsumes/2 subterm/2 subtract/3 suffix/2 suffix/3 take/3 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

list, numberlist, varlist, difflist

protocol

1.71.13 listp

List protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:18:0

Date: 2024-05-24

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - append/2
 - append/3

- delete/3
- delete_matches/3
- empty/1
- flatten/2
- hamming_distance/3
- keysort/2
- last/2
- length/2
- max/2
- member/2
- memberchk/2
- min/2
- msort/2
- msort/3
- nextto/3
- nth0/3
- nth0/4
- nth1/3
- nth1/4
- sequential_occurrences/2
- sequential_occurrences/3
- occurrences/2
- occurrences/3
- partition/5
- permutation/2
- prefix/2
- prefix/3
- proper_prefix/2
- proper_prefix/3
- remove_duplicates/2
- reverse/2
- same_length/2
- same_length/3
- select/3
- selectchk/3

- select/4
- selectchk/4
- sort/2
- sort/3
- sort/4
- split/4
- sublist/2
- subsequence/3
- subsequence/4
- substitute/4
- subtract/3
- suffix/2
- suffix/3
- proper_suffix/2
- proper_suffix/3
- take/3
- drop/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

append/2

Appends all lists in a list of lists.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

append(Lists,Concatenation)

Mode and number of proofs:

append(+list(list),?list) - zero_or_one

append/3

Appends two lists.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

append(List1,List2,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

append(?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

delete/3

Deletes from a list all occurrences of an element returning the list of remaining elements. Uses ==/2 for element comparison.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

delete(List,Element,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

delete(@list,@term,?list) - one

delete_matches/3

Deletes all matching elements from a list, returning the list of remaining elements. Uses =/2 for element comparison.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

delete_matches(List,Element,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

delete_matches(@list,@term,?list) - one

empty/1

True if the argument is an empty list.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

empty(List)

Mode and number of proofs:

empty(@list) - zero_or_one

flatten/2

Flattens a list of lists into a list.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

flatten(List,Flatted)

Mode and number of proofs:

flatten(+list,-list) - one

hamming_distance/3

Calculates the Hamming distance between two lists (using equality to compare list elements). Fails if the two lists are not of the same length.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

hamming_distance(List1,List2,Distance)

Mode and number of proofs:

hamming_distance(+list,+list,-integer) - zero_or_one

keysort/2

Sorts a list of key-value pairs in ascending order.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

keysort(List,Sorted)

Mode and number of proofs:

keysort(+list(pair),-list(pair)) - one

last/2

List last element (if it exists).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

last(List,Last)

Mode and number of proofs:

last(?list,?term) - zero_or_more

length/2

List length.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

length(List,Length)

Mode and number of proofs:

length(?list,?integer) - zero_or_more

max/2

Determines the list maximum value using standard order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

max(List,Maximum)

Mode and number of proofs:

max(+list,-term) - zero_or_one

member/2

Element is a list member.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

member(Element,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

member(?term,?list) - zero_or_more

memberchk/2

Checks if a term is a member of a list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

memberchk(Element,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

memberchk(?term,?list) - zero_or_one

min/2

Determines the minimum value in a list using standard order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

min(List,Minimum)

Mode and number of proofs:

min(+list,-term) - zero_or_one

msort/2

Sorts a list in ascending order (duplicated elements are not removed).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

msort(List,Sorted)

Mode and number of proofs:

msort(+list,-list) - one

`mSORT/3`

Sorts a list using a user-specified comparison predicate modeled on the standard `compare/3` predicate (duplicated elements are not removed).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`mSORT(Closure,List,Sorted)`

Meta-predicate template:

`mSORT(3,*,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`mSORT(+callable,+list,-list) - one`

`nextto/3`

X and Y are consecutive elements in List.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`nextto(X,Y,List)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`nextto(?term,?term,?list) - zero_or_more`

`nth0/3`

Nth element of a list (counting from zero).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`nth0(Nth,List,Element)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`nth0(?integer,?list,?term) - zero_or_more`

`nth0/4`

Nth element of a list (counting from zero). Rest is a list of all the other elements. Can be used to either select the nth element of List or to insert an element before the nth element in Rest.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`nth0(Nth,List,Element,Rest)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`nth0(?integer,?list,?term,?list) - zero_or_more`

`nth1/3`

Nth element of a list (counting from one).

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`nth1(Nth,List,Element)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`nth1(?integer,?list,?term) - zero_or_more`

`nth1/4`

Nth element of a list (counting from one). Rest is a list of all the other elements. Can be used to either select the nth element of List or to insert an element before the nth element in Rest.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

```
nth1(Nth,List,Element,Rest)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
nth1(?integer,?list,?term,?list) - zero_or_more
```

sequential_occurrences/2

Counts the number of sequential occurrences of each List element, unifying Occurrences with a list of Element-Count pairs. Uses term equality for element comparison.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
sequential_occurrences(List,Occurrences)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
sequential_occurrences(@list,-list(pair(term,positive_integer))) - one
```

sequential_occurrences/3

Counts the number of sequential occurrences of each List element, unifying Occurrences with a list of Element-Count pairs. Uses Closure for element comparison.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
sequential_occurrences(List,Closure,Occurrences)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
sequential_occurrences(@list,@callable,-list(pair(term,positive_integer))) - one
```

occurrences/2

Counts the number of occurrences of each List element, unifying Occurrences with a sorted list of Element-Count pairs. Uses term equality for element comparison.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

occurrences(List,Occurrences)

Mode and number of proofs:

occurrences(@list,-list(pair(term,positive_integer))) - one

occurrences/3

Counts the number of occurrences of each List element, unifying Occurrences with a sorted list of Element-Count pairs. Uses Closure for element comparison.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

occurrences(List,Closure,Occurrences)

Meta-predicate template:

occurrences(*,2,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

occurrences(@list,@callable,-list(pair(term,positive_integer))) - one

partition/5

Partitions a list in lists with values less, equal, and greater than a given value (using standard order).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

partition(List,Value,Less,Equal,Greater)

Mode and number of proofs:

partition(+list,+number,-list,-list,-list) - one

permutation/2

The two lists are a permutation of the same list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

permutation(List,Permutation)

Mode and number of proofs:

permutation(?list,?list) - zero_or_more

prefix/2

Prefix is a prefix of List.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

prefix(Prefix,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

prefix(?list,+list) - zero_or_more

prefix/3

Prefix is a prefix of length Length of List.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

prefix(Prefix,Length,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

prefix(?list,+integer,+list) - zero_or_one

prefix(?list,-integer,+list) - zero_or_more

proper_prefix/2

Prefix is a proper prefix of List.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

proper_prefix(Prefix,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

proper_prefix(?list,+list) - zero_or_more

proper_prefix/3

Prefix is a proper prefix of length Length of List.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

proper_prefix(Prefix,Length,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

proper_prefix(?list,+integer,+list) - zero_or_one

proper_prefix(?list,-integer,+list) - zero_or_more

`remove_duplicates/2`

Removes duplicated list elements using equality (`==/2`) for comparison and keeping the left-most element when repeated.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`remove_duplicates(List,Set)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`remove_duplicates(+list,-list) - one`

`reverse/2`

Reverses a list.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`reverse(List,Reversed)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`reverse(+list,?list) - zero_or_one`

`reverse(?list,+list) - zero_or_one`

`reverse(-list,-list) - one_or_more`

`same_length/2`

The two lists have the same length.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`same_length(List1,List2)`

Mode and number of proofs:

same_length(+list,?list) - zero_or_one
same_length(?list,+list) - zero_or_one
same_length(-list,-list) - one_or_more

same_length/3

The two lists have the same length.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

same_length(List1,List2,Length)

Mode and number of proofs:

same_length(+list,?list,?integer) - zero_or_one
same_length(?list,+list,?integer) - zero_or_one
same_length(-list,-list,-integer) - one_or_more

select/3

Selects an element from a list, returning the list of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

select(Element,List,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

select(?term,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

selectchk/3

Checks that an element can be selected from a list, returning the list of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

selectchk(Element,List,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

selectchk(?term,?list,?list) - zero_or_one

select/4

Selects an element from a list, replacing it by a new element and returning the resulting list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

select(Old,OldList,New,NewList)

Mode and number of proofs:

select(?term,?list,?term,?list) - zero_or_more

selectchk/4

Checks that an element from a list can be replaced by a new element, returning the resulting list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

selectchk(Old,OldList,New,NewList)

Mode and number of proofs:

selectchk(?term,?list,?term,?list) - zero_or_one

sort/2

Sorts a list in ascending order (duplicated elements are removed).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sort(List,Sorted)

Mode and number of proofs:

sort(+list,-list) - one

sort/3

Sorts a list using a user-specified comparison predicate modeled on the standard compare/3 predicate (duplicated elements are removed).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sort(Closure,List,Sorted)

Meta-predicate template:

sort(3,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

sort(+callable,+list,-list) - one

sort/4

Sorts a list using the given key and order. Uses the standard term comparison operators for the order. The key selects the argument in each element in the list to use for comparisons. A key value of zero uses the whole element for comparisons.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sort(Key,Order,List,Sorted)

Mode and number of proofs:

sort(+non_negative_integer,+atom,+list,-list) - one

Remarks:

- Removing duplicates: Use one of the @< or @> orders.
 - Keeping duplicates: Use one of the @=< or @>= orders.
 - Sorting in ascending order: Use one of the @< or @=< orders.
 - Sorting in descending order: Use one of the @> or @>= orders.
-

split/4

Splits a list into sublists of a given length. Also returns a list with the remaining elements. Fails if the length is zero or negative.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

split(List,Length,Sublists,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

split(+list,+integer,-list(list),-list) - zero_or_one

sublist/2

The first list is a sublist of the second.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sublist(Sublist,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

sublist(?list,+list) - zero_or_more

subsequence/3

List is an interleaving of Subsequence and Remaining. Element order is preserved.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

subsequence(List,Subsequence,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

subsequence(?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

subsequence/4

Generates subsequences of a given length from a list. Also returns the remaining elements. Element order is preserved.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

subsequence(List,Length,Subsequence,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

subsequence(+list,+integer,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

substitute/4

Substitutes all occurrences of Old in List by New, returning NewList. Uses term equality for element comparison.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

substitute(Old,List,New,NewList)

Mode and number of proofs:

substitute(@term,@list,@term,-list) - one

subtract/3

Removes all elements in the second list from the first list, returning the list of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

subtract(List,Elements,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

subtract(+list,+list,-list) - one

suffix/2

Suffix is a suffix of List.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

suffix(Suffix,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

suffix(?list,+list) - zero_or_more

suffix/3

Suffix is a suffix of length Length of List.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

suffix(Suffix,Length,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

suffix(?list,+integer,+list) - zero_or_one
suffix(?list,-integer,+list) - zero_or_more

proper_suffix/2

Suffix is a proper suffix of List.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

proper_suffix(Suffix,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

proper_suffix(?list,+list) - zero_or_more

proper_suffix/3

Suffix is a proper suffix of length Length of List.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

proper_suffix(Suffix,Length,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

proper_suffix(?list,+integer,+list) - zero_or_one

proper_suffix(?list,-integer,+list) - zero_or_more

take/3

Takes the first N elements of a list. Fails if the list have fewer than N elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

take(N,List,Elements)

Mode and number of proofs:

take(+integer,+list,-list) - zero_or_one

drop/3

Drops the first N elements of a list. Fails if the list have fewer than N elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

drop(N,List,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

drop(+integer,+list,-list) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

list, list(Type), numberlistp, varlistp

object

1.71.14 natural

Natural numbers data type predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2025-01-16

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public integer

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 =~= / 2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 approximately_equal/2
approximately_equal/3 between/3 check/1 depth/2 essentially_equal/3 ground/1 new/1
numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 plus/3 sequence/3 sequence/4 singletons/2 subsumes/2
subterm/2 succ/2 tolerance_equal/4 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.71.15 number

Number data type predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:14:0

Date: 2023-12-07

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public atomic

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 new/1
numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2
variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
 - `approximately_equal/2`
 - `approximately_equal/3`
 - `essentially_equal/3`
 - `tolerance_equal/4`
 - `=~= / 2`
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators
 - `op(700,xfx,=~=)`

Public predicates

`approximately_equal/2`

Compares two numbers for approximate equality given the epsilon arithmetic constant value using the de facto standard formula $\text{abs}(\text{Number1} - \text{Number2}) \leq \max(\text{abs}(\text{Number1}), \text{abs}(\text{Number2})) * \text{epsilon}$. No type-checking.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`approximately_equal(Number1,Number2)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`approximately_equal(+number,+number) - zero_or_one`

`approximately_equal/3`

Compares two numbers for approximate equality given a user-defined epsilon value using the de facto standard formula $\text{abs}(\text{Number1} - \text{Number2}) \leq \max(\text{abs}(\text{Number1}), \text{abs}(\text{Number2})) * \text{Epsilon}$. No type-checking.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

```
approximately_equal(Number1,Number2,Epsilon)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
approximately_equal(+number,+number,+number) - zero_or_one
```

Remarks:

- Epsilon range: Epsilon should be the epsilon arithmetic constant value or a small multiple of it. Only use a larger value if a greater error is expected.
- Comparison with essential equality: For the same epsilon value, approximate equality is weaker requirement than essential equality.

```
essentially_equal/3
```

Compares two numbers for essential equality given an epsilon value using the de facto standard formula $\text{abs}(\text{Number1} - \text{Number2}) \leq \min(\text{abs}(\text{Number1}), \text{abs}(\text{Number2})) * \text{Epsilon}$. No type-checking.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
essentially_equal(Number1,Number2,Epsilon)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
essentially_equal(+number,+number,+number) - zero_or_one
```

Remarks:

- Comparison with approximate equality: For the same epsilon value, essential equality is a stronger requirement than approximate equality.

```
tolerance_equal/4
```

Compares two numbers for close equality given relative and absolute tolerances using the de facto standard formula $\text{abs}(\text{Number1} - \text{Number2}) \leq \max(\text{RelativeTolerance} * \max(\text{abs}(\text{Number1}), \text{abs}(\text{Number2})), \text{AbsoluteTolerance})$. No type-checking.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
tolerance_equal(Number1,Number2,RelativeTolerance,AbsoluteTolerance)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

tolerance_equal(+number,+number,+number,+number) - zero_or_one

=~= / 2

Compares two floats (or lists of floats) for approximate equality using 100*epsilon for the absolute error and, if that fails, 99.999% accuracy for the relative error. Note that these precision values may not be adequate for all cases. No type-checking.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

=~=(Float1,Float2)

Mode and number of proofs:

=~=(+number,+number) - zero_or_one

=~=(+list(number),+list(number)) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

op(700,xfx,==)

Scope:

public

object

1.71.16 numberlist

List of numbers predicates.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(types(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:16:0

Date: 2025-03-13

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public numberlistp
```

Extends:

```
public list
```

Uses:

```
list
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 append/2 append/3 as_difflist/2 average/2
chebyshev_distance/3 chebyshev_norm/2 check/1 delete/3 delete_matches/3 depth/2 drop/3
empty/1 euclidean_distance/3 euclidean_norm/2 flatten/2 ground/1 hamming_distance/3
keysort/2 last/2 least_common_multiple/2 length/2 manhattan_distance/3 manhattan_norm/2
max/2 median/2 member/2 memberchk/2 min/2 min_max/3 modes/2 msort/2 msort/3
new/1 nextto/3 normalize_range/2 normalize_range/4 normalize_scalar/2 normalize_unit/2
nth0/3 nth0/4 nth1/3 nth1/4 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurrences/2 occurrences/3
occurs/2 partition/5 permutation/2 prefix/2 prefix/3 product/2 proper_prefix/2
proper_prefix/3 proper_suffix/2 proper_suffix/3 remove_duplicates/2 rescale/3 reverse/2
same_length/2 same_length/3 scalar_product/3 select/3 select/4 selectchk/3 selectchk/4
sequential_occurrences/2 sequential_occurrences/3 singletons/2 softmax/2 softmax/3 sort/2
sort/3 sort/4 split/4 sublist/2 subsequence/3 subsequence/4 substitute/4 subsumes/2
subterm/2 subtract/3 suffix/2 suffix/3 sum/2 take/3 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2
varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates


(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

list, list(Type), varlist, difflist

protocol

1.71.17 numberlistp

List of numbers protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:10:0

Date: 2025-03-13

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - min/2
 - max/2
 - min_max/3
 - product/2
 - sum/2
 - average/2
 - median/2
 - modes/2
 - euclidean_norm/2
 - chebyshev_norm/2
 - manhattan_norm/2
 - euclidean_distance/3
 - chebyshev_distance/3
 - manhattan_distance/3
 - scalar_product/3
 - normalize_range/2
 - normalize_range/4
 - normalize_unit/2
 - normalize_scalar/2
 - rescale/3
 - least_common_multiple/2
 - softmax/2
 - softmax/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

min/2

Determines the minimum value in a list using arithmetic order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

min(List,Minimum)

Mode and number of proofs:

min(+list(number),-number) - zero_or_one

max/2

Determines the list maximum value using arithmetic order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

max(List,Maximum)

Mode and number of proofs:

max(+list(number),-number) - zero_or_one

min_max/3

Determines the minimum and maximum values in a list using arithmetic order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

min_max(List,Minimum,Maximum)

Mode and number of proofs:

min_max(+list(number),-number,-number) - zero_or_one

product/2

Calculates the product of all list numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

product(List,Product)

Mode and number of proofs:

product(+list(number),-number) - zero_or_one

sum/2

Calculates the sum of all list numbers. Returns the integer zero if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sum(List,Sum)

Mode and number of proofs:

sum(+list(number),-number) - one

average/2

Calculates the average (i.e., arithmetic mean) of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

average(List,Average)

Mode and number of proofs:

average(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

median/2

Calculates the median of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

median(List,Median)

Mode and number of proofs:

median(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

modes/2

Returns the list of modes of a list of numbers in ascending order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

modes(List,Modes)

Mode and number of proofs:

modes(+list(number),-list(number)) - zero_or_one

euclidean_norm/2

Calculates the Euclidean norm of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

euclidean_norm(List, Norm)

Mode and number of proofs:

euclidean_norm(+list(number), -float) - zero_or_one

chebyshev_norm/2

Calculates the Chebyshev norm of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

chebyshev_norm(List, Norm)

Mode and number of proofs:

chebyshev_norm(+list(integer), -integer) - zero_or_one

chebyshev_norm(+list(float), -float) - zero_or_one

manhattan_norm/2

Calculates the Manhattan norm of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

manhattan_norm(List, Norm)

Mode and number of proofs:

manhattan_norm(+list(integer), -integer) - zero_or_one

manhattan_norm(+list(float), -float) - zero_or_one

`euclidean_distance/3`

Calculates the Euclidean distance between two lists of numbers. Fails if the two lists are empty or not of the same length.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`euclidean_distance(List1,List2,Distance)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`euclidean_distance(+list(number),+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one`

`chebyshev_distance/3`

Calculates the Chebyshev distance between two lists of numbers. Fails if the two lists are empty or not of the same length.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`chebyshev_distance(List1,List2,Distance)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`chebyshev_distance(+list(integer),+list(integer),-integer) - zero_or_one`

`chebyshev_distance(+list(float),+list(float),-float) - zero_or_one`

`manhattan_distance/3`

Calculates the Manhattan distance between two lists of numbers. Fails if the two lists are empty or not of the same length.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`manhattan_distance(List1,List2,Distance)`

Mode and number of proofs:

```
manhattan_distance(+list(integer),+list(integer),-integer) - zero_or_one  
manhattan_distance(+list(float),+list(float),-float) - zero_or_one
```

scalar_product/3

Calculates the scalar product of two lists of numbers. Fails if the two lists are empty or not of the same length.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
scalar_product(List1,List2,Product)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
scalar_product(+list(integer),+list(integer),-integer) - zero_or_one  
scalar_product(+list(float),+list(float),-float) - zero_or_one
```

normalize_range/2

Normalizes a list of numbers into the [0.0,1.0] range. Caller must handle arithmetic exceptions if the input list is not normalizable.

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Template:

```
normalize_range(List,NormalizedList)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

```
normalize_range(+list(number),-list(float)) - one
```

normalize_range/4

Normalizes a list of numbers into the given range. Caller must handle arithmetic exceptions if the input list if not normalizable.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

normalize_range(List,Minimum,Maximum,NormalizedList)

Mode and number of proofs:

normalize_range(+list(number),+number,+number,-list(float)) - one

normalize_unit/2

Normalizes a list of numbers returning its unit vector (i.e., a list with Euclidean norm equal to one). Caller must handle arithmetic exceptions if the input list if not normalizable.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

normalize_unit(List,NormalizedList)

Mode and number of proofs:

normalize_unit(+list(number),-list(float)) - one

normalize_scalar/2

Normalizes a list of numbers such that the sum of all numbers is equal to one. Caller must handle arithmetic exceptions if the input list if not normalizable.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

normalize_scalar(List,NormalizedList)

Mode and number of proofs:

`normalize_scalar(+list(number),-list(float)) - one`

`rescale/3`

Rescales all numbers in a list by the given factor.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`rescale(List,Factor,RescaledList)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`rescale(+list(integer),+integer,-list(integer)) - one`

`rescale(+list(number),+float,-list(float)) - one`

`least_common_multiple/2`

Computes the least common multiple of a list of two or more positive integers. Fails if the list is empty or contains a single element. Fails also if any of the elements is zero. May require backend support for unbound integer arithmetic.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`least_common_multiple(Integers,LeastCommonMultiple)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`least_common_multiple(+list(positive_integer),-positive_integer) - zero_or_one`

softmax/2

Computes the softmax of a list of floats, returning a probability distribution.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

softmax(Floats,Softmax)

Mode and number of proofs:

softmax(+list(float),-list(float)) - one

softmax/3

Computes the softmax of a list of floats with the given temperature, returning a probability distribution.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

softmax(Floats,Temperature,Softmax)

Mode and number of proofs:

softmax(+list(float),+positive_float,-list(float)) - one

Remarks:

- Temperature > 1.0: Makes the distribution more uniform.
 - Temperature < 1.0: Makes the distribution more concentrated on the largest values.
 - Temperature = 1.0: Standard softmax behavior.
-

Protected predicates


(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

numberlist, listp, varlistp

object

1.71.18 pairs

Useful predicates over lists of pairs (key-value terms).

Availability:

`logtalk_load(types(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:1:1

Date: 2023-11-21

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

- Usage: This object can be loaded independently of other entities in the types library by using the goal `logtalk_load(types(pairs))`.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - keys_values/3
 - keys/2
 - key/2
 - values/2
 - value/3
 - transpose/2
 - group_sorted_by_key/2
 - group_consecutive_by_key/2
 - group_by_key/2
 - map/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

keys_values/3

Converts between a list of pairs and lists of keys and values. When converting to pairs, this predicate fails if the list of keys and the list of values have different lengths.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

keys_values(Pairs,Keys,Values)

Mode and number of proofs:

keys_values(+list(pair),-list,-list) - one

keys_values(-list(pair),+list,+list) - zero_or_one

keys/2

Returns a list of keys from a list of pairs.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

keys(Pairs,Keys)

Mode and number of proofs:

keys(+list(pair),-list) - one

key/2

Enumerates by backtracking all keys from a list of pairs.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

key(Pairs,Key)

Mode and number of proofs:

key(+list(pair),-term) - zero_or_more

values/2

Returns a list of values from a list of pairs.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

values(Pairs,Values)

Mode and number of proofs:

values(+list(pair),-list) - one

value/3

Returns a value addressed by the given path (a key or a list of keys in the case of nested list of pairs). Fails if path does not exist.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

value(Pairs,Path,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:

value(+list(pair),+term,-term) - zero_or_one

value(+list(pair),+list,-term) - zero_or_one

transpose/2

Transposes a list of pairs by swapping each pair key and value. The relative order of the list elements is kept.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

transpose(Pairs,TransposedPairs)

Mode and number of proofs:

transpose(+list(pair),-list(pair)) - one

group_sorted_by_key/2

Groups pairs by key by sorting them and then constructing new pairs by grouping all values for a given key in a list. Keys are compared using equality. Relative order of values per key is kept. Resulting list of pairs is sorted by key.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

`group_sorted_by_key(Pairs,Groups)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`group_sorted_by_key(+list(pair),-list(pair)) - one`

`group_consecutive_by_key/2`

Groups pairs by constructing new pairs by grouping all values for consecutive key in a list. Keys are compared using equality. The relative order of the values for the same key is kept.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`group_consecutive_by_key(Pairs,Groups)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`group_consecutive_by_key(+list(pair),-list(pair)) - one`

`group_by_key/2`

Same as the `group_sorted_by_key/2` predicate. Deprecated.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`group_by_key(Pairs,Groups)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`group_by_key(+list(pair),-list(pair)) - one`

map/3

Maps a list into pairs using a closure that applies to each list element to compute its key.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

map(Closure,List,Pairs)

Meta-predicate template:

map(2,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

map(@callable,+list,-list(pair)) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.71.19 term

Term utility predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:11:0

Date: 2022-05-13

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public term

Aliases:

term variables/2 as vars/2

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 new/1
 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2
 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.71.20 term

Term utility predicates protocol.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(types(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:35:0

Date: 2022-05-13

Compilation flags:

`static`

Extends:

`public comparingp`

Remarks:

`(none)`

Inherited public predicates:

`(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2`

- Public predicates
 - `depth/2`
 - `ground/1`
 - `new/1`
 - `occurs/2`
 - `subsumes/2`
 - `subterm/2`
 - `valid/1`
 - `check/1`
 - `variant/2`
 - `variables/2`
 - `singletons/2`
 - `numbervars/3`
 - `numbervars/1`

- varnumbers/3
- varnumbers/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

depth/2

True if the depth of Term is Depth. The depth of atomic terms is zero; the depth of a compound term is one plus the maximum depth of its sub-terms.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

depth(Term,Depth)

Mode and number of proofs:

depth(@term,?integer) - zero_or_one

ground/1

True if the argument is ground. Deprecated. Use the ground/1 standard predicate instead.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

ground(Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

ground(@term) - zero_or_one

new/1

Creates a new term instance (if meaningful).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

new(Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

new(-nonvar) - zero_or_one

occurs/2

True if the variable occurs in the term.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

occurs(Variable,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

occurs(@var,@term) - zero_or_one

subsumes/2

The first term subsumes the second term. Deprecated. Use the `subsumes_term/2` standard predicate instead.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

subsumes(General,Specific)

Mode and number of proofs:

subsumes(@term,@term) - zero_or_one

subterm/2

The first term is a subterm of the second term.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

subterm(Subterm,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

subterm(?term,+term) - zero_or_more

valid/1

Term is valid.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

valid(Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

valid(@nonvar) - zero_or_one

check/1

Checks if a term is valid. Throws an exception if the term is not valid.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

check(Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

check(@nonvar) - one

variant/2

Each term is a variant of the other (i.e., they are structurally equivalent).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

variant(Term1,Term2)

Mode and number of proofs:

variant(@term,@term) - zero_or_one

variables/2

Returns a list of all term variables (ordered as found when doing a depth-first, left-to-right traversal of Term). Deprecated. Use the standard term_variables/2 predicate instead.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

variables(Term,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

variables(@term,-list) - one

singletons/2

Returns a list of all term singleton variables (ordered as found when doing a depth-first, left-to-right traversal of Term).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

singletons(Term,Singletons)

Mode and number of proofs:

singletons(@term,-list) - one

numbervars/3

Grounds a term by replacing all variables with '\$VAR'(N) terms with N starting at From. The Next argument is unified with the next value for N after binding all variables.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

numbervars(Term,From,Next)

Mode and number of proofs:

numbervars(?term,+integer,?integer) - zero_or_one

numbervars/1

Grounds a term by replacing all variables with '\$VAR'(N) terms with N starting at 0.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

numbervars(Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

numbervars(?term) - zero_or_one

varnumbers/3

Replaces all '\$VAR'(N) sub-terms in a term with fresh variables for all values of N greater or equal to From. Variables in Term are shared with Copy.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

varnumbers(Term,From,Copy)

Mode and number of proofs:

varnumbers(@term,+integer,?term) - zero_or_one

varnumbers/2

Replaces all '\$VAR'(N) sub-terms in a term with fresh variables for all values of N greater or equal to 0. Variables in Term are shared with Copy.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

varnumbers(Term,Copy)

Mode and number of proofs:

varnumbers(@term,?term) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[term](#)

object

1.71.21 type

Type checking predicates. User extensible. New types can be defined by adding clauses for the type/1 and check/2 multifile predicates.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(types(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:5:1

Date: 2024-09-26

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls, complements(restrict)
```

Uses:

```
list
```

Remarks:

- Logtalk specific types: entity, object, protocol, category, entity_identifier, object_identifier, protocol_identifier, category_identifier, event, predicate.
- Prolog module related types (when the backend compiler supports modules): module, module_identifier, qualified_callable.
- Prolog base types: term, var, nonvar, atomic, atom, number, integer, float, compound, callable, ground.
- Atom derived types: non_quoted_atom, non_empty_atom, boolean, character, in_character, char, operator_specifier, hex_char.
- Atom derived parametric types: atom(CharSet), atom(CharSet,Length), non_empty_atom(CharSet), character(CharSet), in_character(CharSet), char(CharSet).
- Number derived types: positive_number, negative_number, non_positive_number, non_negative_number.
- Float derived types: positive_float, negative_float, non_positive_float, non_negative_float, probability.
- Integer derived types: positive_integer, negative_integer, non_positive_integer, non_negative_integer, byte, in_byte, character_code, in_character_code, code, operator_priority, hex_code.
- Integer derived parametric types: character_code(CharSet), in_character_code(CharSet), code(CharSet).
- List types (compound derived types): list, non_empty_list, partial_list, list_or_partial_list, list(Type), list(Type,Length), list(Type,Min,Max), list(Type,Length,Min,Max), non_empty_list(Type), codes, chars.
- Difference list types (compound derived types): difference_list, difference_list(Type).

- Other compound derived types: `compound(Name,Types)`, `predicate_indicator`, `non_terminal_indicator`, `predicate_or_non_terminal_indicator`, `clause`, `grammar_rule`, `pair`, `pair(KeyType,ValueType)`, `cyclic`, `acyclic`.
- Stream types: `stream`, `stream_or_alias`, `stream(Property)`, `stream_or_alias(Property)`.
- Other types: `Object::Closure`, `between(Type,Lower,Upper)`, `property(Type,LambdaExpression)`, `one_of(Type,Set)`, `var_or(Type)`, `ground(Type)`, `types(Types)`, `constrain(Type,Closure)`, `type`.
- Type predicate notes: This type is used to check for an object public predicate specified as `Object::Functor/Arity`.
- Type boolean notes: The two value of this type are the atoms `true` and `false`.
- Stream types notes: In the case of the `stream(Property)` and `stream_or_alias(Property)` types, `Property` must be a valid stream property.
- Type order notes: The three possible values of this type are the single character atoms `<`, `=`, and `>`.
- Type `character_code` notes: This type takes into account Unicode support by the backend compiler. When Unicode is supported, it distinguishes between BMP and full support. When Unicode is not supported, it assumes a byte representation for characters.
- Type `Object::Closure` notes: Allows calling a public object predicate for type-checking. The predicate should provide valid/2 predicate semantics and assume called with a bound argument. The `Closure` closure is extended with a single argument, the value to be checked.
- Type `compound(Name,Types)` notes: This type verifies that a compound term have the given `Name` and its arguments conform to `Types`.
- Type `between(Type, Lower, Upper)` notes: The type argument allows distinguishing between numbers and other types. It also allows choosing between mixed integer/float comparisons and strict float or integer comparisons. The term is type-checked before testing for interval membership.
- Type `property(Type, Lambda)` notes: Verifies that `Term` satisfies a property described using a lambda expression of the form `[Parameter]>>Goal`. The lambda expression is applied in the context of `user`. The term is type-checked before calling the goal.
- Type `one_of(Type, Set)` notes: For checking if a given term is an element of a set. The set is represented using a list. The term is type-checked before testing for set membership.
- Type `var_or(Type)` notes: Allows checking if a term is either a variable or a valid value of the given type.
- Type `ground(Type)` notes: Allows checking if a term is ground and a valid value of the given type.
- Type `types(Types)` notes: Allows checking if a term is a valid value for one of the types in a list of types.
- Type `constrain(Type,Closure)` notes: Allows checking if a term is a valid value for the given type and satisfies the given closure.
- Type `type` notes: Allows checking if a term is a valid type.
- Type `qualified_callable` notes: Allows checking if a term is a possibly module-qualified callable term. When the term is qualified, it also checks that the qualification modules are type correct. When the term is not qualified, its semantics are the same as the callable type.
- Design choices: The main predicates are `valid/2` and `check/3`. These are defined using the predicate `check/2`. Defining clauses for `check/2` instead of `valid/2` gives the user full control of exception terms without requiring an additional predicate.
- Error context: The built-in execution-context method `context/1` can be used to provide the calling context for errors when using the predicate `check/3`.

- Registering new types: New types can be registered by defining clauses for the `type/1` and `check/2` multifile predicates. Clauses for both predicates must have a bound first argument to avoid introducing spurious choice-points when type-checking terms.
- Meta-types: Meta-types are types that have one or more sub-type arguments. E.g. `var_or(Type)`. The sub-types of a meta-type can be enumerated by defining a clause for the `meta_type/3` multifile predicate.
- Character sets: When testing character or character code based terms (e.g., `atom`), it is possible to choose a character set (`ascii_identifier`, `ascii_printable`, `ascii_full`, `byte`, `unicode_bmp`, or `unicode_full`) using the parameterizable types.
- Caveats: The type argument (and any type parameterization) to the predicates is not type-checked (or checked for consistency) for performance reasons.
- Unicode limitations: Currently, correct character/code type-checking is only ensured for XVM and SWI-Prolog as other backends do not provide support for querying a Unicode code point category.

Inherited public predicates:

```
arbitrary/1 arbitrary/2 edge_case/2 get_seed/1 max_size/1 mutation/3 set_seed/1 shrink/3
shrink_sequence/3 shrinker/1
```

- Public predicates
 - `type/1`
 - `meta_type/3`
 - `valid/2`
 - `check/3`
 - `check/2`
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

`type/1`

Table of defined types. A new type can be registered by defining a clause for this predicate and adding a clause for the `check/2` multifile predicate.

Compilation flags:

```
static, multifile
```

Template:

```
type(Type)
```

Mode and number of proofs:

type(?callable) - zero_or_more

meta_type/3

Table of defined meta-types. A registered type that is a meta-type can be described by defining a clause for this predicate to enumerate its sub-types and optional values in case of a single sub-type.

Compilation flags:

static, multifile

Template:

meta_type(MetaType,SubTypes,Values)

Mode and number of proofs:

meta_type(?callable,-list,-list) - zero_or_more

valid/2

True if the given term is of the specified type. Fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

valid(Type,Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

valid(@callable,@term) - zero_or_one

`check/3`

True if the given term is of the specified type. Throws an error otherwise using the format `error(Error, Context)`. For the possible values of `Error` see the `check/2` predicate.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`check(Type,Term,Context)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`check(@callable,@term,@term) - one_or_error`

`check/2`

True if the given term is of the specified type. Throws an error otherwise. A new type can be added by defining a clause for this predicate and registering it by adding a clause for the `type/1` multifile predicate.

Compilation flags:

`static, multifile`

Template:

`check(Type,Term)`

Meta-predicate template:

`check(:,*)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`check(@callable,@term) - one_or_error`

Exceptions:

Term is not bound as required:

`instantiation_error`

Term is bound but not of the specified type:

`type_error(Type,Term)`

Term is the of the correct type but not in the specified domain:

`domain_error(Domain,Term)`

Term is the of the correct type and domain but the resource it represents does not exist:

`existence_error(Type,Term)`

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

arbitrary, os_types, either, maybe

object

1.71.22 varlist

List of variables predicates.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0

Date: 2020-05-11

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public varlistp

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

append/3 check/1 delete/3 empty/1 flatten/2 last/2 length/2 memberchk/2 nextto/3 nth0/3
nth0/4 nth1/3 nth1/4 permutation/2 prefix/2 remove_duplicates/2 reverse/2 same_length/2
select/3 sublist/2 subtract/3 suffix/2 valid/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

list, list(Type), numberlist, difflist

protocol

1.71.23 varlistp

List of variables protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:3:0

Date: 2022-09-19

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - append/3
 - delete/3
 - empty/1
 - flatten/2
 - last/2
 - length/2
 - memberchk/2
 - nextto/3
 - nth0/3
 - nth0/4
 - nth1/3
 - nth1/4
 - permutation/2
 - prefix/2
 - remove_duplicates/2
 - reverse/2
 - same_length/2
 - select/3
 - sublist/2
 - subtract/3
 - suffix/2
 - valid/1
 - check/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

append/3

Appends two lists.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

append(List1,List2,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

append(?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

delete/3

Deletes from a list all occurrences of an element returning the list of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

delete(List,Element,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

delete(@list,@term,?list) - one

empty/1

True if the argument is an empty list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

empty(List)

Mode and number of proofs:

empty(@list) - zero_or_one

flatten/2

Flattens a list of lists into a list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

flatten(List,Flatted)

Mode and number of proofs:

flatten(@list,-list) - one

last/2

List last element (if it exists).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

last(List,Last)

Mode and number of proofs:

last(@list,@var) - zero_or_one

length/2

List length.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

length(List,Length)

Mode and number of proofs:

length(@list,?integer) - zero_or_one

memberchk/2

Checks if a variable is a member of a list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

memberchk(Element,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

memberchk(@var,@list) - zero_or_one

nextto/3

X and Y are consecutive elements in List.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

nextto(X,Y,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

nextto(@var,@var,?list) - zero_or_more

nth0/3

Nth element of a list (counting from zero).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

nth0(Nth,List,Element)

Mode and number of proofs:

nth0(?integer,+list,@var) - zero_or_more

nth0/4

Nth element of a list (counting from zero). Rest is a list of all the other elements. Can be used to either select the nth element of List or to insert an element before the nth element in Rest.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

nth0(Nth,List,Element,Rest)

Mode and number of proofs:

nth0(?integer,+list,@var,?list) - zero_or_more

nth1/3

Nth element of a list (counting from one).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

nth1(Nth,List,Element)

Mode and number of proofs:

nth1(?integer,+list,@var) - zero_or_more

`nth1/4`

Nth element of a list (counting from zero). Rest is a list of all the other elements. Can be used to either select the nth element of List or to insert an element before the nth element in Rest.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`nth1(Nth,List,Element,Rest)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`nth1(?integer,+list,@var,?list) - zero_or_more`

`permutation/2`

The two lists are a permutation of the same list.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`permutation(List,Permutation)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`permutation(@list,@list) - zero_or_one`

`prefix/2`

Prefix is a prefix of List.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`prefix(Prefix,List)`

Mode and number of proofs:

prefix(?list,@list) - zero_or_more

remove_duplicates/2

Removes duplicated variables and keeping the left-most variable when repeated.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

remove_duplicates(List,Set)

Mode and number of proofs:

remove_duplicates(+list,-list) - one

reverse/2

Reverses a list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

reverse(List,Reversed)

Mode and number of proofs:

reverse(@list,?list) - zero_or_one

reverse(?list,@list) - zero_or_one

reverse(-list,-list) - one_or_more

same_length/2

The two lists have the same length.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

same_length(List1,List2)

Mode and number of proofs:

same_length(@list,?list) - zero_or_one

same_length(?list,@list) - zero_or_one

same_length(-list,-list) - one_or_more

select/3

Selects an element from a list, returning the list of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

select(Element,List,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

select(@var,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

sublist/2

The first list is a sublist of the second.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

sublist(Sublist,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

sublist(?list,@list) - zero_or_more

subtract/3

Removes all elements in the second list from the first list, returning the list of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

subtract(List,Elements,Remaining)

Mode and number of proofs:

subtract(@list,@list,-list) - one

suffix/2

Suffix is a suffix of List.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

suffix(Suffix,List)

Mode and number of proofs:

suffix(?list,@list) - zero_or_more

valid/1

Term is a valid list of variables.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

valid(Term)

Mode and number of proofs:

`valid(@nonvar) - zero_or_one`

`check/1`

Checks if a term is a valid list of variables. Throws an exception if the term is not valid.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`check(Term)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`check(@nonvar) - one`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`varlist`, `listp`, `numberlistp`

1.72 ulid

object

1.72.1 ulid

Universally Unique Lexicographically Sortable Identifier (ULID) generator using an atom representation.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(ulid(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2023-05-19

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Extends:

```
public ulid(atom)
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
generate/1 generate/2 generate/8 timestamp/2 timestamp/8
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

`ulid(Representation)`, `ulid_types`, `uuid`, `uuid(Representation)`, `ids`, `ids(Representation,Bytes)`

object

1.72.2 `ulid(Representation)`

- Representation - Text representation for the ULID. Possible values are atom, chars, and codes.

Universally Unique Lexicographically Sortable Identifier (ULID) generator.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(ulid(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2023-05-19

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public ulid_protocol
```

Uses:

```
fast_random
```

```
iso8601
```

```
list
```

```
os
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`generate/1 generate/2 generate/8 timestamp/2 timestamp/8`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`ulid, ulid_types, uuid(Representation), uuid, ids, ids(Representation,Bytes)`

protocol

1.72.3 ulid_protocol

Universally Unique Lexicographically Sortable Identifier (ULID) generator protocol.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(ulid(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2023-05-17

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
 - generate/1
 - generate/2
 - generate/8
 - timestamp/2
 - timestamp/8
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

generate/1

Generates a new ULID.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
generate(ULID)

Mode and number of proofs:
generate(--ulid) - one

generate/2

Generates a new ULID from a timestamp (number of milliseconds since the Unix epoch: 00:00:00 UTC on January 1, 1970).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

generate(Milliseconds,ULID)

Mode and number of proofs:

generate(+integer,--ulid) - one

generate/8

Generates a new ULID from a timestamp discrete components.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

generate(Year,Month,Day,Hours,Minutes,Seconds,Milliseconds,ULID)

Mode and number of proofs:

generate(+integer,+integer,+integer,+integer,+integer,+integer,+integer,--ulid) - one

timestamp/2

Returns the given ULID timestamp (number of milliseconds since the Unix epoch: 00:00:00 UTC on January 1, 1970).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

timestamp(ULID,Milliseconds)

Mode and number of proofs:

timestamp(++ulid,-integer) - one

timestamp/8

Decodes a ULID into its timestamp discrete components.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

timestamp(ULID,Year,Month,Day,Hours,Minutes,Seconds,Milliseconds)

Mode and number of proofs:

timestamp(++ulid,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

category

1.72.4 ulid_types

ULID type definition.

Availability:

logtalk_load(ulid(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2023-05-19

Compilation flags:

static

Provides:

type::type/1
type::check/2

Uses:

list
type

Remarks:

- **Provided types:** This category adds a `ulid(Representation)` type for type-checking when using the `ulid` library object. Valid representation values are `atom`, `chars`, and `codes`.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`ulid(Representation)`, `ulid`

1.73 union_find

object

1.73.1 union_find

Union find data structure implementation.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(union_find(loader))`

Author: José Antonio Rianza Valverde; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2022-02-18

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Implements:

`public union_find_protocol`

Extends:

`public compound`

Uses:

`avltree`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`(<)/2` `(=:)/2` `(=<)/2` `(=\=)/2` `(>)/2` `(>=)/2` `check/1` `depth/2` `disjoint_sets/2` `find/4`
`find/5` `ground/1` `make_set/3` `new/1` `new/2` `numbervars/1` `numbervars/3` `occurs/2` `singletons/2`
`subsumes/2` `subterm/2` `union/4` `union_all/3` `valid/1` `variables/2` `variant/2` `varnumbers/2`
`varnumbers/3`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.73.2 union_find_protocol

Union-find data structure protocol.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(union_find(loader))
```

Author: José Antonio Riaza Valverde; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2022-02-17

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Dependencies:

```
(none)
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - new/2
 - make_set/3
 - union/4
 - union_all/3
 - find/4
 - find/5
 - disjoint_sets/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

new/2

Creates a new union-find data structure with a list of elements as keys.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

new(Elements,UnionFind)

Mode and number of proofs:

new(+list(element),?union_find) - zero_or_one

make_set/3

Makes a new set by creating a new element with a unique key Element, a rank of 0, and a parent pointer to itself. The parent pointer to itself indicates that the element is the representative member of its own set.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

make_set(UnionFind,Element,NewUnionFind)

Mode and number of proofs:

make_set(+union_find,+element,?union_find) - zero_or_one

union/4

Merges the two trees, if distinct, that contain the given elements. The trees are joined by attaching the shorter tree (by rank) to the root of the taller tree. Fails if any of the elements is not found.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

union(UnionFind,Element1,Element2,NewUnionFind)

Mode and number of proofs:

union(+union_find,+element,+element,?union_find) - zero_or_one

union_all/3

Merges the distinct trees for all the given elements returning the resulting union-find data structure. Fails if any of the elements is not found.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

union_all(UnionFind,Elements,NewUnionFind)

Mode and number of proofs:

`union_all(+union_find,+list(element),?union_find) - zero_or_one`

find/4

Finds the root element of a set by following the chain of parent pointers from the given element. Root is the representative member of the set to which the element belongs, and may be element itself. Fails if the element is not found.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`find(UnionFind,Element,Root,NewUnionFind)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`find(+union_find,+element,?element,?union_find) - zero_or_one`

Remarks:

- Path compression: The structure of the tree containing the element is flattened by making every node point to the root whenever this predicate is used on it.
-

find/5

Same as the `find/4` predicate, but returning also the rank of the root. Fails if the element is not found.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`find(UnionFind,Element,Root,Rank,UnionFindOut)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`find(+union_find,+element,?element,?rank,?union_find) - zero_or_one`

Remarks:

- Path compression: The structure of the tree containing the element is flattened by making every node point to the root whenever this predicate is used on it.
-

`disjoint_sets/2`

Returns the list of disjoint sets in the given union-find data structure.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`disjoint_sets(UnionFind,Sets)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`disjoint_sets(+union_find,?sets) - zero_or_one`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

 See also

[union_find](#)

1.74 uuid

object

1.74.1 uuid

Universally unique identifier (UUID) generator using an atom representation.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(uuid(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:2:0
Date: 2022-11-23

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public uuid(atom)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
random_node/1 uuid_null/1 uuid_v1/2 uuid_v4/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

`uuid(Representation)`, `ulid`, `ulid(Representation)`, `ids`, `ids(Representation,Bytes)`

object

1.74.2 `uuid(Representation)`

- Representation - Text representation for the UUID. Possible values are atom, chars, and codes.

Universally unique identifier (UUID) generator.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(uuid(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:5:0

Date: 2022-11-23

Compilation flags:

`static`, `context_switching_calls`

Implements:

`public uuid_protocol`

Uses:

`fast_random`

`iso8601`

`list`

`os`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`random_node/1` `uuid_null/1` `uuid_v1/2` `uuid_v4/1`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

 See also

uuid, ulid, ulid(Representation), ids, ids(Representation,Bytes)

protocol

1.74.3 uuid_protocol

Universally unique identifier (UUID) generator protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(uuid(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:3:0

Date: 2021-03-13

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - uuid_v1/2
 - uuid_v4/1
 - uuid_null/1
 - random_node/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

uuid_v1/2

Returns a version 1 UUID for the given MAC address (a list of six bytes). The MAC address can be replaced by a random 6 bytes node identifier as per RFC 4122 when the MAC address is not available or should not be disclosed.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

uuid_v1(MAC,UUID)

Mode and number of proofs:

uuid_v1(+list(byte),--ground) - one

uuid_v4/1

Returns a version 4 UUID.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

uuid_v4(UUID)

Mode and number of proofs:

uuid_v4(--ground) - one

uuid_null/1

Returns the null UUID.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

uuid_null(UUID)

Mode and number of proofs:

uuid_null(--ground) - one

random_node/1

Generates a list with six random bytes that can be used in alternative to a MAC address when generating version 1 UUIDs.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

random_node(Node)

Mode and number of proofs:

random_node(--list(byte)) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.75 verdi_neruda

object

1.75.1 a_star_interpreter(W)

A* interpreter for general logic programs. The parameter W is used to fine tune the behavior. $W = 0$ gives us a breadth-first search and $W = 1$ gives us a greedy best-first search. The default value for W is 0.5.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))
```

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Imports:

```
public best_first
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
prove/2 prove/3
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.2 benchmark_generators

Generates random data structures for use in benchmarks.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))
```

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Uses:

```
random
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - random_tree/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

random_tree/1

Generates a random tree.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

random_tree(Tree)

Mode and number of proofs:

random_tree(-tree) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.75.3 best_first

Best-first framework for general logic programs.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))
```

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:1:0

Date: 2019-03-08

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Implements:

```
public interpreterp
```

Uses:

```
counter
```

```
minheap
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
prove/2 prove/3
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
 - f/4
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

f/4

.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

f(Length1,Length2,Depth,Cost)

Mode and number of proofs:

f(+float,+float,+float,-float) - zero_or_more

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.4 bfs_interpreter

Breadth-first interpreter for general logic programs.

Availability:

logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public interpreterp

Uses:

counter

queue

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

prove/2 prove/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.5 bup_interpreter

Semi-naive bottom-up interpreter for general (stratified) logic programs. Magic transformation is realized through an expansion hook.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))
```

Author: Ulf Nilsson. Ported to Logtalk and augmented with negation by Victor Lagerkvist.

Version: 1:1:3

Date: 2023-11-30

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public interpreterp
```

Uses:

```
counter
```

```
list
```

```
magic
```

```
term
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
prove/2 prove/3
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.6 counter

Counter implemented with asserta/retract.

Availability:

logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2022-10-08

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - increment/0
 - increase/1
 - set/1
 - value/1
 - reset/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - c/1
- Operators

Public predicates

increment/0

Increment the counter by 1.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

increment - one

increase/1

Increments the counter by the specified amount.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

increase(I)

Mode and number of proofs:

increase(+number) - one

set/1

Sets the counter to the specified amount.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

set(N)

Mode and number of proofs:

set(+number) - one

value/1

Gets the current value of the counter.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

value(N)

Mode and number of proofs:

value(?number) - one

reset/0

Resets the counter to zero.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

reset - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

c/1

Stores the current value of the counter.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

c(N)

Mode and number of proofs:

c(?number) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.75.7 databasep

Database protocol.

Availability:

logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - rule/4
 - rule/3
 - rule/2
 - bench_goal/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

rule/4

Clauses for this predicate are automatically generated using term-expansion. The third argument contains the length of Body.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rule(Head,Body,Length,Tail)

Mode and number of proofs:

rule(?callable,?callable,-,-) - zero_or_more

rule/3

Clauses for this predicate are automatically generated using term-expansion. The third argument denotes the tail of the Body.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rule(Head,Body,Tail)

Mode and number of proofs:

rule(?callable,?callable,-) - zero_or_more

rule/2

Clauses for this predicate are automatically generated using term-expansion.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rule(Head,Body)

Mode and number of proofs:

rule(?callable,-list(callable)) - zero_or_more

bench_goal/1

Table of benchmark goals. They are used from shell.lgt to make benchmarking easier.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

bench_goal(Goal)

Mode and number of proofs:

bench_goal(?callable) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.8 `debug_expansion(Mode)`

Expands debug/1 calls. The parameter Mode can be either the atom “debug” or “production”.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-04-15

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Implements:

`public expanding`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.9 demodb

Availability:

`logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))`

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Implements:

`public databasep`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`bench_goal/1 rule/2 rule/3 rule/4`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.10 dfs_interpreter

Depth-first interpreter for general logic programs.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))
```

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public interpreterp
```

Uses:

```
counter
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

prove/2 prove/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.75.11 flattening

Flattens conjunction of goals with the form f and g into a list [f,g].

Availability:

logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:

static

source: Based on source code from The Craft of Prolog, by Richard O'Keefe.

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
 - flatten_goals//1
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(none)

Protected predicates

flatten_goals//1

Flattens a conjunction of goals.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

flatten_goals(Conjunction)

Mode and number of proofs:

flatten_goals(+callable) - one

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.12 heuristic_expansion(Mode)

Expands rules of the form `p if f and g` to `rule(p, [f,g|Tail], Length, Tail)`.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))`

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:2

Date: 2022-10-08

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Implements:

`public expanding`

Extends:

`public rule_expansion(Mode)`

Uses:

`list`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

`goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2`

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.13 iddfs_interpreter(Increment)

Iterative deepening depth-first interpreter for general logic programs. Based on source code from The Craft of Prolog, by Richard O'Keefe. The default value for the increment is 1.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))
```

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public interpreterp
```

Uses:

```
counter  
dfs_interpreter
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

prove/2 prove/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.75.14 interpreterp

Protocol for an interpreter.

Availability:

logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:

static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - prove/2
 - prove/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

prove/2

True if goal is provable in the specified database.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

prove(Goal,DB)

Mode and number of proofs:

prove(+goal,+database) - zero_or_more

prove/3

True if goal is provable within the given depth-limit in the specified database.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

prove(Goal,Limit,DB)

Mode and number of proofs:

prove(+goal,+limit,+database) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.15 magic

Object encapsulating magic methods.

Availability:

logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Ulf Nilsson. Ported to Logtalk and augmented with stratified negation by Victor Lagerkvist.

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Uses:

list

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - magicise/4
 - magic/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

magicise/4

Transform (Head :- Body) into a magic clause (NewHead :- NewBody).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

magicise(Head,Body,NewHead,NewBody)

Mode and number of proofs:

magicise(+term,+list,-term,-list) - zero_or_one

magic/2

Prefix the predicate symbol of Old with `magic`.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`magic(Old,New)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`magic(+callable,-callable) - zero_or_one`

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.16 `magic_expansion`(Mode)

Expands rules of the form `p if f and g` to the more manageable rule(`p, [f,g]`) and performs magic transformation of clauses.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))`

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:2

Date: 2022-10-08

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Implements:

public expanding

Imports:

public flattening

Extends:

public debug_expansion(Mode)

Uses:

list

magic

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.17 rule_expansion(Mode)

Expands rules of the form `p if f and g` to the more manageable rule(`p, [f,g]`).

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))
```

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:2

Date: 2022-10-08

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public expanding
```

Imports:

```
public flatting
```

Extends:

```
public debug_expansion(Mode)
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2
```

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.18 shell

User frontend to start the application.

Availability:

`logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))`

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2019-03-20

Compilation flags:

`static, context_switching_calls`

Uses:

`shell(Interpreters)`

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - welcome/0
 - start/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

welcome/0

Compilation flags:
static

start/0

Compilation flags:
static

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.19 shell(Interpreters)

Prolog shell for the interpreters.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))
```

Author: Victor Lagerkvist and Paulo Moura

Version: 1:1:3

Date: 2024-03-15

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Uses:

```
counter
```

```
list
```

```
meta
```

```
pairs
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
 - init/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

init/0

Compilation flags:

static

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.75.20 shell_expansion(Mode)

Expansion object for the shell.

Availability:

logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2022-10-08

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public expanding

Extends:

public rule_expansion(Mode)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.76 wrapper

object

1.76.1 wrapper

Adviser tool for porting and wrapping plain Prolog applications.

Availability:

logtalk_load(wrapper(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:12:2

Date: 2024-05-10

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public expanding

Provides:

logtalk::message_hook/4

logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4

logtalk::message_tokens//2

Uses:

logtalk

os

Remarks:

- `prolog_extensions(Extensions)` option: List of file name extensions used to recognize Prolog source files (default is `['.pl', '.pro', '.prolog']`).
- `logtalk_extension(Extension)` option: Logtalk file name extension to be used for the generated wrapper files (default is `'.lgt'`).
- `exclude_files(Files)` option: List of Prolog source files names to exclude (default is `[]`).
- `exclude_directories(Files)` option: List of sub-directory names to exclude (default is `[]`).
- `include_wrapped_files(Boolean)`: Generate `include/1` directives for the wrapped Prolog source files (default is `true`).

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
 - `rdirectory/2`
 - `rdirectory/1`
 - `directory/2`
 - `directory/1`
 - `directories/2`
 - `directories/1`
 - `files/2`
 - `files/1`
 - `file/2`
 - `file/1`

- save/1
- save/0
- default_option/1
- default_options/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - merge_options/2
 - predicate_called_but_not_defined_/2
 - object_predicate_called_/3
 - module_predicate_called_/3
 - unknown_predicate_called_/2
 - missing_predicate_directive_/3
 - non_standard_predicate_call_/2
 - dynamic_directive_/3
 - multifile_directive_/3
 - add_directive_before_entity_/2
 - add_directive_/2
 - add_directive_/3
 - remove_directive_/2
 - file_being_advised_/4
- Operators

Public predicates

rdirectory/2

Advises the user on missing directives for converting all plain Prolog files in a directory and its sub-directories to Logtalk objects using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectory(Directory,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

rdirectory/1

Advises the user on missing directives for converting all plain Prolog files in a directory and its sub-directories to Logtalk objects using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rdirectory(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

rdirectory(+atom) - one

directory/2

Advises the user on missing directives for converting all plain Prolog files in a directory to Logtalk objects using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Directory,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

directory/1

Advises the user on missing directives for converting all plain Prolog files in a directory to Logtalk objects using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom) - one

directories/2

Advises the user on missing directives for converting all Prolog files in a set of directories to Logtalk objects using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directories(Directories,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

directories(+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

directories/1

Advises the user on missing directives for converting all Prolog files in a set of directories to Logtalk objects using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directories(Directories)

Mode and number of proofs:

directories(+list(atom)) - one

files/2

Advises the user on missing directives for converting a list of plain Prolog files to Logtalk objects using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

files(Files,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

files(+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

files/1

Advises the user on missing directives for converting a list of plain Prolog files to Logtalk objects using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

files(Files)

Mode and number of proofs:

files(+list(atom)) - one

file/2

Advises the user on missing directives for converting a plain Prolog file to Logtalk objects using the specified options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file(File,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

file(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

file/1

Advises the user on missing directives for converting a plain Prolog file to Logtalk objects using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

file(File)

Mode and number of proofs:

file(+atom) - one

save/1

Saves the generated wrapper objects (plus a loader file per directory) for all advised files using the specified options. The wrapper objects are saved to the same directories that contain the wrapped Prolog files.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

save(Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

save(+list(compound)) - one

save/0

Saves the generated wrapper objects (plus a loader file per directory) for all advised files using default options. The wrapper objects are saved to the same directories that contain the wrapped Prolog files.

Compilation flags:

static

Mode and number of proofs:

save - one

default_option/1

Enumerates by backtracking the default options used when generating the wrapper objects.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

default_option(DefaultOption)

Mode and number of proofs:

default_option(?compound) - zero_or_more

default_options/1

Returns a list of the default options used when generating the wrapper objects.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

default_options(DefaultOptions)

Mode and number of proofs:

default_options(-list(compound)) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

`merge_options/2`

Merges the user options with the default options, returning the list of options used when generating the wrapper objects.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`merge_options(UserOptions,Options)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`merge_options(+list(compound),-list(compound)) - one`

`predicate_called_but_not_defined_/2`

Table of called object predicates that are not locally defined.

Compilation flags:

`dynamic`

Template:

`predicate_called_but_not_defined_(Object,Predicate)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`predicate_called_but_not_defined_(?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more`

object_predicate_called_/3

Table of called object predicates.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

object_predicate_called_(Object,Other,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

object_predicate_called_(?atom,?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

module_predicate_called_/3

Table of called module predicates.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

module_predicate_called_(Object,Module,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

module_predicate_called_(?atom,?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

unknown_predicate_called_/2

Table of predicates called but not defined.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

unknown_predicate_called_(Object,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

unknown_predicate_called_(?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

missing_predicate_directive_/3

Table of missing predicate directives.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

missing_predicate_directive_(Object,Directive,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

missing_predicate_directive_(?atom,?predicate_indicator,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

non_standard_predicate_call_/2

Table of called non-standard predicates.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

non_standard_predicate_call_(Object,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

non_standard_predicate_call_(?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

dynamic_directive_/3

Table of declared dynamic predicates.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

dynamic_directive_(Object,Line,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

dynamic_directive_(?atom,?integer,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

multifile_directive_/3

Table of declared multifile predicates.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

multifile_directive_(Object,Line,Predicate)

Mode and number of proofs:

multifile_directive_(?atom,?integer,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

add_directive_before_entity_/2

Table of directives to be added before the entity opening directive.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

add_directive_before_entity_(Object,Directive)

Mode and number of proofs:

add_directive_before_entity_(?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

add_directive_/2

Table of directives to be added.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

add_directive_(Object,Directive)

Mode and number of proofs:

add_directive_(?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

add_directive_/3

Table of directives to be added to complement existing directives.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

add_directive_(Object,Directive,NewDirective)

Mode and number of proofs:

add_directive_(?atom,?predicate_indicator,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

remove_directive_/2

Table of directives to be removed.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

remove_directive_(Object,Directive)

Mode and number of proofs:

remove_directive_(?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

file_being_advised_/4

Table of files being advised are respective directories and names (basename without extension).

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

file_being_advised_(File,Path,Directory,Name)

Mode and number of proofs:

file_being_advised_(?atom,?atom,?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

1.77 xml_parser

object

1.77.1 xml

Bi-directional XML parser.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(xml_parser(loader))
```

Author: John Fletcher; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.

Version: 3:8:4

Date: 2024-03-14

Copyright: Copyright (C) 2001-2005 Binding Time Limited, Copyright (C) 2005-2013 John Fletcher

License: This program is offered free of charge, as unsupported source code. You may use it, copy it, distribute it, modify it or sell it without restriction, but entirely at your own risk.

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Uses:

```
list  
term
```

Remarks:

- On-line documentation: https://binding-time.co.uk/index.php/Parsing_XML_with_Prolog
- Compliance: This XML parser supports a subset of XML suitable for XML Data and Worldwide Web applications. It is neither as strict nor as comprehensive as the XML 1.0 Specification mandates.
- Compliance-strictness: It is not as strict, because, while the specification must eliminate ambiguities, not all errors need to be regarded as faults, and some reasonable examples of real XML usage would have to be rejected if they were.
- Compliance-comprehensive: It is not as comprehensive, because, where the XML specification makes provision for more or less complete DTDs to be provided as part of a document, xml.pl actions the local definition of ENTITIES only. Other DTD extensions are treated as commentary.

- Bi-directional conversions: Conversions are not fully symmetrical as weaker XML is accepted than can be generated. Notably, in-bound (Codes -> Document) parsing does not require strictly well-formed XML. If Codes does not represent well-formed XML, Document is instantiated to the term malformed(<attributes>,<content>).

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
 - parse/2
 - parse/3
 - subterm/2
 - pp/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
 - xml_to_document/3
 - empty_map/1
 - map_member/3
 - map_store/4
 - pp_string/1
 - fault/5
 - exception/4
 - document_generation//2
 - pCDATA_7bit//1
 - character_data_format/3
 - cdata_generation//1
- Operators

Public predicates

parse/2

Parses a list of character codes to/from a data structure of the form xml(<atts>,<content>).

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

parse(Codes,Document)

Mode and number of proofs:

parse(+list(character_code),?nonvar) - zero_or_one

parse(?list(character_code),+nonvar) - zero_or_one

parse/3

Parses a list of character codes to/from a data structure of the form `xml(<atts>,<content>)` using the given list of options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

parse(Options,Codes,Document)

Mode and number of proofs:

parse(++list(compound),+list(character_code),?nonvar) - zero_or_one

parse(++list(compound),?list(character_code),+nonvar) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- `extended_characters(Boolean)` option: Use the extended character entities for XHTML (default true).
 - `format(Boolean)` option: For parsing, strip layouts when no character data appears between elements (default true). For generating, indent the element content (default true).
 - `remove_attribute_prefixes(Boolean)` option: Remove namespace prefixes from attributes when it's the same as the prefix of the parent element (default false).
 - `allow_ampersand(Boolean)` option: Allow unescaped ampersand characters (&) to occur in PCDATA (default false).
-

subterm/2

Unifies Subterm with a sub-term of XMLTerm. Note that XMLTerm is a sub-term of itself.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

subterm(XMLTerm,Subterm)

Mode and number of proofs:

subterm(+nonvar,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

pp/1

Pretty prints a XML document on the current output stream.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

pp(XMLDocument)

Mode and number of proofs:

pp(+nonvar) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

xml_to_document/3

Translates the list of character codes XML into the Prolog term Document. Options is a list of terms controlling the treatment of layout characters and character entities.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

xml_to_document(Options,XML,Document)

Mode and number of proofs:

xml_to_document(+nonvar,+nonvar,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

empty_map/1

True if Map is a null map.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

empty_map(Map)

Mode and number of proofs:

empty_map(?nonvar) - zero_or_one

map_member/3

True if Map is a ordered map structure which records the pair Key-Data. Key must be ground.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

map_member(Key,Map,Data)

Mode and number of proofs:

map_member(+nonvar,+nonvar,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

map_store/4

True if Map0 is an ordered map structure, Key must be ground, and Map1 is identical to Map0 except that the pair Key-Data is recorded by Map1.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

map_store(Map0,Key,Data,Map1)

Mode and number of proofs:

map_store(+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

pp_string/1

Prints String onto the current output stream. If String contains only 7-bit chars it is printed in shorthand quoted format, otherwise it is written as a list.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

pp_string(String)

Mode and number of proofs:

pp_string(+nonvar) - zero_or_one

fault/5

Identifies SubTerm as a sub-term of Term which cannot be serialized after Indentation. Message is an atom naming the type of error; Path is a string encoding a list of SubTerm's ancestor elements in the form <tag>{(id)}* where <tag> is the element tag and <id> is the value of any attribute `_named_` id.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

fault(Term,Indentation,SubTerm,Path,Message)

Mode and number of proofs:

fault(+nonvar,+nonvar,?nonvar,?nonvar,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

exception/4

Hook to raise an exception to be raised in respect of a fault in the XML Term Document.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

exception(Message,Document,Culprit,Path)

Mode and number of proofs:

exception(+atom,+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar) - one

document_generation//2

DCG generating Document as a list of character codes. Format is true|false defining whether layouts, to provide indentation, should be added between the element content of the resultant “string”. Note that formatting is disabled for elements that are interspersed with pcdat/1 terms, such as XHTML’s ‘inline’ elements. Also, Format is over-ridden, for an individual element, by an explicit ‘xml:space=’preserve’ attribute.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

document_generation(Format,Document)

Mode and number of proofs:

document_generation(+nonvar,+nonvar) - zero_or_one

pcdata_7bit//1

Represents the ASCII character set in its simplest format, using the character entities &, ", <, and > which are common to both XML and HTML. The numeric entity ' is used in place of ' because browsers don’t recognize it in HTML.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

pcdata_7bit(Code)

Mode and number of proofs:

pcdata_7bit(?nonvar) - zero_or_one

character_data_format/3

Holds when Format0 and Format1 are the statuses of XML formatting before and after Codes - which may be null.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

character_data_format(Codes,Format0,Format1)

Mode and number of proofs:

character_data_format(+nonvar,+nonvar,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

cdata_generation//1

Holds when Format0 and Format1 are the statuses of XML formatting before and after Codes - which may be null.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

cdata_generation(Codes)

Mode and number of proofs:

cdata_generation(+list) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

1.78 zippers

protocol

1.78.1 zipperp

Zipper protocol.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(zippers(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2019-01-20

Compilation flags:

```
static
```

Dependencies:

```
(none)
```

Remarks:

```
(none)
```

Inherited public predicates:

```
(none)
```

- Public predicates
 - zip/2
 - zip/3
 - unzip/2
 - current/2
 - next/2
 - next/3
 - previous/2
 - previous/3
 - rewind/2
 - rewind/3
 - forward/2
 - forward/3
 - apply/2

- insert_before/3
- insert_after/3
- replace/3
- delete_and_previous/2
- delete_and_next/2
- delete_and_unzip/2
- delete_all_before/2
- delete_all_before_and_unzip/2
- delete_all_after/2
- delete_all_after_and_unzip/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

zip/2

Adds a zipper to a compound term holding a sequence of elements. Fails if the sequence is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

zip(Sequence,Zipper)

Mode and number of proofs:

zip(+sequence,--zipper) - zero_or_one

zip/3

Adds a zipper to a compound term holding a sequence of elements. Also returns the first element. Fails if the sequence is empty.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

zip(Sequence,Zipper,First)

Mode and number of proofs:

zip(+sequence,--zipper,--term) - zero_or_one

unzip/2

Removes a zipper from a sequence.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

unzip(Zipper,Sequence)

Mode and number of proofs:

unzip(@zipper,--sequence) - one

current/2

Current element.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

current(Zipper,Current)

Mode and number of proofs:

current(+zipper,?term) - zero_or_one

next/2

Moves to the next element. Fails if already at the last elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

next(Zipper,NewZipper)

Mode and number of proofs:

next(+zipper,--zipper) - zero_or_one

next/3

Moves to and returns the next element. Fails if already at the last elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

next(Zipper,NewZipper,Next)

Mode and number of proofs:

next(+zipper,--zipper,-term) - zero_or_one

previous/2

Moves to the previous element. Fails if already at the first elements.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

previous(Zipper,NewZipper)

Mode and number of proofs:

previous(+zipper,--zipper) - zero_or_one

previous/3

Moves to and returns the previous element. Fails if already at the first element.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

previous(Zipper,NewZipper,Previous)

Mode and number of proofs:

previous(+zipper,--zipper,-term) - zero_or_one

rewind/2

Rewinds the zipper so that the first element becomes the current element.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rewind(Zipper,NewZipper)

Mode and number of proofs:

rewind(+zipper,--zipper) - one

rewind/3

Rewinds the zipper so that the first element becomes the current element. Also returns the first element.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

rewind(Zipper,NewZipper,First)

Mode and number of proofs:

rewind(+zipper,--zipper,?term) - zero_or_one

forward/2

Forward the zipper so that the last element becomes the current element.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

forward(Zipper,NewZipper)

Mode and number of proofs:

forward(+zipper,--zipper) - one

forward/3

Forward the zipper so that the last element becomes the current element. Also returns the last element.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

forward(Zipper,NewZipper,Last)

Mode and number of proofs:

forward(+zipper,--zipper,?term) - zero_or_one

apply/2

Applies a closure to the current element.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

apply(Closure,Zipper)

Meta-predicate template:

apply(1,*)

Mode and number of proofs:

apply(+callable,+zipper) - zero_or_more

insert_before/3

Inserts an element before the current one.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

insert_before(Zipper,Element,NewZipper)

Mode and number of proofs:

insert_before(+zipper,?term,--zipper) - zero_or_one

insert_after/3

Inserts an element after the current one.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

insert_after(Zipper,Element,NewZipper)

Mode and number of proofs:

insert_after(+zipper,?term,--zipper) - zero_or_one

replace/3

Replaces the current element with a new element.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

replace(Zipper,NewCurrent,NewZipper)

Mode and number of proofs:

replace(+zipper,?term,--zipper) - one

delete_and_previous/2

Deletes the current element and moves to the previous element. Fails if no previous element exists.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

delete_and_previous(Zipper,NewZipper)

Mode and number of proofs:

delete_and_previous(+zipper,--zipper) - zero_or_one

delete_and_next/2

Deletes the current element and moves to the next element. Fails if no next element exists.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

delete_and_next(Zipper,NewZipper)

Mode and number of proofs:

delete_and_next(+zipper,--zipper) - zero_or_one

delete_and_unzip/2

Deletes the current element and removes the zipper returning the resulting sequence.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

delete_and_unzip(Zipper,Sequence)

Mode and number of proofs:

delete_and_unzip(+zipper,--sequence) - one

delete_all_before/2

Deletes all elements before the current element.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

delete_all_before(Zipper,NewZipper)

Mode and number of proofs:

delete_all_before(+zipper,--zipper) - one

delete_all_before_and_unzip/2

Deletes all elements before the current element and removes the zipper returning the resulting sequence.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

delete_all_before_and_unzip(Zipper,NewZipper)

Mode and number of proofs:

delete_all_before_and_unzip(+zipper,--sequence) - one

`delete_all_after/2`

Deletes all elements after the current element.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`delete_all_after(Zipper,NewZipper)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`delete_all_after(+zipper,--zipper) - one`

`delete_all_after_and_unzip/2`

Deletes all elements after the current element and removes the zipper returning the resulting sequence.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`delete_all_after_and_unzip(Zipper,NewZipper)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`delete_all_after_and_unzip(+zipper,--sequence) - one`

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

➔ See also

zlist

object

1.78.2 zlist

Zipper list predicates. Zippers should be regarded as opaque terms.

Availability:

```
logtalk_load(zippers(loader))
```

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2019-03-12

Compilation flags:

```
static, context_switching_calls
```

Implements:

```
public zipperp
```

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

```
apply/2 current/2 delete_all_after/2 delete_all_after_and_unzip/2 delete_all_before/2
delete_all_before_and_unzip/2 delete_and_next/2 delete_and_previous/2 delete_and_unzip/2
forward/2 forward/3 insert_after/3 insert_before/3 next/2 next/3 previous/2 previous/3
replace/3 rewind/2 rewind/3 unzip/2 zip/2 zip/3
```

- Public predicates
 - zip_at_index/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

`zip_at_index/4`

Adds a zipper to a list opened at the given index and also returns the element at the index. Fails if the list is empty or the index (starting at 1) does not exist.

Compilation flags:

`static`

Template:

`zip_at_index(Index,List,Zipper,Element)`

Mode and number of proofs:

`zip_at_index(+natural,+list,--zipper,--term) - zero_or_one`

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

DIRECTORIES

To load an entity, always load the library that includes it using the goal `logtalk_load(library_name(loader))` instead of using its path. The library loader file ensures that all the required dependencies are also loaded and that any required flags are used. The loading goal can be found in the entity documentation.

- 2.1** [contributions/flags/](#)
- 2.2** [contributions/iso8601/](#)
- 2.3** [contributions/pddl_parser/](#)
- 2.4** [contributions/verdi_neruda/](#)
- 2.5** [contributions/xml_parser/](#)
- 2.6** [core/](#)
- 2.7** [library/](#)
- 2.8** [library/arbitrary/](#)
- 2.9** [library/assignvars/](#)
- 2.10** [library/base64/](#)
- 2.11** [library/cbor/](#)
- 2.12** [library/coroutining/](#)
- 2.13** [library/csv/](#)
- 2.14** [library/dates/](#)
- 2.15** [library/dependents/](#)
- 2.16** [library/dictionaries/](#)
- 2.17** [library/dif/](#)
- 2.18** [library/edcg/](#)
- 2.19** [library/events/](#)
- 2.20** [library/expand_library_alias_paths/](#)
- 2.1.** [contributions/flags/](#)
- 2.21** [library/expecteds/](#)

ENTITIES

To load an entity, always load the library that includes it using the goal `logtalk_load(library_name(loader))` instead of loading just the entity. The library loader file ensures that all the required dependencies are also loaded and that any required flags are used. The loading goal can be found in the entity documentation.

3.1 Categories

3.2 Objects

3.3 Protocols

PREDICATES

This index lists all entities declaring a given predicate. To load an entity providing the predicate that you want to call, always load the library that includes it using the goal `logtalk_load(library_name(loader))` instead of loading just the entity. The library loader file ensures that all the required dependencies are also loaded and that any required flags are used. The loading goal can be found in the entity documentation.

4.1 `(/)/2`

- `help`

4.2 `(//)/2`

- `help`

4.3 `(<)/2`

- `comparingp`

4.4 `(<=)/2`

- `assignvarsp`
- `streamvars`

4.5 `(=:=)/2`

- `comparingp`

4.6 (= <)/2

- comparingp

4.7 (= >)/2

- assignvarsp
- streamvars

4.8 (= \=)/2

- comparingp

4.9 = ~ = / 2

- lgtunit
- number

4.10 (>)/2

- comparingp

4.11 (>=)/2

- comparingp

4.12 absolute_file_name/2

- osp

4.13 activate_debug_handler/1

- logtalk

4.14 activate_monitor/0

- monitorp

4.15 active_debug_handler/1

- logtalk

4.16 add/1

- registries

4.17 add/2

- registries

4.18 add/3

- difflist
- registries

4.19 addDependent/1

- subject

4.20 after/2

- intervalp

4.21 after/3

- monitoring

4.22 all/0

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- lgtdocp

4.23 all/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- lgtdocp

4.24 all_files/0

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.25 all_files/1

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.26 all_libraries/0

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.27 all_libraries/1

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.28 all_score/1

- code_metric

4.29 ancestor/1

- hierarchyp

4.30 ancestors/1

- hierarchyp

4.31 apis/0

- help_info_support

4.32 apis/1

- help_info_support

4.33 append/2

- listp

4.34 append/3

- listp
- queuep
- varlistp

4.35 apply/2

- zipperp

4.36 apply/4

- dictionaryp

4.37 approximately_equal/2

- lgtunit
- number

4.38 approximately_equal/3

- lgtunit
- number

4.39 arbitrary/1

- arbitrary

4.40 arbitrary/2

- arbitrary

4.41 archive/1

- registry_protocol

4.42 arithmetic_mean/2

- statisticsp

4.43 array_list/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.44 array_to_list/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.45 array_to_terms/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.46 array_to_terms/3

- java_utils_protocol

4.47 as_curly_bracketed/2

- dictionaryp
- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.48 as_dictionary/2

- dictionaryp

4.49 as_difflist/2

- list

4.50 as_heap/2

- heapp

4.51 as_list/2

- dictionaryp
- difflist
- heapp
- queuep
- setp

4.52 as_nested_dictionary/2

- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.53 as_set/2

- setp

4.54 ask_question/5

- logtalk

4.55 assertion/1

- assertions(Mode)
- lgtunit

4.56 assertion/2

- assertions(Mode)
- lgtunit

4.57 assignable/1

- assignvarsp

4.58 assignable/2

- assignvarsp

4.59 available/0

- packs

4.60 available/1

- packs

4.61 available/2

- packs

4.62 average/2

- numberlistp

4.63 average_deviation/3

- statisticsp

4.64 before/2

- intervalp

4.65 before/3

- monitoring

4.66 bench_goal/1

- databasep

4.67 benchmark/2

- lgtunit

4.68 benchmark/3

- lgtunit

4.69 benchmark/4

- lgtunit

4.70 benchmark_reified/3

- lgtunit

4.71 bernoulli/2

- sampling_protocol

4.72 beta/3

- sampling_protocol

4.73 between/3

- integer
- random_protocol

4.74 between/4

- float

4.75 binomial/3

- sampling_protocol

4.76 bit//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.77 bits//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.78 blank//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.79 blanks//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.80 body_pred/1

- metagol

4.81 branch/2

- git_protocol

4.82 built_in_directive/4

- help

4.83 built_in_flag/2

- flags

4.84 built_in_method/4

- help

4.85 built_in_non_terminal/4

- help

4.86 built_in_predicate/4

- help

4.87 calendar_month/3

- iso8601

4.88 call_with_timeout/2

- timeout

4.89 call_with_timeout/3

- timeout

4.90 cat/2

- maybe

4.91 change_directory/1

- osp

4.92 changed/0

- subject

4.93 changed/1

- subject

4.94 chebyshev_distance/3

- numberlistp

4.95 chebyshev_norm/2

- numberlistp

4.96 check/1

- term
- varlistp

4.97 check/2

- type

4.98 check/3

- type

4.99 check_option/1

- options_protocol

4.100 check_options/1

- options_protocol

4.101 chi_squared/2

- sampling_protocol

4.102 chr_is/2

- toychrdb

4.103 chr_no_spy/1

- toychrdb

4.104 chr_nospy/0

- toychrdb

4.105 chr_notrace/0

- toychrdb

4.106 chr_option/2

- toychrdb

4.107 chr_spy/1

- toychrdb

4.108 chr_trace/0

- toychrdb

4.109 circular_uniform_cartesian/3

- sampling_protocol

4.110 circular_uniform_polar/3

- sampling_protocol

4.111 class/1

- class_hierarchy

4.112 classes/1

- class_hierarchy

4.113 clause/5

- ports_profiler

4.114 clause_location/6

- ports_profiler

4.115 clean/0

- packs
- registries

4.116 clean/1

- packs
- registries

4.117 clean/2

- packs

4.118 clone/1

- cloning
- registry_protocol

4.119 clone/3

- dictionaryp

4.120 clone/4

- dictionaryp

4.121 coefficient_of_variation/2

- statisticsp

4.122 command_line_arguments/1

- osp

4.123 commit_author/2

- git_protocol

4.124 commit_date/2

- git_protocol

4.125 commit_hash/2

- git_protocol

4.126 commit_hash_abbreviated/2

- git_protocol

4.127 commit_log/3

- git_protocol

4.128 commit_message/2

- git_protocol

4.129 compile_aux_clauses/1

- logtalk

4.130 compile_predicate_heads/4

- logtalk

4.131 compile_predicate_indicators/3

- logtalk

4.132 completion/2

- help

4.133 completions/2

- help

4.134 connect/1

- redis

4.135 connect/3

- redis

4.136 console/1

- redis

4.137 contains/2

- intervalp

4.138 control//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.139 control_construct/4

- help

4.140 controls//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.141 copy_file/2

- osp

4.142 counter/2

- counters
- mutations_store

4.143 cover/1

- lgtunit

4.144 cpu_time/1

- osp
- timep

4.145 current/2

- zipperp

4.146 data/0

- ports_profiler

4.147 data/1

- ports_profiler

4.148 data/2

- ports_profiler

4.149 date/4

- iso8601

4.150 date/5

- iso8601

4.151 date/6

- iso8601

4.152 date/7

- iso8601

4.153 date_string/3

- iso8601

4.154 date_time/7

- osp

4.155 days_in_month/3

- datep

4.156 deactivate_debug_handler/0

- logtalk

4.157 debug/0

- debuggerp

4.158 debug_handler/1

- logtalk

4.159 debug_handler/3

- logtalk

4.160 debugging/0

- debuggerp

4.161 debugging/1

- debuggerp

4.162 decide/1

- fcube

4.163 decide/2

- fcube

4.164 decode_exception/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.165 decode_exception/3

- java_utils_protocol

4.166 decompile_predicate_heads/4

- logtalk

4.167 decompile_predicate_indicators/4

- logtalk

4.168 decompose_file_name/3

- osp

4.169 decompose_file_name/4

- osp

4.170 decrement_counter/1

- counters

4.171 default_option/1

- options_protocol
- wrapper

4.172 default_options/1

- options_protocol
- wrapper

4.173 define_log_file/2

- loggingp

4.174 defined/4

- registries

4.175 defined_flag/6

- flags

4.176 del_monitors/0

- event_registryp

4.177 del_monitors/4

- event_registryp

4.178 del_spy_points/4

- monitorp

4.179 delete/0

- registries

4.180 delete/1

- registries

4.181 delete/2

- registries

4.182 delete/3

- listp
- setp
- varlistp

4.183 delete/4

- dictionaryp
- heapp

4.184 delete_all_after/2

- zipperp

4.185 delete_all_after_and_unzip/2

- zipperp

4.186 delete_all_before/2

- zipperp

4.187 delete_all_before_and_unzip/2

- zipperp

4.188 delete_and_next/2

- zipperp

4.189 delete_and_previous/2

- zipperp

4.190 delete_and_unzip/2

- zipperp

4.191 delete_directory/1

- osp

4.192 delete_directory_and_contents/1

- osp

4.193 delete_directory_contents/1

- osp

4.194 delete_file/1

- osp

4.195 delete_in/4

- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.196 delete_matches/3

- listp

4.197 delete_max/4

- dictionaryp

4.198 delete_min/4

- dictionaryp

4.199 dependents/1

- packs
- subject

4.200 dependents/2

- packs

4.201 dependents/3

- packs

4.202 depth/2

- temp

4.203 descendant/1

- hierarchyp

4.204 descendant_class/1

- class_hierarchy

4.205 descendant_classes/1

- class_hierarchy

4.206 descendant_instance/1

- class_hierarchy

4.207 descendant_instances/1

- class_hierarchy

4.208 descendants/1

- hierarchy

4.209 describe/1

- packs
- registries

4.210 describe/2

- packs

4.211 description/1

- pack_protocol
- registry_protocol

4.212 deterministic/1

- lgtunit

4.213 deterministic/2

- lgtunit

4.214 diagram_description/1

- diagram(Format)

4.215 diagram_name_suffix/1

- diagram(Format)

4.216 dif/1

- coroutining
- dif

4.217 dif/2

- coroutining
- dif

4.218 digit//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.219 digits//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.220 directories/1

- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.221 directories/2

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.222 directories/3

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.223 directory/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- packs_common
- wrapper

4.224 directory/2

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- packs_common
- wrapper

4.225 directory/3

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.226 directory_exists/1

- osp

4.227 directory_files/2

- osp

4.228 directory_files/3

- osp

4.229 directory_score/2

- code_metric

4.230 dirichlet/2

- sampling_protocol

4.231 disable/1

- debug_messages

4.232 disable/2

- debug_messages

4.233 disable_logging/1

- loggingp

4.234 disconnect/1

- redis

4.235 disjoint/2

- setp

4.236 disjoint_sets/2

- union_find_protocol

4.237 doc_goal/1

- doclet

4.238 dot//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.239 dowhile/2

- loopp

4.240 drop/3

- listp

4.241 during/2

- intervalp

4.242 easter_day/3

- iso8601

4.243 edge/6

- graph_language_protocol

4.244 edge_case/2

- arbitrary

4.245 either/3

- expected(Expected)

4.246 empty/1

- dictionaryp
- heapp
- listp
- nested_dictionary_protocol
- optional
- queuep
- setp
- varlistp

4.247 enable/1

- debug_messages

4.248 enable/2

- debug_messages

4.249 enable_logging/1

- loggingp

4.250 enabled/1

- debug_messages

4.251 enabled/2

- debug_messages

4.252 ensure_directory/1

- osp

4.253 ensure_file/1

- osp

4.254 entity/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- help
- xref_diagram(Format)

4.255 entity/2

- xref_diagram(Format)

4.256 entity_info_pair_score_hook/3

- doc_metric

4.257 entity_info_score_hook/2

- doc_metric

4.258 entity_predicates_weights_hook/2

- doc_metric

4.259 entity_prefix/2

- logtalk

4.260 entity_score/2

- code_metric

4.261 enumerate/2

- random_protocol

4.262 environment_variable/2

- osp

4.263 epsilon/1

- lgtunit

4.264 equal/2

- intervalp
- setp

4.265 erase/1

- recorded_database_core

4.266 essentially_equal/3

- lgtunit
- number

4.267 euclidean_distance/3

- numberlistp

4.268 euclidean_norm/2

- numberlistp

4.269 exclude/3

- metap

4.270 execution_context/7

- logtalk

4.271 expand_library_path/2

- logtalk

4.272 expected/1

- expected(Expected)

4.273 expecteds/2

- either

4.274 explain//1

- tutor

4.275 exponential/2

- sampling_protocol

4.276 extension/1

- proto_hierarchy

4.277 extensions/1

- proto_hierarchy

4.278 false/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.279 fcube/0

- fcube

4.280 file/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- entity_diagram(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.281 file/2

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- entity_diagram(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.282 file_exists/1

- osp

4.283 file_footer/3

- graph_language_protocol

4.284 file_header/3

- graph_language_protocol

4.285 file_modification_time/2

- osp

4.286 file_permission/2

- osp

4.287 file_score/2

- code_metric

4.288 file_size/2

- osp

4.289 file_to_bytes/2

- reader

4.290 file_to_bytes/3

- reader

4.291 file_to_chars/2

- reader

4.292 file_to_chars/3

- reader

4.293 file_to_codes/2

- reader

4.294 file_to_codes/3

- reader

4.295 file_to_terms/2

- reader

4.296 file_to_terms/3

- reader

4.297 file_type_extension/2

- logtalk

4.298 files/1

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.299 files/2

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.300 files/3

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.301 filter/2

- optional(Optional)

4.302 find/4

- union_find_protocol

4.303 find/5

- union_find_protocol

4.304 findall_member/4

- metap

4.305 findall_member/5

- metap

4.306 finished_by/2

- intervalp

4.307 finishes/2

- intervalp

4.308 fisher/3

- sampling_protocol

4.309 flag_group_chk/1

- flags

4.310 flag_groups/1

- flags

4.311 flat_map/2

- expected(Expected)
- optional(Optional)

4.312 flatten/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.313 float//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.314 fold_left/4

- metap

4.315 fold_left_1/3

- metap

4.316 fold_right/4

- metap

4.317 fold_right_1/3

- metap

4.318 fordownto/3

- loopp

4.319 fordownto/4

- loopp

4.320 fordownto/5

- loopp

4.321 foreach/3

- loopp

4.322 foreach/4

- loopp

4.323 format/2

- format

4.324 format/3

- format

4.325 format_entity_score//2

- code_metric

4.326 format_object/1

- diagram(Format)

4.327 format_to_atom/3

- term_io_protocol

4.328 format_to_chars/3

- term_io_protocol

4.329 format_to_chars/4

- term_io_protocol

4.330 format_to_codes/3

- term_io_protocol

4.331 format_to_codes/4

- term_io_protocol

4.332 forto/3

- loopp

4.333 forto/4

- loopp

4.334 forto/5

- loopp

4.335 forward/1

- forwarding

4.336 forward/2

- zipperp

4.337 forward/3

- zipperp

4.338 fractile/3

- statisticsp

4.339 freeze/2

- coroutining

4.340 from_generator/2

- expected
- optional

4.341 from_generator/3

- expected
- optional

4.342 from_generator/4

- expected

4.343 from_goal/2

- expected
- optional

4.344 from_goal/3

- expected
- optional

4.345 from_goal/4

- expected

4.346 frozen/2

- coroutining

4.347 full_device_path/1

- osp

4.348 func_test/3

- metagol

4.349 functional/0

- metagol

4.350 gamma/3

- sampling_protocol

4.351 generate/1

- ids(Representation,Bytes)
- ulid_protocol

4.352 generate/2

- base64
- base64url
- cbor(StringRepresentation)
- html
- json_protocol
- ulid_protocol

4.353 generate/8

- ulid_protocol

4.354 genint/2

- genint_core

4.355 gensym/2

- gensym_core

4.356 geometric/2

- sampling_protocol

4.357 geometric_mean/2

- statisticsp

4.358 get/1

- optional(Optional)

4.359 get_field/2

- java_access_protocol

4.360 get_flag_value/2

- flags

4.361 get_seed/1

- arbitrary
- pseudo_random_protocol

4.362 gnu/0

- fcube

4.363 goal_expansion/2

- expanding

4.364 graph_footer/5

- graph_language_protocol

4.365 graph_header/5

- graph_language_protocol

4.366 ground/1

- temp

4.367 group_by_key/2

- pairs

4.368 group_consecutive_by_key/2

- pairs

4.369 group_sorted_by_key/2

- pairs

4.370 guess_arity/2

- csv_protocol

4.371 guess_separator/2

- csv_protocol

4.372 gumbel/3

- sampling_protocol

4.373 hamming_distance/3

- listp

4.374 handbook/0

- help_info_support

4.375 handbook/1

- help_info_support

4.376 harmonic_mean/2

- statisticsp

4.377 head/2

- queuep

4.378 head_pred/1

- metagol

4.379 help/0

- help
- packs_common

4.380 hex_digit//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.381 hex_digits//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.382 home/1

- pack_protocol
- registry_protocol

4.383 hypergeometric/4

- sampling_protocol

4.384 ibk/3

- metagol

4.385 if_empty/1

- optional(Optional)

4.386 if_expected/1

- expected(Expected)

4.387 if_expected_or_else/2

- expected(Expected)

4.388 if_present/1

- optional(Optional)

4.389 if_present_or_else/2

- optional(Optional)

4.390 if_unexpected/1

- expected(Expected)

4.391 include/3

- metap

4.392 increase/1

- counter

4.393 increment/0

- counter

4.394 increment_counter/1

- counters

4.395 init/0

- shell(Interpreters)

4.396 init_log_file/2

- loggingp

4.397 inorder/2

- bintree

4.398 insert/3

- setp

4.399 insert/4

- dictionaryp
- heapp

4.400 insert_after/3

- zipperp

4.401 insert_all/3

- heapp
- setp

4.402 insert_before/3

- zipperp

4.403 insert_in/4

- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.404 install/1

- packs

4.405 install/2

- packs

4.406 install/3

- packs

4.407 install/4

- packs

4.408 installed/0

- packs

4.409 installed/1

- packs

4.410 installed/3

- packs

4.411 installed/4

- packs

4.412 instance/1

- class_hierarchy

4.413 instance/2

- recorded_database_core

4.414 instances/1

- class_hierarchy

4.415 integer//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.416 internal_os_path/2

- osp

4.417 intersect/2

- setp

4.418 intersection/2

- dictionaryp

4.419 intersection/3

- dictionaryp
- setp

4.420 intersection/4

- setp

4.421 invoke/1

- java_access_protocol

4.422 invoke/2

- java_access_protocol

4.423 ipv4//1

- ip_grammars(Format)

4.424 ipv6//1

- ip_grammars(Format)

4.425 is_absolute_file_name/1

- osp

4.426 is_alpha/1

- characterp

4.427 is_alphanumeric/1

- characterp

4.428 is_ascii/1

- characterp

4.429 is_bin_digit/1

- characterp

4.430 is_control/1

- characterp

4.431 is_dec_digit/1

- characterp

4.432 is_empty/0

- optional(Optional)

4.433 is_end_of_line/1

- characterp

4.434 is_expected/0

- expected(Expected)

4.435 is_false/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.436 is_hex_digit/1

- characterp

4.437 is_layout/1

- characterp

4.438 is_letter/1

- characterp

4.439 is_lower_case/1

- characterp

4.440 is_newline/1

- characterp

4.441 is_null/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.442 is_object/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.443 is_octal_digit/1

- characterp

4.444 is_period/1

- characterp

4.445 is_present/0

- optional(Optional)

4.446 is_punctuation/1

- characterp

4.447 is_quote/1

- characterp

4.448 is_true/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.449 is_unexpected/0

- expected(Expected)

4.450 is_upper_case/1

- characterp

4.451 is_void/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.452 is_vowel/1

- characterp

4.453 is_white_space/1

- characterp

4.454 iterator_element/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.455 join/3

- queuep

4.456 join_all/3

- queuep

4.457 jump/3

- queuep

4.458 jump_all/3

- queuep

4.459 jump_all_block/3

- queuep

4.460 key/2

- pairs

4.461 keys/2

- dictionaryp
- pairs

4.462 keys_values/3

- pairs

4.463 keysort/2

- listp

4.464 kurtosis/2

- statisticsp

4.465 language_object/2

- graph_language_registry

4.466 last/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.467 leaf/1

- hierarchyp

4.468 leaf_class/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.469 leaf_classes/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.470 leaf_instance/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.471 leaf_instances/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.472 leap_year/1

- datep
- iso8601

4.473 learn/0

- metagol_example_protocol

4.474 learn/1

- metagol_example_protocol

4.475 learn/2

- metagol

4.476 learn/3

- metagol

4.477 learn_seq/2

- metagol

4.478 learn_with_timeout/4

- metagol

4.479 leash/1

- debuggerp

4.480 leashing/1

- debuggerp

4.481 least_common_multiple/2

- numberlistp

4.482 leaves/1

- hierarchyp

4.483 length/2

- listp
- queuep
- varlistp

4.484 libraries/1

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp

4.485 libraries/2

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp

4.486 libraries/3

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.487 library/0

- help

4.488 library/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- help
- lgtdocp

4.489 library/2

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp

4.490 library__score/2

- code_metric

4.491 license/1

- pack_protocol

4.492 line_to_chars/2

- reader

4.493 line_to_chars/3

- reader

4.494 line_to_codes/2

- reader

4.495 line_to_codes/3

- reader

4.496 lint/0

- packs
- registries

4.497 lint/1

- packs
- registries

4.498 lint/2

- packs

4.499 list/0

- registries

4.500 list_to_array/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.501 listing/0

- listing

4.502 listing/1

- listing

4.503 loaded_file/1

- logtalk

4.504 loaded_file_property/2

- logtalk
- modules_diagram_support

4.505 log/3

- debuggerp

4.506 log_event/2

- loggingp

4.507 log_file/2

- loggingp

4.508 logging/1

- loggingp

4.509 logging/3

- debuggerp

4.510 logistic/3

- sampling_protocol

4.511 lognormal/3

- sampling_protocol

4.512 logseries/2

- sampling_protocol

4.513 logtalk_packs/0

- packs_common

4.514 logtalk_packs/1

- packs_common

4.515 lookup/2

- dictionaryp

4.516 lookup/3

- dictionaryp

4.517 lookup_in/3

- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.518 lower_upper/2

- characterp

4.519 magic/2

- magic

4.520 magicise/4

- magic

4.521 make_directory/1

- osp

4.522 make_directory_path/1

- osp

4.523 make_set/3

- union_find_protocol

4.524 man/1

- help_info_support

4.525 manhattan_distance/3

- numberlistp

4.526 manhattan_norm/2

- numberlistp

4.527 manuals/0

- help

4.528 map/2

- dictionaryp
- expected(Expected)
- metap
- optional(Optional)
- queuep

4.529 map/3

- dictionaryp
- metap
- pairs
- queuep

4.530 map/4

- metap

4.531 map/5

- metap

4.532 map/6

- metap

4.533 map/7

- metap

4.534 map/8

- metap

4.535 map_element/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.536 map_reduce/5

- metap

4.537 max/2

- listp
- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.538 max/3

- dictionaryp

4.539 max_clauses/1

- metagol

4.540 max_inv_preds/1

- metagol

4.541 max_size/1

- arbitrary

4.542 maybe/0

- random_protocol

4.543 maybe/1

- random_protocol

4.544 maybe/2

- random_protocol

4.545 maybe_call/1

- random_protocol

4.546 maybe_call/2

- random_protocol

4.547 mean_deviation/2

- statisticsp

4.548 median/2

- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.549 median_deviation/2

- statisticsp

4.550 meets/2

- intervalp

4.551 member/2

- listp
- random_protocol
- setp

4.552 memberchk/2

- listp
- setp
- varlistp

4.553 merge/3

- heapp

4.554 message_hook/4

- logtalk

4.555 message_prefix_file/6

- logtalk

4.556 message_prefix_stream/4

- logtalk

4.557 message_tokens//2

- logtalk

4.558 met_by/2

- intervalp

4.559 meta_type/3

- type

4.560 metarule/6

- metagol

4.561 metarule_next_id/1

- metagol

4.562 min/2

- listp
- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.563 min/3

- dictionaryp

4.564 min_clauses/1

- metagol

4.565 min_max/3

- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.566 modes/2

- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.567 module_property/2

- modules_diagram_support

4.568 monitor/1

- event_registryp

4.569 monitor/4

- event_registryp

4.570 monitor_activated/0

- monitorp

4.571 monitored/1

- event_registry

4.572 monitors/1

- event_registry

4.573 msort/2

- listp

4.574 msort/3

- listp

4.575 mutation/3

- mutations
- mutations_store

4.576 name/1

- pack_protocol
- registry_protocol

4.577 name_of_day/3

- datep

4.578 name_of_month/3

- datep

4.579 natural//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.580 new/1

- java_access_protocol
- nested_dictionary_protocol
- streamvars
- temp

4.581 new/2

- java_access_protocol
- streamvars
- union_find_protocol

4.582 new/3

- intervalp

4.583 new_line//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.584 new_lines//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.585 next/2

- zipperp

4.586 next/3

- zipperp

4.587 next/4

- dictionaryp

4.588 nextto/3

- listp
- varlistp

4.589 node/7

- graph_language_protocol

4.590 nodebug/0

- debuggerp

4.591 nolog/3

- debuggerp

4.592 nologall/0

- debuggerp

4.593 non_blank//1

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.594 non_blanks//1

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.595 normal/3

- sampling_protocol

4.596 normal_element/2

- html

4.597 normalize_range/2

- numberlistp

4.598 normalize_range/4

- numberlistp

4.599 normalize_scalar/2

- numberlistp

4.600 normalize_unit/2

- numberlistp

4.601 nospy/1

- debuggerp

4.602 nospy/3

- debuggerp

4.603 nospy/4

- debuggerp

4.604 nospyall/0

- debuggerp

4.605 note/2

- registry_protocol

4.606 note/3

- pack_protocol

4.607 notrace/0

- debuggerp

4.608 now/3

- timep

4.609 nth0/3

- listp
- varlistp

4.610 nth0/4

- listp
- varlistp

4.611 nth1/3

- listp
- varlistp

4.612 nth1/4

- listp
- varlistp

4.613 null/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.614 null_device_path/1

- osp

4.615 number//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.616 number_of_tests/1

- lgtunit

4.617 numbervars/1

- temp

4.618 numbervars/3

- temp

4.619 occurrences/2

- listp

4.620 occurrences/3

- listp

4.621 occurs/2

- temp

4.622 of/2

- optional

4.623 of_expected/2

- expected

4.624 of_unexpected/2

- expected

4.625 one_or_more//0

- sequence_grammars

4.626 one_or_more//1

- sequence_grammars

4.627 one_or_more//2

- sequence_grammars

4.628 operating_system_machine/1

- osp

4.629 operating_system_name/1

- osp

4.630 operating_system_release/1

- osp

4.631 operating_system_type/1

- osp

4.632 option/2

- options_protocol

4.633 option/3

- options_protocol

4.634 or/2

- optional(Optional)

4.635 or_else/2

- expected(Expected)
- optional(Optional)

4.636 or_else_call/2

- expected(Expected)
- optional(Optional)

4.637 or_else_fail/1

- expected(Expected)
- optional(Optional)

4.638 or_else_get/2

- expected(Expected)
- optional(Optional)

4.639 or_else_throw/1

- expected(Expected)

4.640 or_else_throw/2

- optional(Optional)

4.641 orphaned/0

- packs

4.642 orphaned/2

- packs

4.643 outdated/0

- packs

4.644 outdated/1

- packs

4.645 outdated/4

- packs

4.646 output_file_name/2

- graph_language_protocol

4.647 overlapped_by/2

- intervalp

4.648 overlaps/2

- intervalp

4.649 parent/1

- proto_hierarchyp

4.650 parenthesis/2

- characterp

4.651 parents/1

- proto_hierarchyp

4.652 parse/2

- base64
- base64url
- cbor(StringRepresentation)
- json_protocol
- xml

4.653 parse/3

- xml

4.654 parse_domain/2

- pddl

4.655 parse_domain/3

- pddl

4.656 parse_problem/2

- pddl

4.657 parse_problem/3

- pddl

4.658 partial_map/4

- rbtrees

4.659 partition/3

- either

4.660 partition/4

- metap

4.661 partition/5

- listp

4.662 partition/6

- metap

4.663 path_concat/3

- osp

4.664 permutation/2

- listp
- random_protocol
- varlistp

4.665 pid/1

- osp

4.666 pin/0

- packs_common

4.667 pin/1

- packs_common

4.668 pinned/1

- packs_common

4.669 plus/3

- integer

4.670 poisson/2

- sampling_protocol

4.671 port/5

- ports_profiler

4.672 portray_clause/1

- listing

4.673 postorder/2

- bintree

4.674 power/2

- sampling_protocol

4.675 powerset/2

- setp

4.676 pp/1

- xml

4.677 pprint/1

- metagol

4.678 predicate/2

- dead_code_scanner

4.679 predicate_info_pair_score_hook/4

- doc_metric

4.680 predicate_info_score_hook/3

- doc_metric

4.681 predicate_mode_score_hook/3

- doc_metric

4.682 predicate_mode_score_hook/5

- doc_metric

4.683 predicates/2

- dead_code_scanner

4.684 prefix/0

- packs_common

4.685 prefix/1

- packs_common

4.686 prefix/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.687 prefix/3

- listp

4.688 preorder/2

- bintree

4.689 previous/2

- zipperp

4.690 previous/3

- zipperp

4.691 previous/4

- dictionaryp

4.692 print_flags/0

- flags
- flags_validator

4.693 print_flags/1

- flags

4.694 print_message/3

- logtalk

4.695 print_message_token/4

- logtalk

4.696 print_message_tokens/3

- logtalk

4.697 product/2

- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.698 product/3

- setp

4.699 program_to_clauses/2

- metagol

4.700 proper_prefix/2

- listp

4.701 proper_prefix/3

- listp

4.702 proper_suffix/2

- listp

4.703 proper_suffix/3

- listp

4.704 prove/2

- interpreterp

4.705 prove/3

- interpreterp

4.706 provides/2

- registries

4.707 question_hook/6

- logtalk

4.708 question_prompt_stream/4

- logtalk

4.709 quick_check/1

- lgtunit

4.710 quick_check/2

- lgtunit

4.711 quick_check/3

- lgtunit

4.712 random/1

- random_protocol

4.713 random/3

- random_protocol

4.714 random_node/1

- uuid_protocol

4.715 random_tree/1

- benchmark_generators

4.716 randomize/1

- fast_random
- random

4.717 randseq/4

- random_protocol

4.718 randset/4

- random_protocol

4.719 range/2

- statisticsp

4.720 rdirectories/1

- lgtdocp

4.721 rdirectories/2

- lgtdocp

4.722 rdirectory/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.723 rdirectory/2

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.724 rdirectory/3

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.725 rdirectory_score/2

- code_metric

4.726 read_file/2

- csv_protocol
- read_file
- tsv_protocol

4.727 read_file/3

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.728 read_file_by_line/2

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.729 read_file_by_line/3

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.730 read_from_atom/2

- term_io_protocol

4.731 read_from_chars/2

- term_io_protocol

4.732 read_from_codes/2

- term_io_protocol

4.733 read_only_device_path/1

- osp

4.734 read_stream/2

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.735 read_stream/3

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.736 read_stream_by_line/2

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.737 read_stream_by_line/3

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.738 read_term_from_atom/3

- term_io_protocol

4.739 read_term_from_chars/3

- term_io_protocol

4.740 read_term_from_chars/4

- term_io_protocol

4.741 read_term_from_codes/3

- term_io_protocol

4.742 read_term_from_codes/4

- term_io_protocol

4.743 readme/1

- packs_common

4.744 readme/2

- packs_common

4.745 recorda/2

- recorded_database_core

4.746 recorda/3

- recorded_database_core

4.747 recorded/2

- recorded_database_core

4.748 recorded/3

- recorded_database_core

4.749 recordz/2

- recorded_database_core

4.750 recordz/3

- recorded_database_core

4.751 relative_standard_deviation/2

- statisticsp

4.752 removeDependent/1

- subject

4.753 remove_duplicates/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.754 rename_file/2

- osp

4.755 replace/3

- zipperp

4.756 replace_sub_atom/4

- atom

4.757 rescale/3

- numberlistp

4.758 reset/0

- counter
- debuggerp
- packs_common
- ports_profiler

4.759 reset/1

- ports_profiler

4.760 reset_counter/1

- counters

4.761 reset_counters/0

- counters

4.762 reset_flags/0

- flags

4.763 reset_flags/1

- flags

4.764 reset_genint/0

- genint_core

4.765 reset_genint/1

- genint_core

4.766 reset_gensym/0

- gensym_core

4.767 reset_gensym/1

- gensym_core

4.768 reset_monitor/0

- monitorp

4.769 reset_seed/0

- fast_random
- random

4.770 restore/1

- packs

4.771 restore/2

- packs

4.772 reverse/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.773 rewind/2

- zipperp

4.774 rewind/3

- zipperp

4.775 rlibraries/1

- lgtdocp

4.776 rlibraries/2

- lgtdocp

4.777 rlibrary/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp

4.778 rlibrary/2

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp

4.779 rlibrary_score/2

- code_metric

4.780 rule/2

- databasep

4.781 rule/3

- databasep

4.782 rule/4

- databasep

4.783 run/0

- lgtunit

4.784 run/1

- lgtunit

4.785 run/2

- lgtunit

4.786 run_test_sets/1

- lgtunit

4.787 same_length/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.788 same_length/3

- listp

4.789 save/0

- wrapper

4.790 save/1

- packs
- wrapper

4.791 save/2

- packs

4.792 scalar_product/3

- numberlistp

4.793 scan_left/4

- metap

4.794 scan_left_1/3

- metap

4.795 scan_right/4

- metap

4.796 scan_right_1/3

- metap

4.797 search/1

- packs

4.798 select/3

- listp
- random_protocol
- setp
- varlistp

4.799 select/4

- listp
- random_protocol

4.800 selectchk/3

- listp
- setp

4.801 selectchk/4

- listp

4.802 send/3

- redis

4.803 sequence/3

- integer

4.804 sequence/4

- float
- integer
- random_protocol

4.805 sequence/5

- float

4.806 sequential_occurrences/2

- listp

4.807 sequential_occurrences/3

- listp

4.808 serve/3

- queuep

4.809 set/1

- counter

4.810 set/4

- random_protocol

4.811 set_element/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.812 set_field/2

- java_access_protocol

4.813 set_flag_value/2

- flags

4.814 set_flag_value/3

- flags

4.815 set_monitor/4

- event_registry

4.816 set_seed/1

- arbitrary
- pseudo_random_protocol

4.817 set_spy_point/4

- monitorp

4.818 set_write_max_depth/1

- debuggerp

4.819 setup/0

- packs_common

4.820 shell/1

- osp

4.821 shell/2

- osp

4.822 shell_command/1

- doclet

4.823 shrink/3

- arbitrary

4.824 shrink_sequence/3

- arbitrary

4.825 shrinker/1

- arbitrary

4.826 sign//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.827 singletons/2

- temp

4.828 size/2

- dictionaryp
- heapp
- setp

4.829 skewness/2

- statisticsp

4.830 sleep/1

- osp

4.831 softmax/2

- numberlistp

4.832 softmax/3

- numberlistp

4.833 sort/2

- listp

4.834 sort/3

- listp

4.835 sort/4

- listp

4.836 source_file_extension/1

- modules_diagram_support

4.837 space//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.838 spaces//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.839 split/3

- atom

4.840 split/4

- listp

4.841 spy/1

- debuggerp

4.842 spy/3

- debuggerp

4.843 spy/4

- debuggerp

4.844 spy_point/4

- monitorp

4.845 spying/1

- debuggerp

4.846 spying/3

- debuggerp

4.847 spying/4

- debuggerp

4.848 standard_cauchy/3

- sampling_protocol

4.849 standard_deviation/2

- statisticsp

4.850 standard_exponential/1

- sampling_protocol

4.851 standard_gamma/2

- sampling_protocol

4.852 standard_normal/1

- sampling_protocol

4.853 standard_t/2

- sampling_protocol

4.854 start/0

- ports_profiler
- shell

4.855 start_redirect_to_file/2

- dump_trace

4.856 started_by/2

- intervalp

4.857 starts/2

- intervalp

4.858 stop/0

- ports_profiler

4.859 stop_redirect_to_file/0

- dump_trace

4.860 stream_to_bytes/2

- reader

4.861 stream_to_bytes/3

- reader

4.862 stream_to_chars/2

- reader

4.863 stream_to_chars/3

- reader

4.864 stream_to_codes/2

- reader

4.865 stream_to_codes/3

- reader

4.866 stream_to_terms/2

- reader

4.867 stream_to_terms/3

- reader

4.868 subclass/1

- class_hierarchy

4.869 subclasses/1

- class_hierarchy

4.870 sublist/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.871 subsequence/3

- listp

4.872 subsequence/4

- listp

4.873 subset/2

- setp

4.874 substitute/4

- listp

4.875 subsumes/2

- termp

4.876 subterm/2

- termp
- xml

4.877 subtract/3

- listp
- setp
- varlistp

4.878 succ/2

- integer

4.879 suffix/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.880 suffix/3

- listp

4.881 sum/2

- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.882 superclass/1

- class_hierarchy

4.883 superclasses/1

- class_hierarchy

4.884 suspend_monitor/0

- monitorp

4.885 swap/2

- random_protocol

4.886 swap_consecutive/2

- random_protocol

4.887 symdiff/3

- setp

4.888 tab//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.889 tabs//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.890 take/3

- listp

4.891 temporary_directory/1

- osp

4.892 term_expansion/2

- expanding

4.893 terms_to_array/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.894 test/1

- lgtunit

4.895 time_stamp/1

- osp

4.896 timeout/1

- metagol

4.897 timestamp/2

- ulid_protocol

4.898 timestamp/8

- ulid_protocol

4.899 today/3

- datep

4.900 tolerance_equal/4

- lgtunit
- number

4.901 top/3

- heapp

4.902 top_next/5

- heapp

4.903 trace/0

- debuggerp

4.904 trace_event/2

- logtalk

4.905 transpose/2

- pairs

4.906 triangular/4

- sampling_protocol

4.907 true/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.908 type/1

- type

4.909 unexpected/1

- expected(Expected)

4.910 unexpecteds/2

- either

4.911 uniform/1

- sampling_protocol

4.912 uniform/3

- sampling_protocol

4.913 uninstall/0

- packs

4.914 uninstall/1

- packs

4.915 uninstall/2

- packs

4.916 union/3

- setp

4.917 union/4

- setp
- union_find_protocol

4.918 union_all/3

- union_find_protocol

4.919 unpin/0

- packs_common

4.920 unpin/1

- packs_common

4.921 unzip/2

- zipperp

4.922 update/0

- doelet
- packs
- registries

4.923 update/1

- observer
- packs
- registries

4.924 update/2

- packs
- registries

4.925 update/3

- dictionaryp
- packs

4.926 update/4

- dictionaryp

4.927 update/5

- dictionaryp

4.928 update_in/4

- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.929 update_in/5

- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.930 uuid_null/1

- uuid_protocol

4.931 uuid_v1/2

- uuid_protocol

4.932 uuid_v4/1

- uuid_protocol

4.933 valid/1

- intervalp
- statisticsp
- temp
- varlistp

4.934 valid/2

- type

4.935 valid/3

- datep
- timep

4.936 valid_date/3

- iso8601

4.937 valid_option/1

- options_protocol

4.938 valid_options/1

- options_protocol

4.939 validate/1

- flags_validator

4.940 value/1

- counter

4.941 value/3

- pairs

4.942 value_reference/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.943 values/2

- dictionaryp
- pairs

4.944 variables/2

- temp

4.945 variance/2

- statisticsp

4.946 variant/2

- lgtunit
- temp

4.947 varnumbers/2

- temp

4.948 varnumbers/3

- temp

4.949 verify_commands_availability/0

- packs_common

4.950 version/6

- pack_protocol

4.951 versions/3

- packs

4.952 void/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.953 void_element/1

- html

4.954 von_mises/3

- sampling_protocol

4.955 wald/3

- sampling_protocol

4.956 wall_time/1

- osp

4.957 weibull/3

- sampling_protocol

4.958 `weighted_mean/3`

- `statisticsp`

4.959 `welcome/0`

- `shell`

4.960 `when/2`

- `coroutining`

4.961 `whiledo/2`

- `loopp`

4.962 `white_space//0`

- `blank_grammars(Format)`

4.963 `white_spaces//0`

- `blank_grammars(Format)`

4.964 `with_output_to/2`

- `term_io_protocol`

4.965 `without//2`

- `sequence_grammars`

4.966 `working_directory/1`

- `osp`

4.967 `write_file/3`

- `csv_protocol`
- `tsv_protocol`

4.968 `write_max_depth/1`

- `debuggerp`

4.969 `write_stream/3`

- `csv_protocol`
- `tsv_protocol`

4.970 `write_term_to_atom/3`

- `term_io_protocol`

4.971 `write_term_to_chars/3`

- `term_io_protocol`

4.972 `write_term_to_chars/4`

- `term_io_protocol`

4.973 `write_term_to_codes/3`

- `term_io_protocol`

4.974 write_term_to_codes/4

- term_io_protocol

4.975 write_to_atom/2

- term_io_protocol

4.976 write_to_chars/2

- term_io_protocol

4.977 write_to_codes/2

- term_io_protocol

4.978 z_normalization/2

- statisticsp

4.979 zero_or_more//0

- sequence_grammars

4.980 zero_or_more//1

- sequence_grammars

4.981 zero_or_more//2

- sequence_grammars

4.982 zip/2

- zipperp

4.983 zip/3

- zipperp

4.984 zip_at_index/4

- zlist

INDICES AND TABLES

- [genindex](#)
- [search](#)

Generated on Thu Mar 27 10:41:40 WET 2025

Symbols

(/)/2, 358
 (//)/2, 358
 (<)/2, 864
 (<=)/2, 15, 546
 (:=)/2, 865
 (=<)/2, 864
 (=>)/2, 16, 547
 (=\\=)/2, 865
 (>)/2, 864
 (>=)/2, 865
 =~= / 2, 492, 906

A

a_star_interpreter(W), 968
 absolute_file_name/2, 639
 acc_info/5, 270
 acc_info/7, 269
 activate_debug_handler/1, 75
 activate_monitor/0, 281
 active_debug_handler/1, 74
 active_debug_handler_/1, 81
 add/1, 703
 add/2, 703
 add/3, 702, 869
 add_directive_/2, 1010
 add_directive_/3, 1010
 add_directive_before_entity_/2, 1010
 add_library_documentation_url/4, 229
 add_link_options/3, 175
 add_node_zoom_option/4, 176
 addDependent/1, 151
 after/2, 416
 after/3, 83
 after_event_registry, 271
 all/0, 32, 118, 473
 all/1, 31, 117, 473
 all_files/0, 165, 188
 all_files/1, 165, 188
 all_libraries/0, 159, 182
 all_libraries/1, 158, 182
 all_score/1, 34
 ancestor/1, 375
 ancestor/4, 42
 ancestors/1, 375
 apis/0, 364
 apis/1, 364
 append/2, 881
 append/3, 731, 881, 941
 apply/2, 1025
 apply/4, 260
 approximately_equal/2, 490, 904
 approximately_equal/3, 490, 904
 arbitrary, 1
 arbitrary/1, 4
 arbitrary/2, 4
 archive/1, 714
 arithmetic_mean/2, 807
 arithmetic_mean/5, 802
 array_list/2, 449
 array_to_list/2, 449
 array_to_terms/2, 448
 array_to_terms/3, 448
 as_curly_bracketed/2, 251, 606
 as_dictionary/2, 251
 as_difflist/2, 877
 as_heap/2, 352
 as_list/2, 251, 352, 732, 789, 869
 as_nested_dictionary/2, 605
 as_set/2, 789
 ask_question/5, 72
 assertion/1, 10, 485
 assertion/2, 10, 485
 assertions, 7
 assertions(Mode), 9
 assertions_messages, 11
 assignable/1, 14
 assignable/2, 15
 assignvars, 12
 assignvarsp, 13
 atom, 848
 atomic, 850
 automation_report, 474
 auxiliary_predicate_counter_/1, 523

available/0, 661
available/1, 660
available/2, 660
average/2, 911
average_deviation/3, 809
avltree, 245

B

backend_adapter_hook, 384
backend_random, 734
base64, 17
base64url, 19
base_/2, 323
before/2, 416
before/3, 83
before_event_registry, 272
bench_goal/1, 980
benchmark/2, 488
benchmark/3, 489
benchmark/4, 489
benchmark_generators, 969
benchmark_reified/3, 488
bernoulli/2, 757
best_first, 971
beta/3, 757
between/3, 745, 873
between/4, 871
bfs_interpreter, 972
binary_file_assertion/3, 519
binary_input_assertion/2, 503
binary_input_assertion/3, 503
binary_output_assertion/2, 514
binary_output_assertion/3, 513
binary_output_contents/1, 514
binary_output_contents/2, 514
binomial/3, 757
bintree, 246
bit//1, 339
bits//1, 339
blank//0, 333
blank_grammars(Format), 329
blanks//0, 333
body_pred/1, 584
body_pred_call/2, 587
branch/2, 326
breakpoint_/2, 128
built_in_directive/4, 359
built_in_flag/2, 309
built_in_method/4, 360
built_in_non_terminal/4, 360
built_in_predicate/4, 359
bup_interpreter, 973

C

c/1, 978
calendar_month/3, 431
call_with_timeout/2, 827
call_with_timeout/3, 828
callable, 851
cat/2, 611
cbor, 21
cbor(StringRepresentation), 22
cc_metric, 24
cdata_generation//1, 1019
change_directory/1, 642
changed/0, 151
changed/1, 151
character, 852
character_data_format/3, 1018
characterp, 853
chebyshev_distance/3, 914
chebyshev_norm/2, 913
check/1, 929, 949
check/2, 937
check/3, 936
check_binary_file/2, 518
check_binary_input/1, 502
check_binary_input/2, 502
check_binary_output/1, 513
check_binary_output/2, 512
check_option/1, 627
check_options/1, 627
check_text_file/2, 517
check_text_file/3, 516
check_text_input/1, 499
check_text_input/2, 498
check_text_output/1, 507
check_text_output/2, 506
check_text_output/3, 506
chi_squared/2, 755
chr_is/2, 830
chr_next_state/1, 833
chr_no_spy/1, 831
chr_nospy/0, 831
chr_notrace/0, 830
chr_option/2, 831
chr_option_allow_deep_guards/0, 833
chr_option_optimization_level/1, 832
chr_option_print_trace/0, 831
chr_option_show_history/0, 832
chr_option_show_id/0, 833
chr_option_show_stack/0, 832
chr_option_show_store/0, 832
chr_option_trace_interactive/0, 832
chr_rule_/1, 834
chr_spy/1, 831
chr_spy_point/1, 833

chr_trace/0, 830
 circular_uniform_cartesian/3, 762
 circular_uniform_polar/3, 762
 class/1, 368
 class_hierarchy, 366
 class_hierarchyp, 367
 classes/1, 368
 clause/5, 724
 clause_/5, 725
 clause_location/6, 723
 clause_location_/6, 724
 clean/0, 677, 708
 clean/1, 676, 708
 clean/2, 675
 clean_binary_input/0, 504
 clean_binary_output/0, 515
 clean_directory/1, 520
 clean_file/1, 519
 clean_text_input/0, 500
 clean_text_output/0, 510
 cleanup/0, 494
 clone/1, 541, 714
 clone/3, 252
 clone/4, 252
 cloning, 540
 closed_input_stream/2, 520
 closed_output_stream/2, 521
 code_metric, 25
 code_metrics, 38
 code_metrics_messages, 40
 code_metrics_utilities, 41
 coefficient_of_variation/2, 810
 command/2, 693
 command_line_arguments/1, 652
 commit_author/2, 326
 commit_date/2, 327
 commit_hash/2, 327
 commit_hash_abbreviated/2, 328
 commit_log/3, 328
 commit_message/2, 328
 comparingp, 863
 compile_aux_clauses/1, 78
 compile_predicate_heads/4, 79
 compile_predicate_indicators/3, 79
 compiled_pred_call/2, 586
 completion/2, 358
 completions/2, 359
 compound, 866
 condition/0, 494
 conditional_breakpoint_/3, 131
 connect/1, 782
 connect/3, 782
 console/1, 783
 contains/2, 419
 control//0, 334
 control_construct/4, 360
 controls//0, 335
 copy_file/2, 648
 core_messages, 63
 coroutining, 85
 counter, 975
 counter/2, 542, 599
 counter_/2, 320, 544, 600
 counters, 541
 coupling_metric, 46
 cover/1, 481
 coverage_report, 475
 covered_/4, 525
 cpu_time/1, 110, 650
 create_binary_file/2, 516
 create_text_file/2, 516
 create_text_file/3, 515
 csv, 88
 csv(Header Separator IgnoreQuotes), 90
 csv_guess_questions, 91
 csv_protocol, 92
 current/2, 1022
 current_entity/1, 43
 current_prog/1, 831

D

d2_graph_language, 153
 data/0, 721
 data/1, 722
 data/2, 722
 databasep, 978
 date, 103
 date/4, 423
 date/5, 424
 date/6, 424
 date/7, 426
 date_string/3, 427
 date_time/7, 650
 datep, 104
 days_in_month/3, 106
 deactivate_debug_handler/0, 75
 dead_code_scanner, 111
 dead_code_scanner_messages, 119
 debug/0, 137
 debug_expansion(Mode), 981
 debug_handler/1, 74
 debug_handler/3, 75
 debug_messages, 120
 debugger, 125
 debugger_messages, 133
 debuggerp, 134
 debugging/0, 137
 debugging/1, 137

debugging_/0, 126
decide/1, 303
decide/2, 303
declares_predicate/2, 43
decode_exception/2, 451
decode_exception/3, 451
decode_url_spaces/2, 696
decompile_predicate_heads/4, 79
decompile_predicate_indicators/4, 80
decompose_file_name/3, 639
decompose_file_name/4, 639
decrement_counter/1, 543
default_atom_mutations, 589
default_compound_mutations, 590
default_float_mutations, 592
default_integer_mutations, 593
default_list_mutations, 594
default_option/1, 628, 1006
default_options/1, 629, 1006
default_workflow_hook, 386
define_flag/1, 310
define_flag/2, 311
define_log_file/2, 556
defined/4, 701
defined_flag/6, 309
defined_flag_/6, 311
defines_predicate/2, 43
defines_predicate/3, 44
del_monitors/0, 278
del_monitors/4, 277
del_spy_points/4, 283
delete/0, 707
delete/1, 707
delete/2, 706
delete/3, 790, 882, 941
delete/4, 253, 350
delete_all_after/2, 1028
delete_all_after_and_unzip/2, 1029
delete_all_before/2, 1028
delete_all_before_and_unzip/2, 1028
delete_and_next/2, 1027
delete_and_previous/2, 1027
delete_and_unzip/2, 1027
delete_directory/1, 641
delete_directory_and_contents/1, 642
delete_directory_contents/1, 642
delete_file/1, 648
delete_in/4, 607
delete_matches/3, 882
delete_max/4, 258
delete_min/4, 258
demodb, 982
dependent_/1, 152
dependents/1, 151, 681
dependents/2, 681
dependents/3, 680
depth/2, 927
descendant/1, 376
descendant_class/1, 373
descendant_classes/1, 373
descendant_instance/1, 372
descendant_instances/1, 372
descendants/1, 377
describe/1, 667, 700
describe/2, 666
description/1, 655, 713
deterministic/1, 484
deterministic/2, 484
dfs_interpreter, 983
diagram(Format), 154
diagram_caption/3, 167
diagram_description/1, 166
diagram_name_suffix/1, 166
diagrams, 178
diagrams(Format), 179
dictionary, 249
dif, 263
dif/1, 86, 264
dif/2, 86, 264
difflist, 867
digit//1, 339
digits//1, 340
directories/1, 470, 1003
directories/2, 161, 184, 469, 1003
directories/3, 160, 184
directory/1, 29, 115, 163, 186, 471, 689, 1002
directory/2, 28, 114, 163, 186, 470, 689, 1002
directory/3, 162, 186
directory_dependency_diagram, 189
directory_dependency_diagram(Format), 190
directory_diagram(Format), 192
directory_entity_/4, 459
directory_exists/1, 645
directory_files/2, 644
directory_files/3, 645
directory_load_diagram, 196
directory_load_diagram(Format), 197
directory_score/2, 33
dirichlet/2, 761
disable/1, 122
disable/2, 123
disable_logging/1, 558
disconnect/1, 783
disjoint/2, 790
disjoint_sets/2, 961
dit_metric, 48
doc_goal/1, 266
doc_metric, 49

doclet, 265
doctype/1, 406
document_generation//2, 1018
dot//1, 342
dot_graph_language, 199
dowhile/2, 561
drop/3, 901
dump_trace, 146
during/2, 419
dynamic_directive_/3, 1009

E

easter_day/3, 431
edcg, 267
edge/5, 170
edge/6, 219
edge_/5, 177
edge_case/2, 5
either, 285
either/3, 298
empty/1, 254, 351, 605, 613, 729, 791, 883, 941
empty_map/1, 1015
enable/1, 121
enable/2, 122
enable_logging/1, 558
enabled/1, 122
enabled/2, 123
enabled_/1, 124
enabled_/2, 124
ensure_directory/1, 646
ensure_file/1, 649
entity/1, 27, 113, 243, 361
entity/2, 243
entity_calls/3, 44
entity_defines_/2, 725
entity_diagram, 201
entity_diagram(Format), 202
entity_info_pair_score_hook/3, 51
entity_info_score_hook/2, 51
entity_kind/2, 45
entity_predicates_weights_hook/2, 51
entity_prefix/2, 78
entity_property/2, 45
entity_score/2, 32
entity_updates/3, 45
enumerate/2, 747
environment_variable/2, 649
epsilon/1, 492
equal/2, 420, 790
erase/1, 779
essentially_equal/3, 491, 905
euclidean_distance/3, 913
euclidean_norm/2, 912
event_registry, 273

event_registry, 275
exception/4, 1017
exclude/3, 569
execution_context/7, 80
expand_library_alias_paths, 284
expand_library_path/2, 76
expanding, 64
expected, 288
expected(Expected), 293
expected/1, 296
expecteds/2, 286
explain//1, 847
exponential/2, 756
extension/1, 380
extensions/1, 381
external_predicate_/1, 244

F

f/4, 972
failed_/3, 524
false/1, 445
fast_random, 735
fault/5, 1017
fcube, 301
fcube/0, 303
file/1, 28, 114, 204, 472, 1005
file/2, 28, 113, 203, 472, 1004
file_being_advised_/4, 1011
file_dependency_diagram, 206
file_dependency_diagram(Format), 207
file_diagram(Format), 209
file_exists/1, 646
file_footer/3, 218
file_header/3, 218
file_line_hit_count_/3, 133
file_load_diagram, 213
file_load_diagram(Format), 214
file_modification_time/2, 646
file_path/2, 495
file_permission/2, 647
file_score/2, 33
file_size/2, 647
file_to_bytes/2, 768
file_to_bytes/3, 768
file_to_chars/2, 767
file_to_chars/3, 767
file_to_codes/2, 766
file_to_codes/3, 766
file_to_terms/2, 767
file_to_terms/3, 768
file_type_extension/2, 77
files/1, 164, 188, 471, 1004
files/2, 164, 187, 471, 1003
files/3, 164, 187

filter/2, 619
filter_external_file_extension/3, 174
filter_file_extension/3, 174
find/4, 961
find/5, 961
findall_member/4, 569
findall_member/5, 570
finished_by/2, 420
finishes/2, 419
fired_/3, 525
fisher/3, 755
fix_option/2, 631
fix_options/2, 630
flag_group_chk/1, 308
flag_groups/1, 308
flag_value_/2, 311
flags, 305
flags_validator, 312
flaky_/1, 525
flat_map/2, 297, 620
flatten/2, 883, 942
flatten_goals//1, 985
flattening, 984
float, 870
float//1, 341
fold_left/4, 571
fold_left_1/3, 571
fold_right/4, 573
fold_right_1/3, 573
fordownto/3, 564
fordownto/4, 564
fordownto/5, 565
foreach/3, 562
foreach/4, 562
format, 314
format/2, 315
format/3, 315
format_entity_score//2, 35
format_object/1, 165
format_to_atom/3, 823
format_to_chars/3, 824
format_to_chars/4, 824
format_to_codes/3, 825
format_to_codes/4, 825
forto/3, 563
forto/4, 563
forto/5, 563
forward/1, 67
forward/2, 1024
forward/3, 1025
forwarding, 66
fractile/3, 813
freeze/2, 87
from_generator/2, 292, 615

from_generator/3, 291, 614
from_generator/4, 291
from_goal/2, 291, 614
from_goal/3, 290, 614
from_goal/4, 290
frozen/2, 87
full_device_path/1, 644
func_test/3, 585
functional/0, 585

G

gamma/3, 758
generate/1, 412, 953
generate/2, 18, 20, 23, 405, 457, 953
generate/8, 954
generated_predicate_/1, 579
generating_/0, 530
genint, 316
genint/2, 319
genint_core, 317
gensym, 320
gensym/2, 323
gensym_core, 321
geometric/2, 756
geometric_mean/2, 807
get/1, 621
get_field/2, 439
get_flag_value/2, 306
get_seed/1, 6, 739
git, 324
git_protocol, 325
gnu/0, 302
goal_expansion/2, 65
grammar_rules_hook, 387
graph_footer/5, 218
graph_header/5, 218
graph_language_protocol, 216
graph_language_registry, 220
ground/1, 927
ground_entity_identifier/3, 174
group_by_key/2, 923
group_consecutive_by_key/2, 923
group_sorted_by_key/2, 922
guess_arity/2, 102
guess_separator/2, 101
gumbel/3, 761

H

halstead_metric, 54
halstead_metric(Stroud), 55
hamming_distance/3, 883
handbook/0, 364
handbook/1, 364
harmonic_mean/2, 807

head/2, 729
 head_pred/1, 584
 heap(Order), 347
 heapp, 348
 help, 356
 help/0, 358, 686
 help_info_support, 362
 heuristic_expansion(Mode), 986
 hex_digit//1, 340
 hex_digits//1, 340
 hierarchyp, 374
 home/1, 656, 713
 hook_pipeline(Pipeline), 381
 hook_set(Set), 383
 html, 404
 html5, 407
 hypergeometric/4, 756

I

ibk/3, 584
 iddfs_interpreter(Increment), 987
 identity_hook, 388
 ids, 409
 ids(Representation Bytes), 410
 if_empty/1, 618
 if_expected/1, 295
 if_expected_or_else/2, 296
 if_present/1, 618
 if_present_or_else/2, 619
 if_unexpected/1, 295
 include/3, 569
 included_directory_/1, 195
 included_entity_/1, 204
 included_file_/1, 212
 included_library_/2, 230
 included_module_/1, 204
 included_predicate_/1, 243
 increase/1, 976
 increment/0, 976
 increment_counter/1, 542
 inheritance_diagram, 221
 inheritance_diagram(Format), 223
 init/0, 998
 init_log_file/2, 556
 inorder/2, 248
 insert/3, 791
 insert/4, 252, 350
 insert_after/3, 1026
 insert_all/3, 350, 791
 insert_before/3, 1026
 insert_in/4, 607
 install/1, 670
 install/2, 670
 install/3, 669
 install/4, 668
 installed/0, 663
 installed/1, 662
 installed/3, 662
 installed/4, 661
 instance/1, 369
 instance/2, 779
 instances/1, 369
 integer, 872
 integer//1, 341
 internal_os_path/2, 640
 interpreterp, 988
 intersect/2, 792
 intersection/2, 255
 intersection/3, 256, 792
 intersection/4, 792
 interval, 412
 intervalp, 414
 invocation_number_/1, 130
 invoke/1, 440
 invoke/2, 441
 ip_grammars(Format), 335
 ipv4//1, 336
 ipv6//1, 337
 is_absolute_file_name/1, 638
 is_alpha/1, 856
 is_alphanumeric/1, 855
 is_ascii/1, 855
 is_bin_digit/1, 856
 is_control/1, 860
 is_dec_digit/1, 857
 is_empty/0, 617
 is_end_of_line/1, 861
 is_expected/0, 294
 is_false/1, 446
 is_hex_digit/1, 857
 is_layout/1, 859
 is_letter/1, 856
 is_lower_case/1, 858
 is_newline/1, 861
 is_null/1, 447
 is_object/1, 447
 is_octal_digit/1, 857
 is_period/1, 860
 is_present/0, 617
 is_punctuation/1, 860
 is_quote/1, 859
 is_true/1, 446
 is_unexpected/0, 294
 is_upper_case/1, 858
 is_validator/1, 312
 is_void/1, 446
 is_vowel/1, 858
 is_white_space/1, 859

iso8601, 421
issue_creator, 432
iterator_element/2, 450

J

java, 434
java(Reference), 435
java(Reference ReturnValue), 436
java_access_protocol, 438
java_hook, 441
java_utils_protocol, 443
join/3, 729
join_all/3, 730
json, 452
json(ObjectRepresentation PairRepresentation StringRepresentation), 454
json(StringRepresentation), 453
json_protocol, 456
jump/3, 730
jump_all/3, 730
jump_all_block/3, 731
jump_to_invocation_number_/1, 130

K

key/2, 921
keys/2, 258, 920
keys_values/3, 920
keysort/2, 884
kurtosis/2, 811

L

language_object/2, 221
last/2, 884, 942
leaf/1, 376
leaf_class/1, 371
leaf_classes/1, 372
leaf_instance/1, 371
leaf_instances/1, 371
leap_year/1, 105, 430
leaping_/1, 128
learn/0, 588
learn/1, 588
learn/2, 582
learn/3, 582
learn_seq/2, 582
learn_with_timeout/4, 583
leash/1, 138
leashing/1, 139
leashing_/1, 129
least_common_multiple/2, 917
leaves/1, 376
length/2, 731, 884, 942
lgtdoc, 458

lgtdoc_messages, 461
lgtdocp, 462
lgtunit, 477
lgtunit_messages, 526
libraries/1, 158, 181, 466
libraries/2, 158, 181, 466
libraries/3, 157, 181
library/0, 361
library/1, 30, 116, 160, 183, 361, 467
library/2, 30, 116, 160, 183, 467
library_dependency_diagram, 224
library_dependency_diagram(Format), 225
library_diagram(Format), 227
library_entity_/4, 459
library_load_diagram, 231
library_load_diagram(Format), 233
library_score/2, 32
license/1, 655
line_to_chars/2, 772
line_to_chars/3, 772
line_to_codes/2, 772
line_to_codes/3, 773
lint/0, 683, 710
lint/1, 682, 709
lint/2, 682
list, 875
list(Type), 877
list/0, 700
list_to_array/2, 449
listing, 548
listing/0, 549
listing/1, 549
listp, 879
load_registry/1, 694
loaded_file/1, 76
loaded_file_property/2, 76, 236
locate_directory/2, 173
locate_file/5, 173
locate_library/2, 173
log/3, 143
log_event/2, 557
log_file/2, 556
log_file_/2, 552, 554
log_point_/3, 131
logger, 551
logging, 553
logging/1, 557
logging/3, 144
logging_to_file_/2, 552, 554
loggingp, 555
logistic/3, 758
lognormal/3, 754
logseries/2, 755
logtalk, 67

logtalk_packs/0, 691
 logtalk_packs/1, 691
 lookup/2, 255
 lookup/3, 255
 lookup_in/3, 606
 loop, 559
 loopp, 560
 lower_upper/2, 862

M

magic, 990
 magic/2, 991
 magic_expansion(Mode), 992
 magicise/4, 991
 make/1, 495
 make_directory/1, 640
 make_directory_path/1, 641
 make_set/3, 959
 man/1, 365
 manhattan_distance/3, 914
 manhattan_norm/2, 913
 manuals/0, 362
 map/2, 259, 297, 574, 619, 732
 map/3, 259, 575, 733, 923
 map/4, 575
 map/5, 575
 map/6, 576
 map/7, 576
 map/8, 577
 map_element/2, 450
 map_member/3, 1016
 map_reduce/5, 577
 map_store/4, 1016
 max/2, 806, 885, 910
 max/3, 257
 max_clauses/1, 585
 max_inv_preds/1, 585
 max_size/1, 7
 maxheap, 353
 maybe, 610
 maybe/0, 749
 maybe/1, 750
 maybe/2, 750
 maybe_call/1, 750
 maybe_call/2, 751
 mean_deviation/2, 809
 median/2, 808, 912
 median_deviation/2, 810
 meets/2, 417
 member/2, 745, 793, 885
 memberchk/2, 794, 885, 943
 merge/3, 351
 merge_options/2, 630, 1007
 message_cache_/1, 534, 536, 537, 539

message_diagram_description/1, 176
 message_hook/4, 72
 message_prefix_file/6, 71
 message_prefix_stream/4, 71
 message_tokens//2, 71
 met_by/2, 417
 meta, 566
 meta_compiler, 578
 meta_type/3, 936
 metagol, 580
 metagol_example_protocol, 587
 metap, 567
 metarule/6, 584
 metarule_next_id/1, 586
 min/2, 805, 886, 910
 min/3, 257
 min_clauses/1, 585
 min_max/3, 806, 910
 minheap, 355
 minimal_output, 527
 missing_predicate_directive_/3, 1008
 modes/2, 809, 912
 module_predicate_called_/3, 1008
 module_property/2, 236
 modules_diagram_support, 235
 monitor, 278
 monitor/1, 276
 monitor/4, 277
 monitor_activated/0, 281
 monitored/1, 276
 monitoring, 82
 monitorp, 280
 monitors/1, 276
 msort/2, 886
 msort/3, 886
 multifile_directive_/3, 1009
 mutation/3, 597, 599
 mutation/4, 600
 mutations, 596
 mutations_store, 598

N

name/1, 655, 713
 name_of_day/3, 106
 name_of_month/3, 106
 natural, 902
 natural//1, 341
 navltree, 601
 nbintree, 602
 nested_dictionary_protocol, 603
 new/1, 440, 546, 605, 927
 new/2, 440, 546, 959
 new/3, 415
 new_line//0, 332

new_lines//0, 333
next/2, 1022
next/3, 1023
next/4, 256
nextto/3, 887, 943
noc_metric, 57
node/6, 170
node/7, 219
node_/6, 177
node_path_/2, 177
nodebug/0, 137
nolog/3, 144
nologall/0, 144
non_blank//1, 334
non_blanks//1, 334
non_standard_predicate_call_/2, 1009
nor_metric, 58
normal/3, 754
normal_element/2, 406
normalize_range/2, 915
normalize_range/4, 915
normalize_scalar/2, 916
normalize_unit/2, 916
nospy/1, 140
nospy/3, 141
nospy/4, 142
nospyall/0, 143
not_excluded_file/3, 46
not_excluded_file/4, 172
note/1, 495
note/2, 714
note/3, 657
notrace/0, 138
now/3, 110
nrbtree, 608
nth0/3, 887, 943
nth0/4, 888, 944
nth1/3, 888, 944
nth1/4, 888, 945
null/1, 445
null_device_path/1, 643
number, 903
number//1, 342
number_grammars(Format), 337
number_of_tests/1, 483
numberlist, 906
numberlistp, 908
numbervars/1, 931
numbervars/3, 931

O

object_file_/2, 477
object_predicate_called_/3, 1007
object_wrapper_hook, 390

object_wrapper_hook(Name Relations), 393
object_wrapper_hook(Protocol), 391
observer, 148
occurrences/2, 889
occurrences/3, 890
occurs/2, 928
of/2, 613
of_expected/2, 289
of_unexpected/2, 289
omit_path_prefix/3, 175
one_or_more//0, 346
one_or_more//1, 345
one_or_more//2, 344
operating_system_machine/1, 652
operating_system_name/1, 651
operating_system_release/1, 652
operating_system_type/1, 651
option/2, 629
option/3, 629
optional, 612
optional(Optional), 616
options, 624
options_protocol, 625
or/2, 620
or_else/2, 298, 621
or_else_call/2, 299, 622
or_else_fail/1, 300, 623
or_else_get/2, 299, 622
or_else_throw/1, 300
or_else_throw/2, 623
orphaned/0, 665
orphaned/2, 665
os, 631
os_types, 633
osp, 635
outdated/0, 664
outdated/1, 664
outdated/4, 663
output_edges/1, 171
output externals/1, 168
output_file/4, 169
output_file_name/2, 217
output_file_path/4, 172
output_files/2, 168
output_library/3, 167
output_missing externals/1, 171
output_node/6, 170
output_rdirectory/3, 168
output_rlibrary/3, 167
output_sub_diagrams/1, 169
overlapped_by/2, 418
overlaps/2, 417

P

pack_protocol, 654
 packs, 658
 packs_common, 684
 packs_messages, 696
 packs_specs_hook, 697
 pairs, 919
 parent/1, 380
 parenthesis/2, 861
 parents/1, 380
 parse/2, 18, 20, 23, 457, 1013
 parse/3, 1014
 parse_domain/2, 716
 parse_domain/3, 716
 parse_problem/2, 717
 parse_problem/3, 717
 partial_/1, 530, 532
 partial_map/4, 262
 partition/3, 287
 partition/4, 570, 787
 partition/5, 890
 partition/6, 571
 pass_info/1, 270
 pass_info/2, 270
 passed_/3, 524
 path_concat/3, 640
 pcd_data_7bit//1, 1018
 pddl, 715
 permutation/2, 747, 891, 945
 pid/1, 637
 pin/0, 687
 pin/1, 687
 pinned/1, 688
 plus/3, 874
 poisson/2, 758
 population, 798
 port/5, 723
 port_/5, 725
 portray_clause/1, 550
 ports_profiler, 720
 postorder/2, 248
 power/2, 759
 powerset/2, 794
 pp/1, 1015
 pp_string/1, 1017
 pprint/1, 583
 pprint_clause/1, 586
 pprint_clauses/1, 586
 pred_info/3, 269
 predicate/2, 118
 predicate_called_but_not_defined_/2, 1007
 predicate_entity_/4, 460
 predicate_info_pair_score_hook/4, 53
 predicate_info_score_hook/3, 52
 predicate_mode_score_hook/3, 52
 predicate_mode_score_hook/5, 52
 predicates/2, 118
 prefix/0, 692
 prefix/1, 692
 prefix/2, 891, 945
 prefix/3, 891
 preorder/2, 247
 previous/2, 1023
 previous/3, 1023
 previous/4, 256
 print_flags/0, 308, 313
 print_flags/1, 309
 print_goal_hook, 394
 print_message/3, 70
 print_message_token/4, 70
 print_message_tokens/3, 70
 print_readme_file_path/1, 693
 process_all/1, 37
 process_directory/2, 36
 process_entity/2, 35
 process_file/2, 35
 process_library/2, 36
 process_rdirectory/2, 36
 process_rlibrary/2, 37
 product/2, 805, 911
 product/3, 794
 program_to_clauses/2, 583
 prolog_module_hook(Module), 396
 proper_prefix/2, 892
 proper_prefix/3, 892
 proper_suffix/2, 900
 proper_suffix/3, 900
 proto_hierarchy, 377
 proto_hierarchyp, 378
 prove/2, 989
 prove/3, 989
 provides/2, 709
 pseudo_random_protocol, 738

Q

quasi_skipping_/0, 128
 question_hook/6, 73
 question_prompt_stream/4, 73
 queue, 726
 queup, 727
 quick_check/1, 487
 quick_check/2, 486
 quick_check/3, 486

R

random, 740
 random/1, 744
 random/3, 748

random_node/1, 967
random_protocol, 743
random_tree/1, 970
randomize/1, 737, 742
randseq/4, 749
randset/4, 749
range/2, 806
rbtree, 261
rdirectories/1, 468
rdirectories/2, 468
rdirectory/1, 30, 115, 162, 185, 469, 1002
rdirectory/2, 29, 115, 162, 185, 468, 1001
rdirectory/3, 161, 185
rdirectory_score/2, 34
read_file, 718
read_file/2, 95, 719, 839
read_file/3, 94, 838
read_file_by_line/2, 98, 842
read_file_by_line/3, 97, 841
read_from_atom/2, 817
read_from_chars/2, 819
read_from_codes/2, 820
read_only_device_path/1, 644
read_stream/2, 96, 840
read_stream/3, 95, 838
read_stream_by_line/2, 99, 843
read_stream_by_line/3, 98, 842
read_term_from_atom/3, 817
read_term_from_chars/3, 818
read_term_from_chars/4, 818
read_term_from_codes/3, 819
read_term_from_codes/4, 819
reader, 765
readme/1, 690
readme/2, 690
readme_file_path/2, 693
record_/3, 780
recorda/2, 777
recorda/3, 776
recorded/2, 778
recorded/3, 778
recorded_database, 774
recorded_database_core, 775
recordz/2, 778
recordz/3, 777
redis, 781
reference_/1, 780
referenced_entity_/2, 205
referenced_logtalk_directory_/1, 195
referenced_logtalk_file_/1, 212
referenced_logtalk_library_/2, 230
referenced_module_/2, 205
referenced_predicate_/1, 244
referenced_prolog_directory_/1, 195
referenced_prolog_file_/1, 212
referenced_prolog_library_/2, 231
registries, 699
registry_loader_hook, 710
registry_protocol, 711
relative_standard_deviation/2, 811
remember_included_directory/1, 194
remember_included_file/1, 211
remember_included_library/2, 229
remember_referenced_logtalk_directory/1, 194
remember_referenced_logtalk_file/1, 211
remember_referenced_logtalk_library/2, 229
remember_referenced_prolog_directory/1, 194
remember_referenced_prolog_file/1, 211
remember_referenced_prolog_library/2, 230
remove_directive_/2, 1011
remove_duplicates/2, 892, 946
removeDependent/1, 152
rename_file/2, 648
replace/3, 1026
replace_sub_atom/4, 849
rescale/3, 917
reset/0, 136, 169, 686, 722, 977
reset/1, 723
reset_counter/1, 543
reset_counters/0, 543
reset_flags/0, 307
reset_flags/1, 307
reset_genint/0, 319
reset_genint/1, 319
reset_gensym/0, 322
reset_gensym/1, 322
reset_monitor/0, 282
reset_seed/0, 737, 742
restore/1, 679
restore/2, 678
reverse/2, 893, 946
rewind/2, 1024
rewind/3, 1024
rlibraries/1, 464
rlibraries/2, 464
rlibrary/1, 31, 117, 159, 183, 465
rlibrary/2, 31, 116, 159, 182, 465
rlibrary_score/2, 33
rule/2, 980
rule/3, 979
rule/4, 979
rule_expansion(Mode), 994
run/0, 481
run/1, 482
run/2, 482
run_quick_check_tests/5, 493
run_test_set/0, 493
run_test_sets/1, 483

run_tests/0, 493
 run_tests/1, 493
 running_test_sets_/0, 522

S

same_length/2, 893, 946
 same_length/3, 894
 sample, 799
 sampling_protocol, 752
 save/0, 1005
 save/1, 678, 1005
 save/2, 677
 save_edge/5, 171
 scalar_product/3, 915
 scan_left/4, 572
 scan_left_1/3, 572
 scan_right/4, 573
 scan_right_1/3, 574
 search/1, 667
 seed_/3, 738, 742
 select/3, 745, 795, 894, 947
 select/4, 746, 895
 selectchk/3, 795, 894
 selectchk/4, 895
 selected_test_/1, 523
 send/3, 783
 sequence/3, 874
 sequence/4, 748, 871, 875
 sequence/5, 871
 sequence_grammars, 343
 sequential_occurrences/2, 889
 sequential_occurrences/3, 889
 serve/3, 732
 set, 784
 set(Type), 785
 set/1, 976
 set/4, 748
 set_binary_input/1, 501
 set_binary_input/2, 501
 set_binary_input/3, 500
 set_binary_output/1, 512
 set_binary_output/2, 511
 set_binary_output/3, 511
 set_element/2, 450
 set_field/2, 439
 set_flag_value/2, 306
 set_flag_value/3, 307
 set_monitor/4, 277
 set_seed/1, 6, 739
 set_spy_point/4, 283
 set_text_input/1, 498
 set_text_input/2, 497
 set_text_input/3, 497
 set_text_output/1, 505
 set_text_output/2, 505
 set_text_output/3, 504
 set_write_max_depth/1, 145
 setp, 788
 setup/0, 494, 686
 sha256sum_command/1, 694
 shell, 995
 shell(Interpreters), 996
 shell/1, 638
 shell/2, 637
 shell_command/1, 266
 shell_expansion(Mode), 998
 shrink/3, 5
 shrink_sequence/3, 5
 shrinker/1, 4
 sign//1, 342
 singletons/2, 930
 size/2, 260, 351, 793
 size_metric, 60
 skewness/2, 811
 skipped_/1, 524
 skipping_/0, 127
 skipping_unleashed_/1, 127
 sleep/1, 653
 softmax/2, 917
 softmax/3, 918
 sort/2, 787, 895
 sort/3, 896
 sort/4, 896
 source_file_extension/1, 236
 space//0, 331
 spaces//0, 331
 split/3, 849
 split/4, 897
 spy/1, 139
 spy/3, 140
 spy/4, 142
 spy_point/4, 282
 spy_point_/4, 280
 spying/1, 140
 spying/3, 141
 spying/4, 142
 spying_context_/4, 129
 spying_predicate_/3, 129
 squares_and_cubes/6, 802
 squares_and_hypers/6, 802
 standard_cauchy/3, 763
 standard_deviation/2, 810
 standard_exponential/1, 763
 standard_gamma/2, 763
 standard_normal/1, 764
 standard_t/2, 762
 start/0, 721, 996
 start_redirect_to_file/2, 147

started_by/2, 418
starts/2, 418
statistics, 800
statisticsp, 803
stop/0, 721
stop_redirect_to_file/0, 147
stream_position/1, 521
stream_to_bytes/2, 771
stream_to_bytes/3, 771
stream_to_chars/2, 770
stream_to_chars/3, 770
stream_to_codes/2, 769
stream_to_codes/3, 769
stream_to_terms/2, 770
stream_to_terms/3, 771
streamvars, 544
sub_diagram_/1, 209, 216, 227, 234
sub_diagram_/2, 192, 199
sub_directory/2, 37
sub_library/2, 38
subclass/1, 369
subclasses/1, 370
subject, 149
sublist/2, 897, 947
subsequence/3, 897
subsequence/4, 898
subset/2, 795
substitute/4, 898
subsumes/2, 928
subterm/2, 928, 1014
subtract/3, 796, 899, 948
succ/2, 874
suffix/2, 899, 948
suffix/3, 899
sum/2, 805, 911
superclass/1, 370
superclasses/1, 370
supported_archive/1, 695
supported_editor_url_scheme_prefix/1, 175
supported_url_archive/1, 695
suppress_binary_output/0, 496
suppress_goal_hook, 397
suppress_text_output/0, 496
suspend_monitor/0, 282
swap/2, 746
swap_consecutive/2, 746
syndiff/3, 796

T

tab//0, 332
tabs//0, 332
take/3, 900
tap_output, 528
tap_report, 531

tar_command/1, 695
temporary_directory/1, 643
temporary_file_/1, 815
term, 924
term_expansion/2, 65
term_io, 814
term_io_protocol, 816
temp, 925
terms_to_array/2, 447
test/1, 483
test/2, 522
test/3, 522
test_/2, 523
test_count_/1, 530, 532
text_file_assertion/3, 518
text_file_assertion/4, 517
text_input_assertion/2, 500
text_input_assertion/3, 499
text_output_assertion/2, 508
text_output_assertion/3, 508
text_output_assertion/4, 507
text_output_contents/1, 510
text_output_contents/2, 509
text_output_contents/3, 509
time, 108
time_stamp/1, 649
timeout, 826
timeout/1, 586
timep, 109
timestamp/2, 954
timestamp/8, 955
timestamp_/6, 476
today/3, 105
tolerance_equal/4, 491, 905
top/3, 352
top_next/5, 353
toychrdb, 828
trace/0, 138
trace_event/2, 73
tracing_/0, 127
transpose/2, 922
triangular/4, 760
triggered_breakpoint_/4, 132
triggered_breakpoint_enabled_/2, 132
true/1, 444
tsv, 834
tsv(Header), 835
tsv_protocol, 836
tutor, 846
type, 932
type/1, 935
type/3, 587
type_entity_/4, 460

U

ulid, 949
 ulid(Representation), 951
 ulid_protocol, 952
 ulid_types, 955
 unexpected/1, 296
 unexpected/2, 287
 uniform/1, 760
 uniform/3, 759
 uninstall/0, 675
 uninstall/1, 675
 uninstall/2, 674
 union/3, 796
 union/4, 797, 960
 union_all/3, 960
 union_find, 957
 union_find_protocol, 958
 unknown_predicate_called_/2, 1008
 unpin/0, 688
 unpin/1, 688
 unsafe_set_flag_value/2, 310
 unzip/2, 1022
 update/0, 266, 673, 706
 update/1, 149, 673, 705
 update/2, 672, 704
 update/3, 254, 671
 update/4, 253
 update/5, 253
 update_in/4, 606
 update_in/5, 607
 upn_metric, 61
 user, 84
 uses_diagram, 237
 uses_diagram(Format), 238
 uuid, 962
 uuid(Representation), 964
 uuid_null/1, 967
 uuid_protocol, 965
 uuid_v1/2, 966
 uuid_v4/1, 966

V

valid/1, 416, 813, 929, 948
 valid/2, 936
 valid/3, 107, 111
 valid_date/3, 429
 valid_option/1, 628
 valid_options/1, 628
 validate/1, 313
 validate/3, 312
 validate_type/1, 312
 value/1, 977
 value/3, 921
 value_reference/2, 444

values/2, 259, 921
 variables/2, 930
 variance/2, 812
 variance/6, 803
 variant/2, 489, 929
 varlist, 938
 varlistp, 939
 varnumbers/2, 932
 varnumbers/3, 931
 verify_commands_availability/0, 686
 version/6, 656
 versions/3, 665
 void/1, 445
 void_element/1, 405
 von_mises/3, 761

W

wald/3, 754
 wall_time/1, 650
 weibull/3, 759
 weighted_mean/3, 808
 welcome/0, 996
 when/2, 88
 whiledo/2, 561
 white_space//0, 331
 white_spaces//0, 331
 with_output_to/2, 825
 without//2, 346
 working_directory/1, 643
 wrapper, 999
 write_file/3, 100, 844
 write_max_depth/1, 145
 write_max_depth_/1, 131
 write_stream/3, 100, 844
 write_term_to_atom/3, 820
 write_term_to_chars/3, 821
 write_term_to_chars/4, 821
 write_term_to_codes/3, 822
 write_term_to_codes/4, 823
 write_to_atom/2, 821
 write_to_chars/2, 822
 write_to_codes/2, 823
 write_to_file_hook(File), 398
 write_to_file_hook(File Options), 400
 write_to_stream_hook(Stream), 401
 write_to_stream_hook(Stream Options), 402

X

xhtml11, 408
 xml, 1012
 xml_to_document/3, 1015
 xref_diagram, 240
 xref_diagram(Format), 241
 xunit_net_v2_output, 533

xunit_net_v2_report, 535
xunit_output, 536
xunit_report, 538

Z

z_normalization/2, 812
zap_to_port_/1, 130
zero_or_more//0, 346
zero_or_more//1, 345
zero_or_more//2, 344
zip/2, 1021
zip/3, 1021
zip_at_index/4, 1031
zipperp, 1019
zlist, 1030